DOE/AL/62350-175
REV. 1 c. /

UMTRA GROUND WATER PROJECT

BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT OF GROUND WATER CONTAMINATION AT THE URANIUM MILL TAILINGS SITE NEAR DURANGO, COLORADO

September 1995

Prepared by the
U.S. Department of Energy
Albuquerque, New Mexico

DOE/AL/62350-175
REV. 1 c. /

BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT OF GROUND WATER CONTAMINATION AT THE URANIUM MILL TAILINGS SITE NEAR DURANGO, COLORADO

September 1995

Prepared for
U.S. Department of Energy
Environmental Restoration Division
UMTRA Project Team
Albuquerque, New Mexico

Prepared by
Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.
Albuquerque, New Mexico

CITIZENS' SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

The UMTRA Project consists of two phases. Phase I is the Surface Project, and phase II is the Ground Water Project.

For the UMTRA Project site located near Durango, Colorado (the Durango site), the Surface Project cleanup occurred from 1986 to 1991. The mill tailings and radioactively contaminated soils and materials resulting from uranium processing were removed from their original location and taken about 1.5 miles (2.4 kilometers) southwest to a disposal cell in a mountain valley near Bodo Canyon. The surface cleanup reduced radon and other radiation emissions and minimized further contamination of ground water beneath the Durango site.

The Ground Water Project will evaluate the nature and extent of ground water contamination resulting from uranium processing, and will determine a strategy for ground water compliance with the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) ground water standards established for the UMTRA Project. This ground water strategy must protect public health and the environment from radiological and nonradiological hazards. A risk assessment is one of the tools used to evaluate these hazards.

A risk assessment is the process of describing a source of contamination and showing how that contamination may reach people and the environment. The amount of contamination that people or the environment may be exposed to is calculated and used to characterize the possible health or environmental effects that may result from this exposure.

For the Durango site, an evaluation was made to determine whether exposure to ground water contaminated by uranium processing could affect people's health. Exposure could occur from drinking water pumped from a hypothetical well drilled in the contaminated ground water area. In addition, environmental risks may result if plants or animals are exposed to contaminated ground water, or surface water that has mixed with contaminated ground water.

This risk assessment report is the first site-specific document prepared for the UMTRA Ground Water Project at the Durango site. The results of this report and further site characterization of the Durango site will be used to determine what is necessary to protect public health and the environment, and to comply with the EPA standards.

RISK SUMMARY

There are currently no human health risks associated with the Durango site contaminated ground water, since no one is currently using the water for domestic purposes. In addition, no one is using the contaminated ground water for crop irrigation. This favorable risk situation will continue if land and water uses on or near the Durango site do not change. Changes of land and water uses may or may not create future human health and

environmental risks. When specific future land and water uses are determined for the Durango site, these uses should be evaluated to identify potential health and environmental risks from the contaminated ground water.

Vegetation growing above contaminated ground water may or may not be taking up contaminants through roots extending into the shallow contaminated ground water. The impact to these vegetation, if any, is not known. Although contaminated ground water probably discharges into the Animas River, the effect of the contaminated ground water on the river water is not measurable due to its great dilution by the river.

Because future land and water uses at or near the Durango site are not known, this risk assessment evaluates a hypothetical worst-case future scenario of a hypothetical well drilled in the most contaminated portion of the aquifer beneath the Durango site. In this hypothetical future scenario, the hypothetical well would be the only source of drinking water for people and wildlife, and the only source of water for crop irrigation. Drinking this contaminated ground water could cause health problems for these people and wildlife. Crops could also be harmed by the contaminated ground water. Based on the findings of this risk assessment, the most contaminated ground water beneath the Durango site should not be used. In addition, before any other Durango site ground water is used, its possible effects should first be evaluated.

GROUND WATER QUALITY

The Durango site's geology has influenced the formation of the aquifers and their location. A geologic fault separates the Durango site into two distinct areas. Further, the Durango site includes the former mill tailings and the former raffinate ponds areas. The Lightner Creek and the Animas River flow near the Durango site. In the former mill tailings and the former raffinate ponds areas, the depth to ground water is similar and ranges from 5 feet (ft) (2 meters [m]) adjacent to the rivers to 47 ft (14 m) away from the rivers.

Background water quality

Background ground water quality is considered to be the quality of water that would exist in the Durango site former mill tailings and former raffinate ponds areas if uranium milling had never occurred. Background water quality under the former mill tailings area is poor with high hardness, iron, and manganese concentrations and moderately high salinity. Background water quality in the former raffinate ponds area is similar to the background water quality found in the former mill tailings area. At both areas, however, the background water quality located in the area nearer the streams is potable.

Site-related ground water quality

Predominantly tailings from the uranium processing were disposed of in the former mill tailings area, whereas liquid wastes were disposed of in the raffinate ponds area. However, similar contamination is found in ground water under both areas of the Durango site. The main contaminants in the ground water are arsenic, cadmium, chloride, lead, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, sodium, sulfate, and uranium. The contamination appears to be confined within the area bordered by the Lightner Creek and the Animas

River. If any contaminated ground water discharges into the Animas River, it is quickly diluted to near background levels.

HUMAN HEALTH RISK ASSESSMENT

Methods

A risk assessment begins by identifying constituents present in ground water contaminated by the uranium milling process. First, water quality in wells drilled on the Durango site is compared to water quality in wells from background areas. Second, possible human health problems resulting from drinking the water containing these constituents, from eating domestic garden produce irrigated with this water, and from eating meat from game that have drunk the contaminated ground water are evaluated.

Both current and possible future health risks are evaluated. To evaluate possible current risks, it must be determined whether anyone is now drinking the contaminated ground water. To evaluate possible future human health risks, it is assumed that their sole source of water for drinking or irrigating is from a hypothetical well drilled into the most contaminated area under the Durango site.

Health risks, other than cancer, were evaluated for children because the ratio of contaminants to body weight is the greatest for children. Children 1 to 10 years old are the most likely population group to experience health problems from drinking contaminated water. Infants, 0 to 1 year, generally drink less water than children, but are sensitive to contaminants like sulfate. To estimate cancer risks a lifetime exposure was assumed and these risks were evaluated for adults.

Possible health effects vary in seriousness because the levels of contaminants in ground water vary from one well sampling to the next; and people vary in their body weight, how much water they drink, and how their body reacts to chemical exposures. Whenever possible, these differences are all considered in this risk assessment.

This risk assessment provides a series of graphs that show the different exposure levels that might occur and the most current scientific information on the types of health effects that may result from the hypothetical exposure.

Results

Because no one uses the contaminated ground water from the Durango site area for drinking, bathing, or irrigating there are currently no health problems occurring from it. This favorable situation will remain the same in the future if there are not changes in land and water uses at the Durango site.

Additionally, in the future, it is unlikely that people will ever use the contaminated ground water from either the former mill tailings or former raffinate ponds areas for drinking. Ground water quality in this region is considered poor, and good quality water is available from the municipal water supply system or the Animas River. If anyone used the contaminated ground water for drinking, based on the concentration of contaminants

found in the most contaminated wells, there are possible human health risks. Table CS-1 provides information on the nature of possible health problems that could be expected.

Only people whose sole source of drinking water comes from a hypothetical well placed in the most contaminated ground water would be expected to experience the health problems described in Table CS-1. Consequently, the table provides the upper limit of possible risks; real future risk would probably be lower.

Sulfate is the most notable possible health hazard in the contaminated ground water of the upper aquifer at both the former mill tailings and former raffinate ponds areas. Sulfate ingestion in the amounts found in the contaminated ground water could result in severe diarrhea, especially in infants. This effect would terminate after the substitution of contaminated ground water with water that is low in sulfate. However, if ingestion of the contaminated ground water were to continue, life-threatening dehydration could result, especially in infants. These effects could develop shortly after drinking the contaminated ground water. However, these sulfate levels make the water taste and smell very unpleasant, thereby discouraging human use. Furthermore, the levels of sodium chloride could lead within a short period of time, to high blood pressure in people sensitive to sodium chloride intake.

Mild health problems could result from the other contaminants if people were to drink the ground water obtained from a well in the most contaminated portion of the ground water beneath either of the former mill tailings and former raffinate ponds areas. The manganese levels could affect the nervous system, causing memory loss, muscle rigidity, or tremors; lead could cause blood problems such as anemia and neurobehavioral effects including decreased performance on intelligence quotient (IQ) tests; and molybdenum could lead to mineral imbalances resulting in copper loss from the body. The increased cancer risk from these levels of uranium may exceed the maximum acceptable value recommended by the EPA.

In addition, the levels of arsenic, cadmium, and selenium present in the ground water occurring beneath the raffinate ponds area could cause mild health problems if people were to drink the worst ground water for a long period of time. The increased skin cancer risk from these levels of arsenic may exceed the maximum acceptable value recommended by the EPA. These cadmium levels could cause proteinuria, indicating cadmium-induced kidney problems; and these selenium levels could result in suffering from hair and nail brittleness or loss. All of these health problems could be worse in people having kidney disease.

The potential health effects from ingestion of produce or meat could not be estimated with existing data. The UMTRA Project is conducting additional plant-uptake of contaminants studies, and the results will be used to better characterize these exposures.

Table CS-1 Hypothetical future human health effects from drinking contaminated ground water from the Durango site

	Possible effects from drinking water from the upper aquifer[a]			
	Former mill tailings area		Former raffinate ponds area	
Contaminant	Short-term	Long-term	Short-term	Long-term
Arsenic	None	None	None	Excess lifetime skin cancer risk exceeds the upper end of the range recommended by EPA as acceptable.
Cadmium	None	None	None	Mild kidney problems manifested as proteinuria
Lead	None	Blood and neurobehavioral problems, especially in children	None	Blood and neurobehavioral problems, especially in children
Manganese	None	Neurological symptoms include memory loss, irritability, muscle rigidity, tremors.	None	Neurological symptoms include memory loss, irritability, muscle rigidity, tremors.
Molybdenum	None	Mild effects include mineral imbalance.	None	Mild effects include mineral imbalance
Selenium	None	None	None	Mild effects include hair and nail brittleness and/or loss.
Sodium and chloride	None	Hypertension in sensitive people.	Hypertension in sensitive people.	Hypertension in sensitive people.
Sulfate	Severe diarrhea, particularly in infants.	None	Severe diarrhea, particularly in infants.	Unknown
Uranium	None	Health problems not expected from chemical toxicity; increased lifetime cancer risk exceeds the maximum recommended by EPA as acceptable.		Health problems not expected from chemical toxicity; increased lifetime cancer risk exceeds the maximum recommended by EPA as acceptable.

[a]These effects could vary from person to person depending on the amount of water a person drinks, body weight, dietary habits, and individual sensitivities such as the preexisting kidney, liver, or heart diseases, and other factors.

ECOLOGICAL RISK ASSESSMENT

Methods

The ecological risk assessment presented in this document is a screening level assessment that relies on limited environmental sampling and literature information. The field of ecological risk assessment has many uncertainties because of limited scientific knowledge. Information is lacking on how some chemicals affect plants and animals. Also, the impact on plants and animals of a mixture of chemicals is poorly understood.

The possible effects of the contaminants on wildlife and agricultural crops are being evaluated. This evaluation is done by comparing the concentration values of contaminants in ground water from the upper aquifers with available guideline values from regulatory agencies and literature. The contaminants present in surface water and in sediment from the Animas River are also being evaluated because the Durango site-contaminated ground water probably discharges into the Animas river. Plant uptake from the upper aquifers is evaluated by assuming that plant roots take up the most contaminated ground water. It is also assumed, that a pond filled with the most contaminated site ground water could be created.

Agricultural results

There are currently no health risks to crops from the contaminated ground water beneath the Durango site, because currently crops are not irrigated with that water. If in the future the most contaminated ground water beneath the Durango site were used as a sole irrigation water source, some contaminants including arsenic, cadmium, lead, manganese, and selenium could hinder the normal growth of sensitive crops such as spinach or soybean.

Ecological results

In the areas where the depth to ground water is shallow, some vegetation growing on the Durango site may have roots extending into soils that contain contaminated ground water. Based on literature, some contaminants such as arsenic, cadmium, lead, manganese, and selenium found in the contaminated ground water may be concentrated by plants. Therefore, these elements could enter the food chain, because these plants are eaten by wild animals. However, data are not available to assess this possible impact to the food chain. The potential for these contaminants to present a hazard in the current food chain is probably low due to limited area of possibly affected vegetation.

If in the future, a pond were created using the most contaminated ground water the levels of some contaminants including arsenic, cadmium, chloride, lead, manganese, and selenium could adversely affect plants and animals living in or drinking from the pond.

Although contaminated ground water discharges into the Animas River, based on limited data, it appears that the Durango site would not create health risks to plants and animals living in or drinking from the river.

CONCLUSIONS

Ground water contamination beneath the Durango site is limited to the upper most aquifer under the former mill tailings and former raffinate ponds areas. The contamination appears to be confined within the Durango site area. Lightner Creek and the Animas River probably create a barrier for the contamination. Currently, there are no drinking water or irrigation wells drilled into the ground water at the Durango site. Consequently, there are no current human health risks associated with Durango site contaminated ground water.

This risk assessment has determined that there could be certain health problems in people if, in the future, contaminated ground water were used for drinking. Therefore, no one should use contaminated ground water for this purpose. The contaminated ground water could also be harmful to plants with roots in the shallow ground water or to crops irrigated with the contaminated ground water. Consequently, contaminated ground water should not be used for irrigation.

The Durango site evaluation is ongoing and will include further study of the ground water. This risk assessment and future investigations will be used to determine how to deal with the contaminated ground water. In addition, if specific plans for land and water uses at the Durango site are determined, the possible risks from those uses should be evaluated.

This page intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1-1
2.0	SITE DESCRIPTION	2-1
2.1	Site background	2-1
2.2	Climate	2-3
2.3	Physiographic setting	2-4
2.4	Hydrogeology	2-4
2.4.1	Mill tailings area	2-4
2.4.2	Raffinate ponds area	2-10
2.5	Surface water	2-12
2.6	Land use	2-14
2.7	Water use	2-16
3.0	MAGNITUDE AND EXTENT OF CONTAMINATION	3-1
3.1	Background water quality summary	3-16
3.2	Magnitude of site-related contamination	3-19
3.3	Contaminants of potential concern	3-31
3.4	Contaminant fate and transport	3-40
3.5	Surface water monitoring	3-49
3.6	Ground water discharge modeling	3-57
4.0	EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT	4-1
4.1	Potentially exposed population	4-1
4.2	Exposure pathways	4-2
4.2.1	Drinking water ingestion	4-2
4.2.2	Dermal absorption	4-4
4.2.3	Produce ingestion	4-4
4.2.4	Meat ingestion	4-5
4.2.5	Fish ingestion	4-5
4.3	Exposure concentrations	4-6
4.4	Estimation of intake	4-8
4.5	Exposure assessment uncertainties	4-21
5.0	TOXICITY ASSESSMENT	5-1
5.1	Contaminant toxicity summaries	5-1
5.1.1	Antimony	5-1
5.1.2	Arsenic	5-5
5.1.3	Cadmium	5-8
5.1.4	Chloride	5-12
5.1.5	Lead	5-15
5.1.6	Manganese	5-21
5.1.7	Molybdenum	5-24
5.1.8	Selenium	5-27
5.1.9	Sodium	5-30

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Concluded)

Section **Page**

5.1.10 Sulfate 5-33
5.1.11 Thallium 5-38
5.1.12 Uranium 5-40
5.1.13 Vanadium 5-44
5.2 Contaminant interactions 5-48
5.3 Contaminant risk factors 5-52

6.0 HUMAN HEALTH RISK EVALUATION 6-1
6.1 Potential noncarcinogenic health effects 6-1
6.2 Potential carcinogenic health effects 6-16
6.3 Limitations of risk evaluation 6-16

7.0 ECOLOGICAL RISK EVALUATION 7-1
7.1 Exposure characterization 7-1
7.2 Ecological receptors 7-2
7.2.1 Terrestrial resources 7-3
7.2.2 Aquatic organisms 7-4
7.2.3 Threatened and endangered species 7-4
7.3 Contaminants of ecological concern 7-5
7.3.1 Ground water 7-5
7.3.2 Surface water and sediment 7-5
7.3.3 Fish tissue data 7-10
7.4 Potential impacts to wildlife and plants 7-10
7.4.1 Terrestrial risk 7-10
7.4.2 Aquatic risk 7-14
7.5 Limitations of the ecological risk assessment 7-16
7.6 Summary 7-16

8.0 INTERPRETATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS 8-1
8.1 Risk summary 8-1
8.2 Limitations of this risk assessment 8-3
8.3 Ground water criteria 8-4
8.4 Risk mitigation measures 8-9
8.5 Recommendations 8-10

9.0 LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS 9-1

10.0 REFERENCES 10-1

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page
2.1	Site location, Durango, Colorado, site	2-2
2.2	Generalized geology and borehole locations prior to remediation, Durango, Colorado, site	2-5
2.3	Surface geology at the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site	2-6
2.4	Typical cross section, mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site	2-8
2.5	Ground water elevations in wells, Durango, Colorado, site	2-9
2.6	Typical cross section, raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	2-11
2.7	April 1990 ground water contour map, raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	2-13
2.8	Land use map, Durango, Colorado, site	2-15
2.9	Locations of ground water wells near Durango, Colorado, site	2-20
3.1	Monitor well, surface water, and sediment sampling locations in the former mill tailings area and raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-2
3.2	Locations of monitor wells and piezometers in the former mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-3
3.3	Location of monitor wells in the former raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-4
3.4	Sulfate distribution in ground water in November 1983, mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-23
3.5	Distribution of chloride in ground water, raffinate ponds area, November 1993 and January 1994 data, Durango, Colorado, site	3-25
4.1	Durango conceptual model	4-3
4.2	Probability distribution of cadmium concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	4-9
4.3	Probability distribution of chloride concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	4-10
4.4	Probability distribution of manganese concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	4-11
4.5	Probability distribution of molybdenum concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	4-12
4.6	Probability distribution of selenium concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	4-13
4.7	Probability distribution of sodium concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	4-14
4.8	Probability distribution of sulfate concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	4-15
4.9	Probability distribution of uranium concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	4-16
4.10	Probability distribution of vanadium concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	4-17
4.11	Probability distributions for tap water ingestion rates	4-19

LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

Figure		Page
4.12	Probability distributions for body weight	4-20
4.13	Probability distribution of sulfate intakes, Durango, Colorado, site	4-22
4.14	Probability distribution of cadmium intakes for children, Durango, Colorado, site	4-24
4.15	Probability distribution of chloride intakes for children, Durango, Colorado, site	4-25
4.16	Probability distribution of manganese intakes for children, Durango, Colorado	4-26
4.17	Probability distribution of molybdenum intakes for children, Durango, Colorado, site	4-27
4.18	Probability distribution of selenium intakes for children, Durango, Colorado, site	4-28
4.19	Probability distribution of sodium intakes for children, Durango, Colorado, site	4-29
4.20	Probability distribution of uranium intakes for children, Durango, Colorado, site	4-30
4.21	Probability distribution of vanadium intakes for children, Durango, Colorado, site	4-31
5.1	Antimony toxicity ranges	5-4
5.2	Arsenic toxicity ranges	5-10
5.3	Cadmium toxicity ranges	5-13
5.4	Chloride toxicity ranges	5-16
5.5	Lead toxicity ranges	5-22
5.6	Manganese toxicity ranges	5-25
5.7	Molybdenum toxicity ranges	5-28
5.8	Selenium toxicity ranges	5-31
5.9	Sodium toxicity ranges	5-34
5.10	Sulfate toxicity ranges	5-37
5.11	Thallium toxicity ranges	5-41
5.12	Half-lives and emissions from decay chain of uranium-238	5-42
5.13	Noncarcinogenic Uranium toxicity ranges	5-45
5.14	Vanadium toxicity ranges	5-49
6.1	Health effects of potential sulfate exposure ranges for infants, Durango, Colorado, site	6-2
6.2	Health effects of potential manganese exposure ranges for children, Durango, Colorado, site	6-4
6.3	Health effects of potential sodium exposure ranges for children, Durango, Colorado, site	6-5
6.4	Health effects of potential chloride exposure ranges for children, Durango, Colorado, site	6-6

LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

Figure		Page
6.5	Health effects of potential molybdenum exposure ranges for children, Durango, Colorado, site	6-7
6.6	Health effects of potential cadmium exposure ranges for children, Durango, Colorado, site	6-11
6.7	Health effects of potential selenium exposure ranges for children, Durango, Colorado, site	6-12
6.8	Health effects of potential vanadium exposure ranges for children, Durango, Colorado, site	6-13
6.9	Health effects of potential uranium exposure ranges for children, Durango, Colorado, site	6-14

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
2.1	Summary of domestic wells within a 2-mi (3-km) radius of the Durango, Colorado site	2-18
3.1	Monitor wells used to determine water quality and the extent of contamination	3-5
3.2	Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994	3-7
3.3	Comparison of regional ground water quality data for the Mesaverde Group to background water quality data from the raffinate ponds area	3-18
3.4	Comparison of the tailings seepage and raffinate to ground water quality in monitor wells DUR-01-612 (October 1990 data) and DUR-02-598 (January 1994 data)	3-20
3.5	Comparison of geochemical model results of raffinate neutralization and cation exchange to ground water quality in monitor wells DUR-02-625 (1983 data) and DUR-02-598 (1994 data)	3-22
3.6	Comparison of September 1982 water quality in monitor wells completed in the alluvium, bedrock, and fault, raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-27
3.7	Comparison of November 1993 or January 1994 water quality in monitor wells completed in the alluvium, bedrock, and fault, raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-29
3.8	Summary of ground water quality data at the raffinate ponds area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994	3-32
3.9	Contaminants of potential concern for the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-38
3.10	Contaminants of potential concern for the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-39
3.11	Predominant stable species of contaminants of potential concern in the ground water system under oxidizing conditions at the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-42
3.12	Predominant stable species of contaminants of potential concern in the ground water system under reducing conditions at the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-43
3.13	Predominant stable species of contaminants of potential concern in the ground water system under oxidizing conditions at the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-44
3.14	Predominant stable species of contaminants of potential concern in the ground water system under reducing conditions at the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado site	3-45
3.15	Surface water quality data, Durango, Colorado, site	3-50
3.16	Sediment quality data, Durango, Colorado, site	3-53
3.17	BOR water quality data from the Animas River, filtered and unfiltered water samples, Durango, Colorado, site	3-54

LIST OF TABLES (Concluded)

Table		Page
3.18	Calculated change in Animas River water quality due to ground water discharge from the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-59
3.19	Computed change in Animas River water quality due to ground water discharge from the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	3-62
5.1	Toxicity values: potential carcinogenic effects	5-9
5.2	Toxicity values: potential noncarcinogenic effects	5-53
6.1	Calculation of hazard quotients for ingestion of ground water, Durango, Colorado, site	6-8
6.2	Calculation of excess lifetime cancer risks from ingestion of ground water, Durango, Colorado, site	6-17
7.1	Comparison of measured concentrations of contaminants of potential concern and modeled surface water quality in the Animas River near the mill tailings area with water quality criteria	7-6
7.2	Comparison of measured concentrations of contaminants of potential concern and modeled surface water quality in the Animas River near the raffinate ponds area with water quality criteria	7-8
7.3	Comparison of contaminants of potential concern in ground water with available water quality values and phytotic concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site	7-12
7.4	Comparison of contaminants of potential concern in sediment from the Animas River with available sediment quality values, Durango, Colorado, site	7-15
8.1	Concentration limits of constituents for the ground water at the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site	8-5
8.2	Concentration limits of constituents for the ground water at the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site	8-7

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
ACL	alternate concentration limit
ALAD	aminolevulinic acid dehydratase
BOR	Bureau of Reclamation
CDPHE	Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment
CWA	Clean Water Act
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DW	dry weight
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ER-L	effects range-low
HEAST	Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
IRIS	Integrated Risk Information System
LOAEL	lowest-observed-adverse-effect level
MCL	maximum concentration limit
MSL	mean sea level
NA	not analyzed; not applicable; not available
NCP	National Contingency Plan
ND	not detected; not determined
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOAEL	no-observed-adverse-effect level
NR	not relevant
NS	not specified
RDA	recommended daily allowance
RfD	reference dose
SF	slope factor
TDS	total dissolved solids
UMTRA	Uranium Mill Tailings Remedial Action
UMTRCA	Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
WHO	World Health Organization

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this baseline risk assessment is to determine whether ground water contamination at the Durango, Colorado, uranium mill tailings site could adversely affect human health or the environment. The Durango site is one of 24 designated uranium mill tailings sites undergoing remediation in accordance with the requirements of the *Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act* (UMTRCA) (42 USC §7901 *et seq.*) under the oversight of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Uranium Mill Tailings Remedial Action (UMTRA) Project. The remediation of surface contamination at the Durango processing site was completed in May 1991.

This risk assessment is a baseline risk assessment in the sense that it describes preremediation ground water conditions at the site; ground water contamination was only partially characterized. This document evaluates the potential for public health or environmental risk that may need attention before the site is fully characterized. This risk assessment is based on available ground water data from wells at the processing site. Major exposure pathways have been identified and examined for this risk assessment.

This risk assessment follows the basic framework outlined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (EPA, 1989a) for evaluating hazardous waste sites to assess potential health and environmental impacts. The risk assessment framework consists of the following steps:

- Data evaluation.
  - Combining existing data from various site investigations.
  - Comparing sample results with background and tailings source data.
  - Selecting appropriate chemical data for the risk assessment.
- Exposure assessment.
  - Characterizing exposure settings.
  - Identifying exposure pathways.
  - Quantifying exposure.
- Toxicity assessment.
  - Identifying toxicity values.
  - Evaluating noncarcinogenic effects.
  - Evaluating carcinogenic effects from radionuclides and chemical carcinogens.
- Public health risk characterization.
  - Comparing toxicity ranges to predicted exposure ranges.
  - Combining risks across exposure pathways and multiple contaminants.
  - Characterizing uncertainties.

- Environmental risk.

  - Characterizing potential biota exposure pathways.
  - Identifying potential ecological receptors.
  - Evaluating environmental risk qualitatively.

This framework is incorporated in the methodology developed to evaluate current human health risk at UMTRA Project sites and to estimate risks from potential future use of contaminated ground water or surface water near the former processing site (DOE, 1994).

This risk assessment will support decisions made for the UMTRA Ground Water Project. The DOE was authorized to conduct ground water remediation under the 1988 UMTRCA Amendments Act (42 USC §7922 *et seq.*) and will determine site-specific ground water compliance strategies for each site. This risk assessment provides information to assist in determining the site-specific ground water compliance strategy for the Durango site.

2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

The former Durango uranium ore processing site consists of two geographically contiguous, but hydrogeologically distinct, areas: the mill tailings area and the raffinate ponds area. Both areas are located on the west bank of the Animas River immediately southwest of the intersection of Routes 160 and 550 southwest of the city of Durango, in La Plata County, Colorado (Figure 2.1). Contaminated material from the processing site was relocated from 1986 to 1991 to a disposal site located approximately 1.5 miles (mi) (2.4 kilometers [km]) farther to the southwest in a mountain valley near Bodo Canyon.

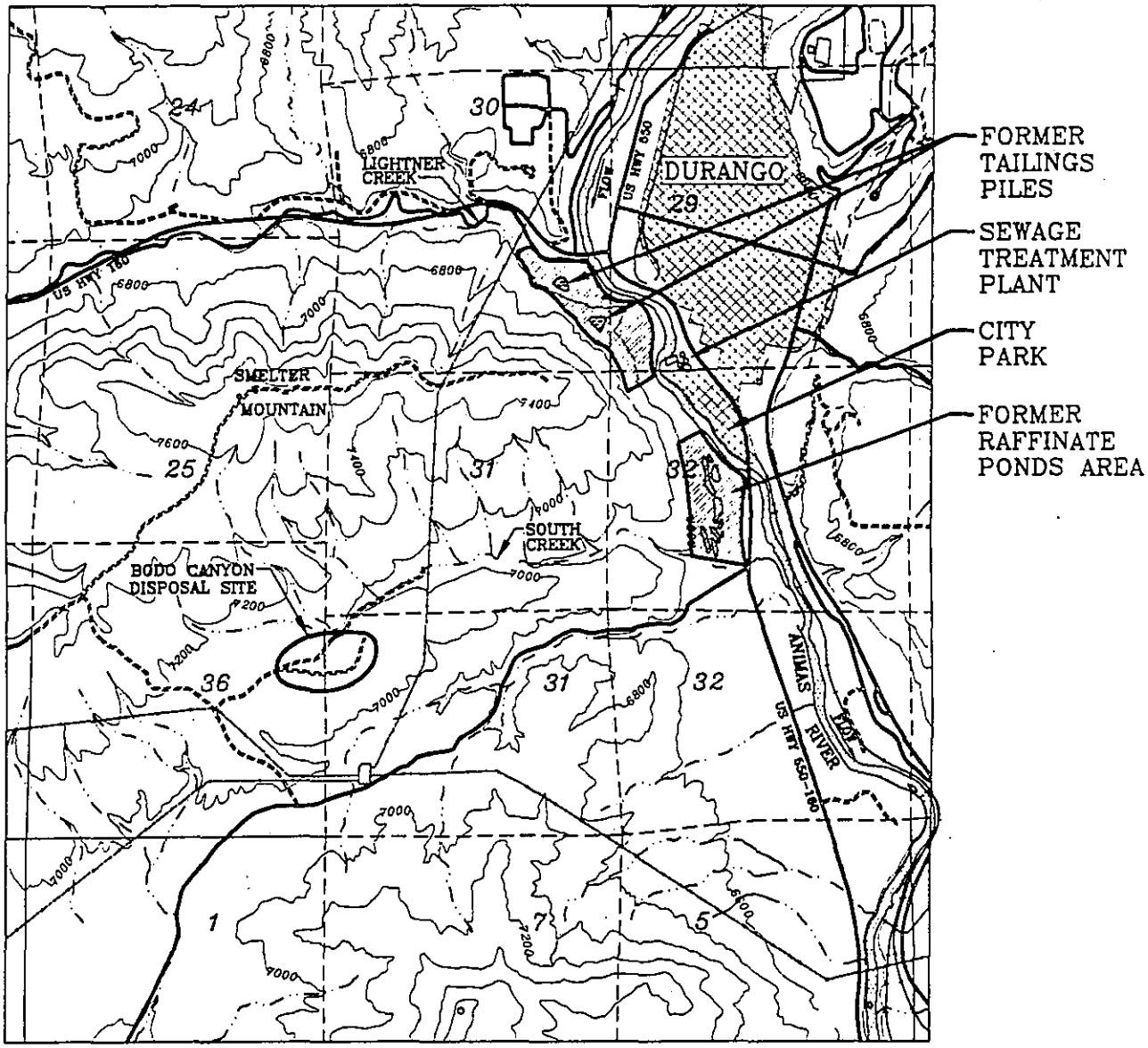
2.1 SITE BACKGROUND

A lead smelter, located at the former mill site near the south end of the mill tailings area, operated from 1880 to 1930. Slag from the smelter operation was dumped at the southeast corner of the area along the edge of the Animas River.

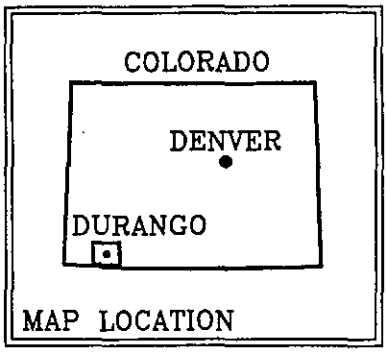
A mill was constructed in 1941 to produce vanadium; uranium production began in 1943. The mill was operated on the same site until 1963. It processed approximately 1.6 million tons (1.4 million metric tons) of ore averaging 0.29 percent uranium oxide and 1.60 percent vanadium oxide. The ore was delivered to the mill from various mines in the Uravan mineral belt.

The milling process involved two separate stages. In the first stage, ores were roasted with sodium chloride, then treated with a sodium carbonate solution to produce an alkaline solution containing both uranium and vanadium. This solution was filtered to separate the solution from the tailings, then treated to remove uranium and vanadium. The alkaline-leach tailings were washed with water and stored for use in the second stage of processing. Precipitation of uranium and vanadium from the alkaline-leach solution was carried out by adjusting the pH and the oxidation-reduction potential using an acid (sulfuric or hydrochloric acid), a base (sodium hydroxide), and an oxidant (sodium chlorate). The uranium was recovered as uranium dioxide and soluble vanadium was recycled through the process and precipitated as red cake (Tame et al., 1961; Merritt, 1971).

The second stage of processing used the tailings from the first stage. The tailings were leached using an acid solution containing both hydrochloric and sulfuric acids. The leachate was then separated from the acid-leach tailings and oxidized using potassium permanganate, and the pH was adjusted by adding sodium carbonate. Uranium and vanadium were removed from this solution by solvent extraction using an immiscible organic solvent consisting primarily of tertiary amines, di-2 (ethylhexyl) phosphoric acid, heptadecyl phosphoric acid, and primary decyl alcohol, dissolved in kerosene (Merritt, 1971). After the uranium and vanadium were removed from the aqueous solution, the spent solution (raffinate) was disposed of. Uranium and vanadium were stripped and precipitated from the organic solvent using a sodium carbonate solution (Tame



BASE MAP REFERENCE: USGS 7.5 MIN TOPO QUAD MAPS FOR "DURANGO WEST" AND DURANGO EAST" QUADS DATED 1963; AND "BASIN MOUNTAIN" AND "LOMA LINDA" QUADS DATED 1968; ALSO CITY OF DURANGO ZONING MAP DATED 1993.



BASE MAP REFERENCE:
USGS 7.5 MIN TOPO QUAD MAPS FOR "DURANGO WEST" AND "DURANGO EAST" QUADS DATED 1963; AND BASIN MOUNTAIN AND "LOMA LINDA" QUADS, DATED 1968; ALSO CITY OF DURANGO ZONING MAP, 1993.

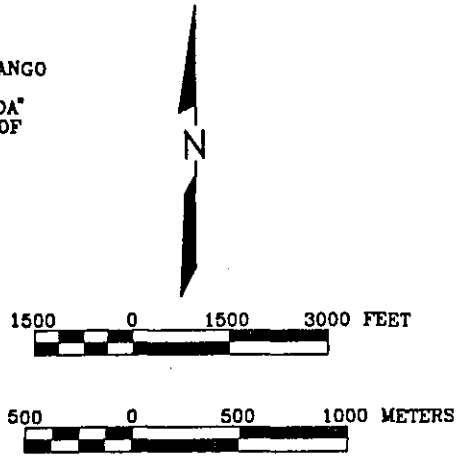


FIGURE 2.1
SITE LOCATION, DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PC: H:\USER\SSUNIGA\DUR\BLRA\BASE\DURSITE.DWG DURSITE.CDR

et al., 1961) and the organic solvent was recycled. Thus, the processing waste solutions contained sulfate (SO_4^{2-}), sodium (Na^+), chloride (Cl^-), potassium (K^+), and manganese (Mn^{2+}) derived from processing reagents.

Before 1959, all aqueous waste solutions and acid-leach tailings were discharged into the Animas River (Tsivoglou et al., 1960). Beginning in 1959, overflow water from the stored alkaline leach tailings and slurried acid-leach tailings were mixed in a settling pond atop the former large tailings pile adjacent to the mill. Overflow from this pond was treated with barium sulfate and a flocculent and settled in a second pond atop the former small tailings pile at the mill tailings area. Overflow from this pond was discharged into the Animas River at a rate of about 97 gallons (gal) (370 liters [L]) per minute (Tsivoglou et al., 1960). Spent alkaline-leach solutions from the first stage of uranium-vanadium recovery were discharged directly into the Animas River at a rate of about 256 gal (969 L) per minute (Tsivoglou et al., 1960).

Raffinates from the second stage of processing contained most of the radioactivity. This waste solution was pumped to a tank above the mill and, from there, discharged into a 3000-foot (ft) (900-meter [m]) long ditch that carried the waste to the raffinate ponds area. An additional 3000 ft (900 m) of ditch carried the raffinate through a series of ponds on the terraced slope of the raffinate ponds area. The raffinate evaporated and percolated into the underlying alluvium, colluvium, and sandstone bedrock. Raffinates were discharged into the ditch between the mill and the ponds at a rate of about 50 gal (190 L) per minute. However, only about 40 gal (150 L) per minute reached the ponds due to seepage losses within the 6000 ft (2000 m) of ditch (Tsivoglou et al., 1960). Using a value of 50 gal (190 L) per minute of continuous discharge over 3 years, it is estimated that nearly 82 million gal (310 million L) of raffinate were discharged into the ditch and pond system.

The DOE began relocating the tailing piles, mill debris, and contaminated soils from the mill tailings area and raffinate ponds area to the Bodo Canyon disposal site in November 1986; remedial action was completed in May 1991. A total of 2.5 million cubic yards (yd^3) (1.9 million cubic meters [m^3]) of contaminated materials were relocated to the Bodo Canyon disposal cell. The mill tailings area and the raffinate ponds area were contoured and planted with grasses after the tailing piles and contaminated soils were removed.

2.2 CLIMATE

The semiarid climate of the Durango area is characterized by severe winters and moderate summers. The annual mean temperature is 50 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) (10 degrees centigrade [°C]), with monthly averages varying from 19°F (-7°C) in January to 70°F (21°C) in July. Precipitation is predominantly from heavy rainstorms (May through October) and winter snowfall. Precipitation averages approximately 19 inches (48 centimeters [cm]) per year. Annual potential evapotranspiration exceeds precipitation by about 30 inches (76 cm). However, during December, January, and February, precipitation is twice the

potential evapotranspiration, resulting in ample moisture available for infiltration (Tsivoglou et al., 1960). The prevailing wind direction is west-northwest down the river valley. The average annual wind speed was 6.6 mi (11 km) per hour in 1982 (DOE, 1985)

2.3 PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING

The mill tailings area encompasses approximately 40 acres (ac) (16 hectares [ha]). It is located on a bedrock-supported river terrace between Smelter Mountain to the west, the Animas River to the east, and Lightner Creek to the north (Figure 2.2).

The raffinate ponds area occupies approximately 20 ac (8 ha) on another river terrace approximately 1500 ft (500 m) south of the mill tailings area along the west bank of the Animas River. A narrow terrace above the Animas River connects the two areas.

Lightner Creek flows along the north edge of the mill tailings area. The Animas River flows along the eastern sides of the mill tailings and raffinate ponds area. A small, intermittent creek (called South Creek in this study) forms the southern boundary of the raffinate ponds area.

The topography of the processing site was modified during the removal of the tailings and contaminated soils. The property slopes steeply down from Smelter Mountain, but becomes relatively level near Lightner Creek and the Animas River.

2.4 HYDROGEOLOGY

In general, hydrostratigraphic units at the processing site include several consolidated bedrock units overlain by unconsolidated surficial deposits. Different bedrock units underlie different areas of the site because of the dip of the bedrock and faulting. Together the surficial hydrostratigraphic units (alluvium and colluvium) and the various bedrock units (Point Lookout Sandstone, Menefee Formation, and the uppermost few feet of weathered, fractured Mancos Shale) directly under the surficial deposits comprise the uppermost aquifer at the processing site. The characteristics and distribution of these hydrostratigraphic units comprising the uppermost aquifer are discussed in detail in the following sections.

2.4.1 Mill tailings area

The mill tailings area is underlain by dark gray to black Mancos Shale which is more than 1700 ft (500 m) thick. The Mancos Shale is truncated by the Smelter Mountain fault south of the mill tailings area. The present topography at the mill tailings area is shown in Figure 2.3.

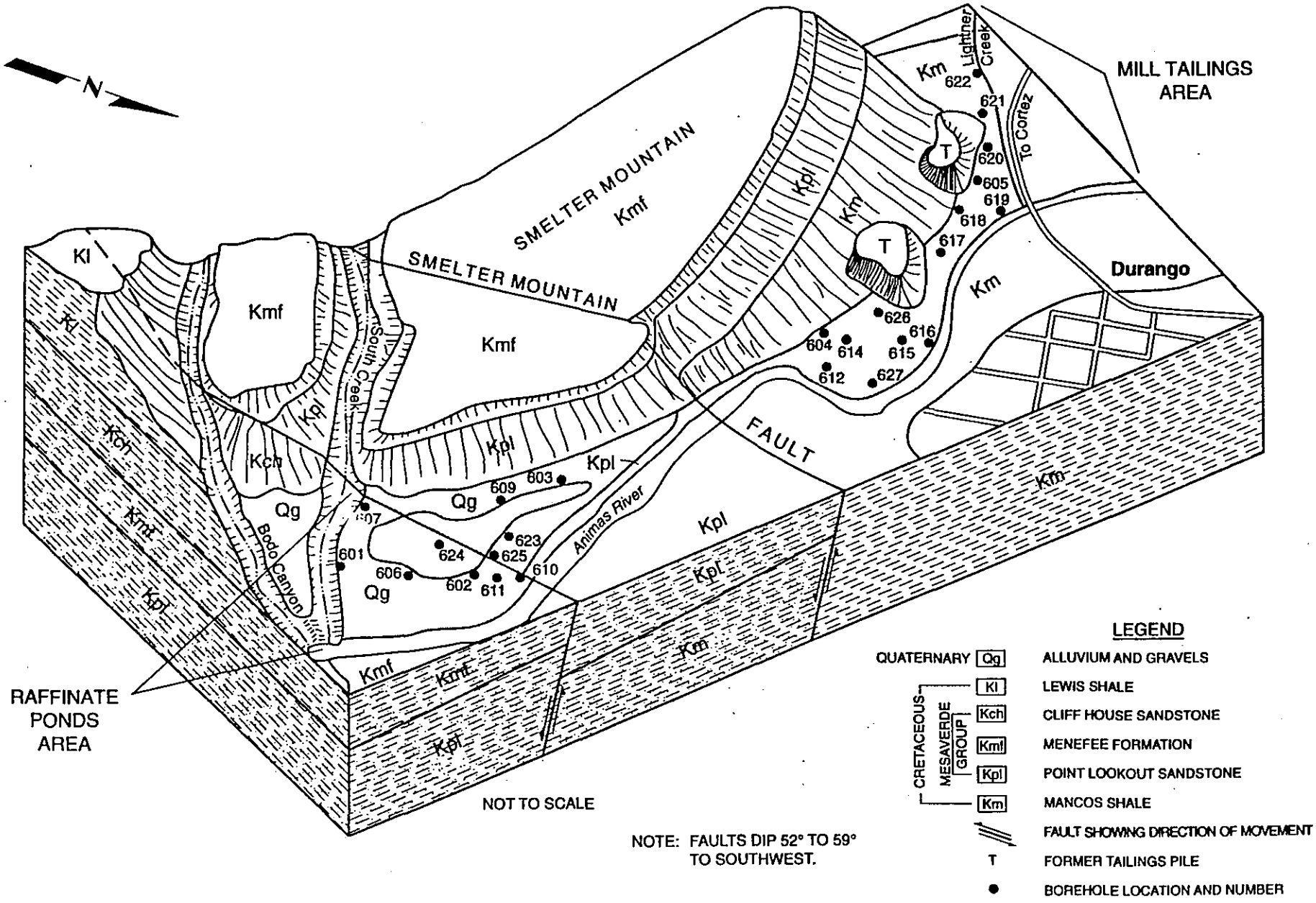


FIGURE 2.2
GENERALIZED GEOLOGY AND BOREHOLE LOCATIONS PRIOR TO REMEDIATION
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

FROM BFEC, 1983.

MAC: SITE/DUR/BRA/GENGEO

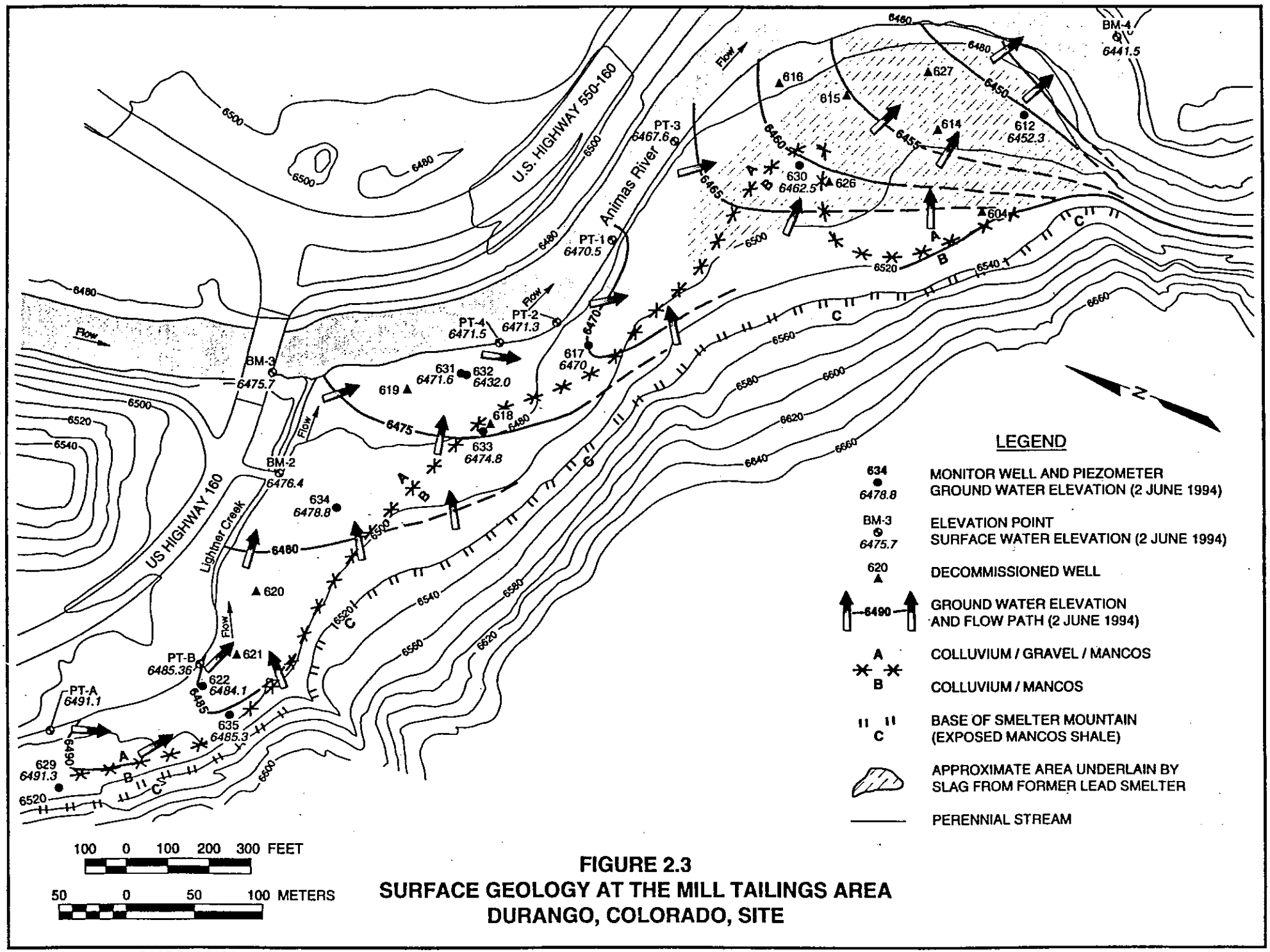


FIGURE 2.3
SURFACE GEOLOGY AT THE MILL TAILINGS AREA
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

MAC: SITE\DUR\BLRA\BASE-SURFGEO 11-5-94

Along the base of Smelter Mountain, the Mancos Shale is directly overlain by up to a 25 ft (9 m) thick layer of colluvium. The colluvium consists of poorly sorted, silty soil from Smelter Mountain.

Closer to Lightner Creek and the Animas River, deposits of river-laid sand and gravel up to 15 ft (5 m) thick occur over the shale bedrock and under the colluvium (Figure 2.4). These well-sorted, sands and gravels may represent glacial outwash and/or alluvial river gravels. A layer of the vitreous lead smelter slag as much as 25 ft (7.6 m) thick remains along the bank of the Animas River near the southeast corner of the mill tailings area.

Ground water in the colluvium near the base of Smelter Mountain is recharged primarily by runoff from the mountain and by infiltrating precipitation. The drainage basin upslope of the mill tailings area is small because of a steep cliff along the east side of Smelter Mountain. Therefore, the amount of recharge from this area is relatively small.

Sand and gravel deposits receive recharge from Lightner Creek and the Animas River. During spring runoff when the river stage is high, water flows into the aquifer. When the river stage is lower, the ground water flows from the aquifer back into the Animas River. The ground water flow pattern on 2 June 1994, during high river stages, is shown on Figure 2.3. Some of the ground water may flow down through the colluvium into the underlying Mancos Shale. Ultimately, water from the site that moves through the shale discharges into the Animas River. Because the permeability of the Mancos Shale is very low, only a small quantity of water passes by this route to the river as compared to the route through the more permeable colluvium.

The high topographic relief and high ground water elevations in wells on the east side of the Animas River (Figure 2.5) indicate that ground water on the east side flows toward and discharges into the Animas River. This flow pattern will prevent migration of ground water from one side of the river to the other.

Slug-removal aquifer tests were conducted in monitor wells DUR-01-612, -615, -616, -619, and -621 (Figure 2.2) before the tailings piles and contaminated soils were removed (BFEC, 1983). These wells were screened predominantly in the gravels above the bedrock. The hydraulic conductivity calculated from four of these tests is approximately 20 ft per day (7×10^{-3} cm per second), although the tests in well DUR-01-621 in the terrace gravels near Lightner Creek indicate a hydraulic conductivity of approximately 300 ft per day (1×10^{-1} cm per second).

Additional hydraulic tests were conducted during the summer of 1994 (TAC, 1995). These tests demonstrate that the part of the site underlain by colluvium over the Mancos Shale (located south of the starred line in Figure 2.3) has only limited ability to yield water to wells (piezometers DUR-01-630 and -633 in Figure 2.3). By contrast, the sand and gravel deposits (located north of the starred line in Figure 2.3) encountered in wells DUR-01-612 and -617 and in

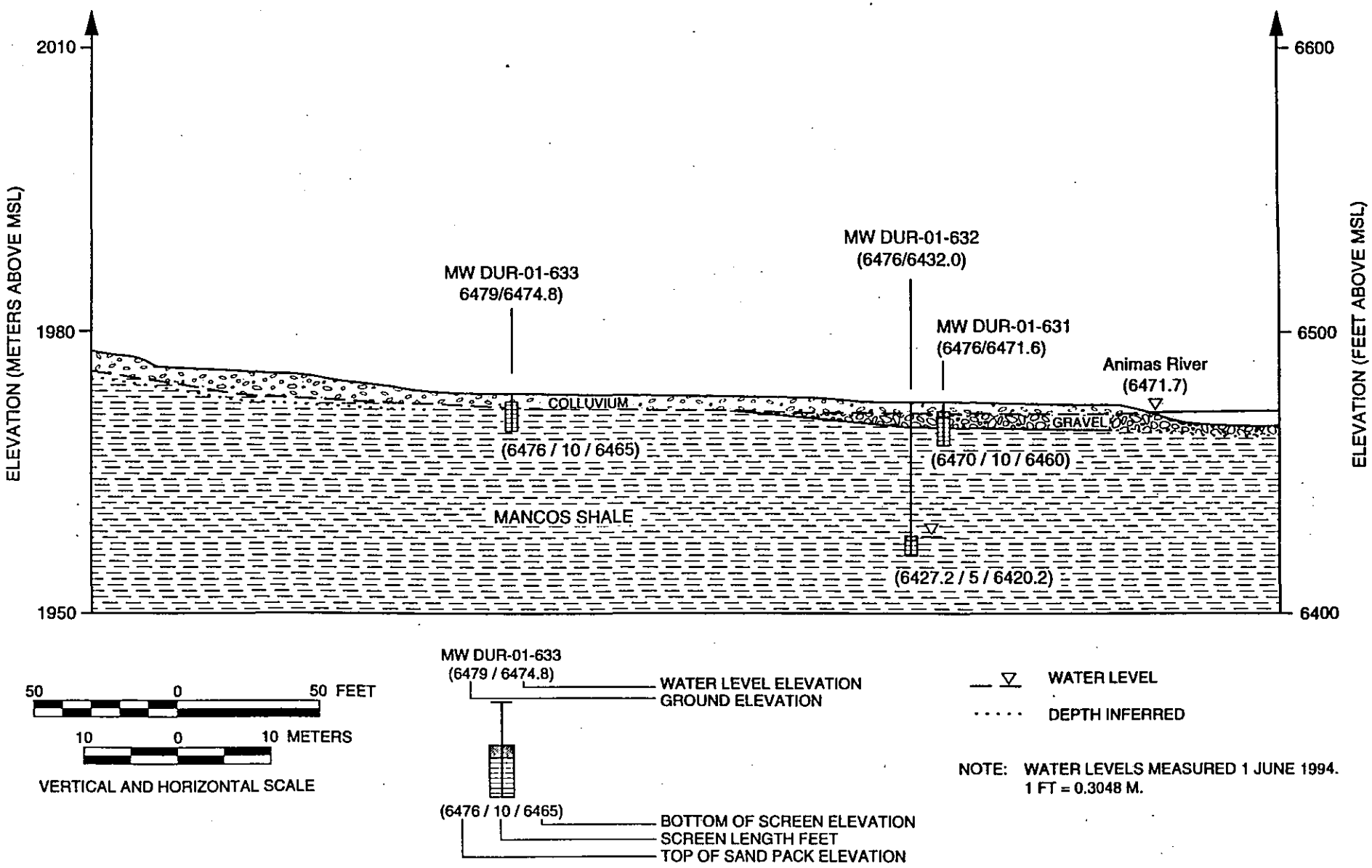
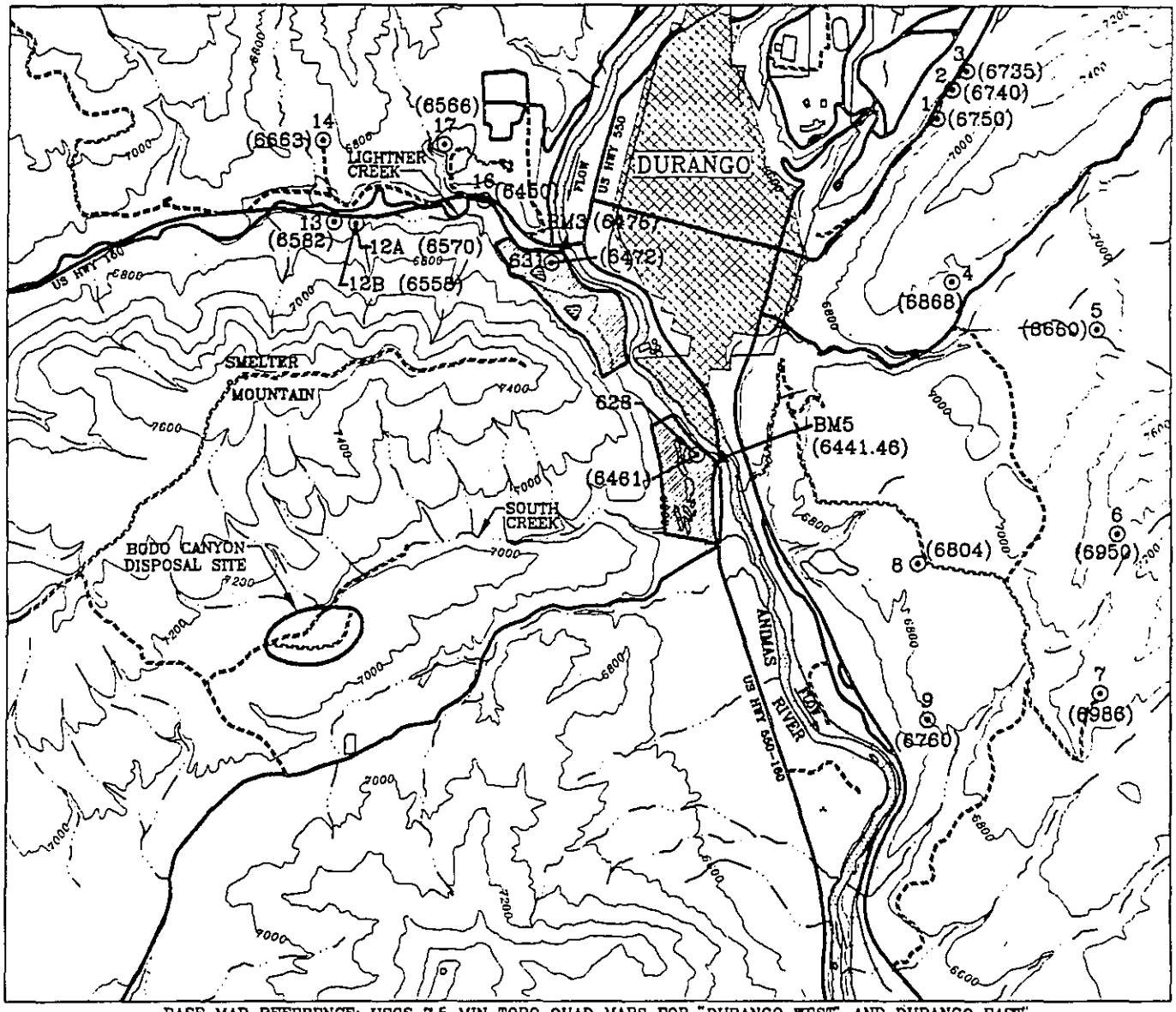
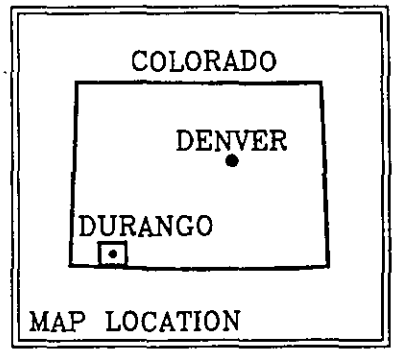


FIGURE 2.4
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION
MILL TAILINGS AREA, DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/SECTIONS A-D/SECTION C



BASE MAP REFERENCE: USGS 7.5 MIN TOPO QUAD MAPS FOR "DURANGO WEST" AND DURANGO EAST" QUADS DATED 1963; AND "BASIN MOUNTAIN" AND "LOMA LINDA" QUADS DATED 1968; ALSO CITY OF DURANGO ZONING MAP DATED 1993.



LEGEND

1 (6750) — GROUND WATER WELL LOCATION * GROUND WATER ELEVATION (FEET) **

BM3 (6476) — ELEVATION OF ANIMAS RIVER

UMTRA SITE

* LOCATION ESTIMATED FROM INFORMATION ON WELL LOGS AND INTERVIEWS WITH OWNERS OR OTHERS IN DURANGO.

** WATER LEVEL ELEVATION CALCULATED FROM DEPTH TO WATER REPORTED ON WELL LOG (DOE, 1995). GROUND ELEVATION INTERPOLATED FROM USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP.

NOTE: 1 FT = 0.3048 M.

N

1500 0 1500 3000 FEET

500 0 500 1000 METERS

FIGURE 2.5
GROUND WATER ELEVATIONS IN WELLS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PC: H:\USER\SSUNIGA\DUR\BLRA\BASE\CAD-BASE.DWG (FIG2-5)

piezometer DUR-01-631 can yield substantial amounts of water and will have a good sustainable yield because of recharge from Lightner Creek and the Animas River.

The bedrock has minimal ground water yield. Piezometer DUR-01-632 is screened from 39 to 46 ft (14 to 16 m) below the top of the Mancos Shale and at approximately the same depth below the river level (see Figure 2.4).

2.4.2 Raffinate ponds area

Two bedrock units, both members of the Mesaverde Group, underlie the raffinate ponds area (BOR, 1990). The Point Lookout Sandstone underlies the northwestern two-thirds of the area between the Smelter Mountain fault and another fault that cuts through the raffinate ponds area (see Figure 2.2). The Menefee Formation underlies the southeastern one-third of the area southeast of the fault that cuts across the raffinate ponds area. This fault is a northeast-southwest trending high angle that dips to the southeast at approximately 55 degrees.

The Point Lookout Sandstone consists of siltstone with interbedded sandstone and minor amounts of shale (BOR, 1990). The Menefee Formation consists of massive sandstone and shale, with beds of carbonaceous shale and coal. The fault contains up to 1 ft (0.3 m) of clayey gouge.

Before site remediation, unconsolidated surficial deposits in the raffinate ponds area consisted of colluvium from the slope of Smelter Mountain, glacial outwash, and recent river alluvium (BOR, 1990). The surficial deposits were 20 to 30 ft (6 to 10 m) thick in the area of the ponds (Figure 2.6). As much as 20 ft (6 m) of surficial deposits were removed during site remediation. Most of the remaining surficial material was mixed during remediation activities and now is a mixture of clayey sands, gravels, and cobbles. Some gravel beds overlying the bedrock remain.

Ground water below the raffinate ponds area is recharged by infiltration of precipitation and by ground water moving through the bedrock from the west. The elevations of both the alluvium/bedrock interface and the ground water are higher than the water level in the Animas River. Therefore, unlike the mill tailings area, the river does not recharge the aquifer in this area.

The water table in the eastern part of the raffinate ponds area is above the alluvium/bedrock interface. Farther to the west, all the ground water is within the bedrock and the alluvium is unsaturated. Ground water flow in the Point Lookout Sandstone and Menefee Formation is mostly through open bedding planes and joints (BOR, 1990). Ground water also flows through the fault cutting the bedrock (BFEC, 1983).

It is likely that surface water flowing down South Creek during wet times may infiltrate the surficial deposits and recharge the ground water, as evidenced by

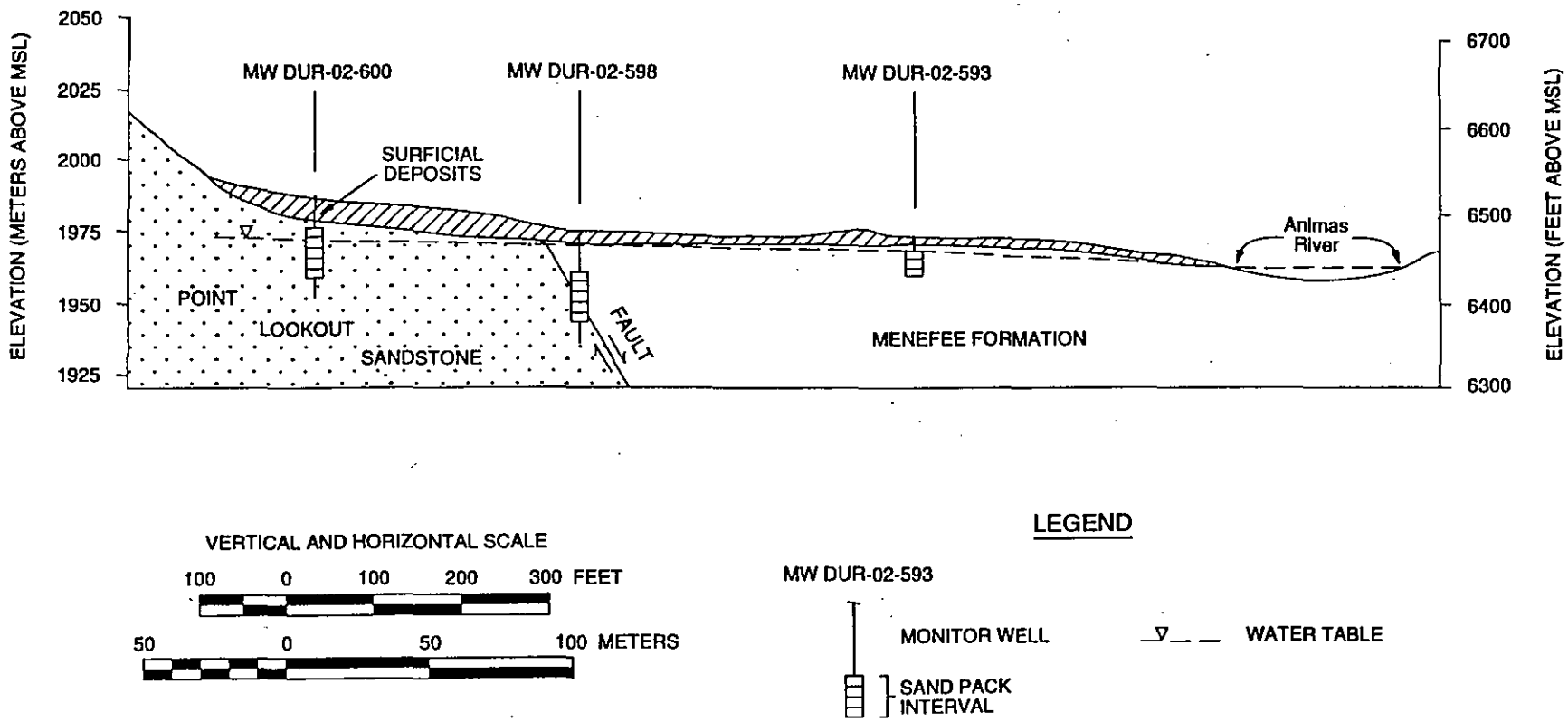


FIGURE 2.6
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION, RAFFINATE PONDS AREA, DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/TYPXSECT

the large fluctuations of the ground water levels in monitor well DUR-02-607. Infiltration from South Creek also recharges the fault near monitor well DUR-02-607 (see Figure 2.2).

Ground water flows toward and discharges into the Animas River with an average gradient of approximately 3 percent. An April 1990 ground water contour map is shown in Figure 2.7.

Hydraulic conductivity tests resulted in computed average hydraulic conductivities of 22 ft per day (8×10^{-3} cm per second) in the alluvium (DOE, 1991), 0.2 ft per day (8×10^{-5} cm per second) in both the Menefee Formation and Point Lookout Sandstone, and 0.8 ft per day (3×10^{-4} cm per second) in the fault (BOR, 1990). These permeabilities indicate that wells could produce more than 150 gal (570 L) per day. The yield will be sustained if pumping wells create a sufficient cone of depression to induce recharge from the Animas River.

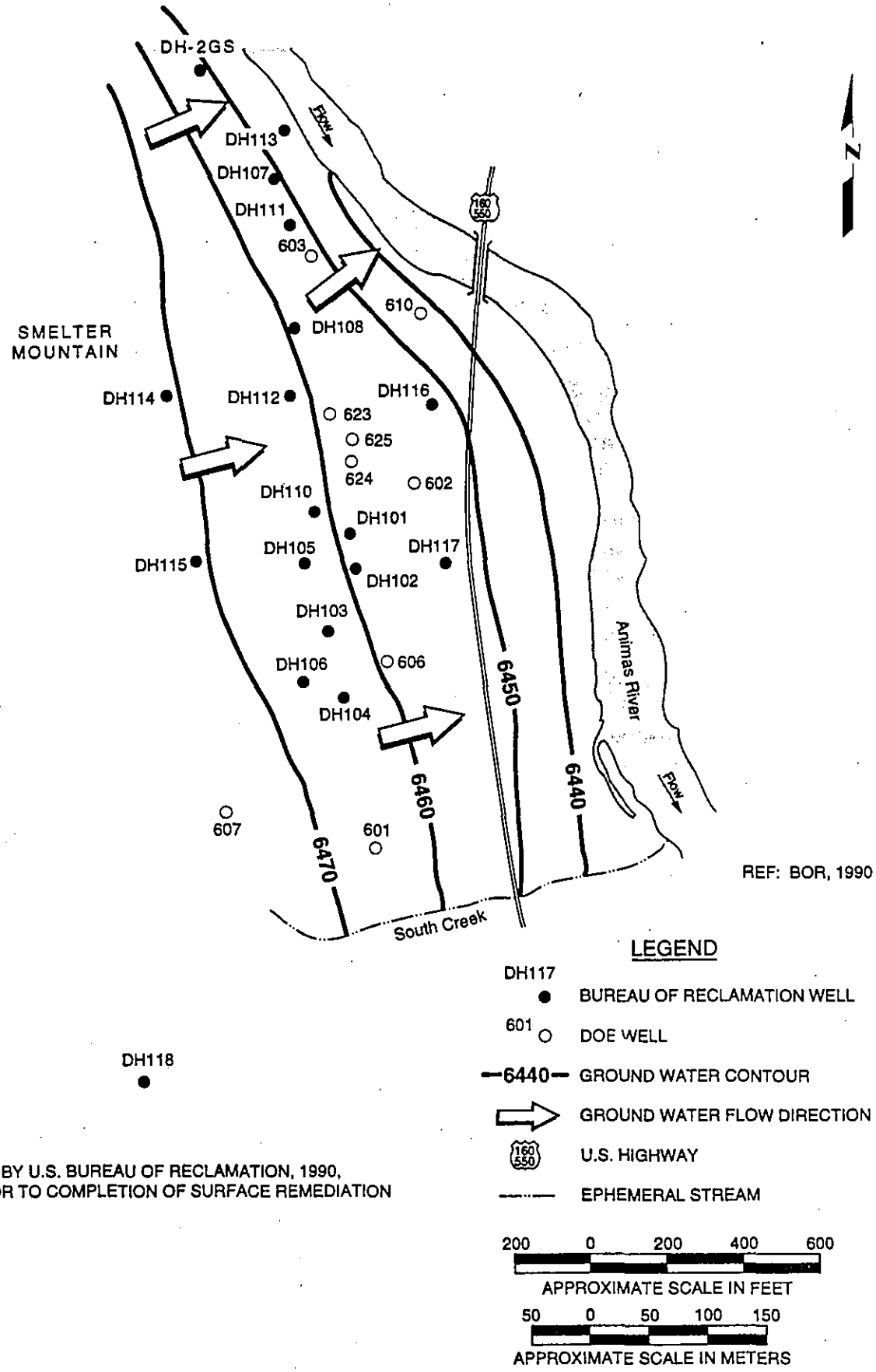
Based on the gradient calculated from the ground water contours (0.03), an assumed porosity of 15 percent (Freeze and Cherry, 1979), and the measured hydraulic conductivities of the Menefee Formation and Point Lookout Sandstone, the ground water in the bedrock is estimated to move at a rate of approximately 15 ft (5 m) per year. It will move approximately 45 ft (14 m) per year in the fault, assuming a gradient of 0.021 along the fault calculated from water levels in wells completed within the fault (wells DUR-02-592 and -598). Ground water in the alluvium during wet times could move approximately 800 ft (240 m) per year if the bedrock surface has approximately the same slope as the ground water gradient and the porosity is approximately 30 percent.

As with the mill tailings area, the high topographic relief and high ground water elevations (Figure 2.5) demonstrate that ground water on the opposite side of the river also flows toward and discharges into the Animas River. This flow pattern will prevent migration of ground water from one side of the river to the other. Ground water may move down into the fault and the bedrock. Regional hydrogeologic information suggests that the rate and volume of ground water movement in the bedrock are minimal.

2.5 SURFACE WATER

The Durango site is bordered by three surface water features: Lightner Creek to the north, the Animas River to the east, and an unnamed ephemeral stream (called South Creek in this document) to the south. Lightner Creek is a perennial stream that flows from west to east along the northern boundary of the site. Between 1927 and 1949, its mean annual flow rate was 22.6 cubic feet (ft^3) per second (0.68 cubic meter [m^3] per second), and minimum daily flow rate of 1.0 ft^3 per second (0.03 m^3 per second) or less (USGS, 1993). Lightner Creek has a total stream length of about 15 mi (24 km) (DOE, 1985).

The Animas River forms the eastern and southern boundaries of the mill tailings area and borders the eastern edge of the northern half of the raffinate ponds



NOTE: MAP BY U.S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, 1990, PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF SURFACE REMEDIATION

FIGURE 2.7
APRIL 1990 GROUND WATER CONTOUR MAP
RAFFINATE PONDS AREA, DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

MAC: SITE/DUR/BRA/GWCONTOURMAP

area. A U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) gauging station is maintained approximately 4500 ft (1400 m) upstream of the confluence of the Animas River and Lightner Creek. Upstream of the former processing site, the Animas River has a drainage area of approximately 770 square miles (mi^2) (2000 square kilometers [km^2]) (including that of Lightner Creek), and a length of 62 mi (100 km). The annual mean flow in the river past the Durango site between 1898 and 1992 was 812 ft^3 per second (24 m^3 per second) (USGS, 1993). The record 7-day low flow was 100 ft^3 per second (3 m^3 per second) in December 1917. Sections of both Lightner Creek and Animas River are incised into bedrock.

South Creek, along the southern edge of the raffinate ponds area, is at the lower end of the arroyo along the north side of the Bodo Canyon disposal site. This creek is dry, except during heavy rainfall events, wet times, and when treated water is released from the toe drain collection pond at the disposal cell. During the dry periods, standing water remains in isolated depressions in the bedrock. Water from South Creek could seep down into the bedrock and fault beneath the raffinate ponds area. South Creek joins the Animas River approximately 1000 ft (300 m) east of the raffinate ponds area.

2.6 LAND USE

The primary landowner in the region is the federal government, which controls the San Juan National Forest to the north of Durango and holds in trust large Indian reservation lands to the south and west of Durango (about 57 percent of the land in La Plata County) (DOE, 1983; DOE, 1985). Privately owned lands are second in extent (about 41 percent), followed by state, county, and municipal lands (about 2 percent combined). The Durango site is owned by the state of Colorado. Lands in the immediate vicinity of the site are owned by the city of Durango, the Colorado Department of Natural Resources, and private interests. A land use map for the area surrounding the site is provided in Figure 2.8. Land use in the vicinity of the Durango site is primarily commercial, residential (in the city of Durango), and open space. The city operates a nearby sewage treatment plant and a city park on the east side of the Animas River. The Department of Natural Resources controls the Bodo Canyon Wildlife Area.

Land in downtown Durango, northeast of the site, has been developed since the late 1800s (DOE, 1983; DOE, 1985). The major land use changes near the site have occurred in the Animas River valley. This land has been converted to urban uses by the construction of the sewage treatment plant across the Animas River south of the site and the construction of a commercial center southeast of the site (Figure 2.8). Land use within the Bodo Canyon Wildlife Area, west and southwest of the site, changed from livestock grazing to resource conservation and recreation in the early 1970s.

Other prominent uses include transportation (U.S. Highways 160 and 550 and the Durango-Silverton railroad yard), utility (Durango sewage treatment plant), and industrial (Bodo Industrial Park). The Durango site lies outside the city

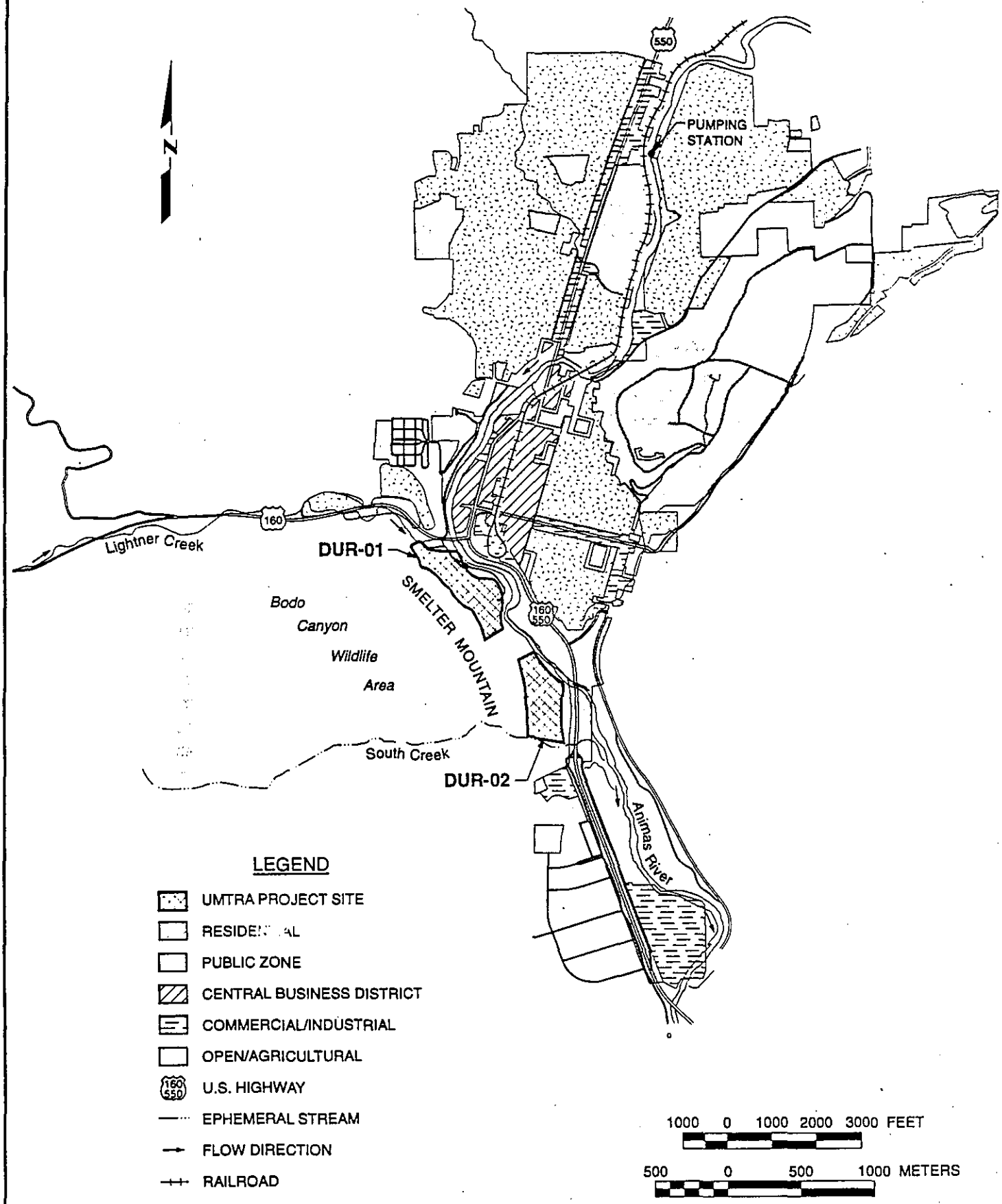


FIGURE 2.8
LAND USE MAP
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

MAC: SITE: DUR/BLRA/LANDUSE

limits, about 0.25 mi (0.4 km) from the central business district of Durango. To the north and northwest of the site (across Highway 160) are residential and commercial/industrial properties. Smelter Mountain is on the western boundary of the site and the Animas River is on the eastern boundary. To the east, across the Animas River and within Durango city limits, are public lands. Farther east, residential and commercial/industrial properties exist. A riverside park is across the river adjacent to the sewage treatment plant. To the southeast are additional residential and commercial properties.

Potential development plans for the former mill tailings area at the site include construction of a visitors' center, parking lots, and a museum or other type of public building (Hoch, 1994). As part of the Animas-La Plata water project, there are draft plans to construct a pumping plant in the former raffinate ponds area of the site. This federal project would supply irrigation water to farmland; drinking water to Durango, Farmington, and Aztec; and water to the Southern Ute and Ute Mountain tribes (Hageman, 1994). Development of additional water resources is a concern because the city's water supply is not sufficient to meet future needs. However, there is public opposition to the project (Hageman, 1994). There are no plans to develop either portion of the site for residential use (Hoch, 1994).

2.7 WATER USE

Approximately 13,000 people live within the Durango city limits (TAC, 1994a). There are no known wells in use within the city limits. Development and utility policies for the city of Durango prohibit the drilling of private wells within city limits. However, wells can be drilled on county lands (Hoch, 1994).

The water supply system for the city of Durango is the largest in the county, not only servicing city residents, but also selling water to neighboring water districts and companies serving the surrounding developed areas. The city's primary water source is the Florida River, with additional water taken from the Animas River during periods of high demand (generally during the summer). The water pumping station from the Animas River is approximately 2 mi (3 km) upstream from the northern boundary of the former mill tailings area (Figure 2.8).

The system services approximately 17,000 people, with approximately 3400 residential customers and 1100 commercial customers. Its service area extends 2 mi (3 km) to the west and south and 10 mi (16 km) to the north from the city boundaries (Rogers, 1994).

A survey of water use in the area surrounding the Durango site was conducted using information from the Colorado Division of Water Resources database and field investigations (TAC, 1994a). Although the city is considering developing additional water resources to supplement the existing water supply, ground water has not been considered as a water source for the municipal water supply

system (Rogers, 1994). Ground water in the area is considered of poor quality with high hardness, iron, and manganese levels (Rogers, 1994).

Table 2.1 summarizes the information obtained for domestic and commercial wells within a 2-mi (3-km) radius of the site (Figure 2.9). Some of the listed wells are in use, however, the status of several listed wells is unknown because of difficulty in determining the current property owners.

The nearest known downgradient well is across U.S. Highway 550, approximately 0.2 mi (0.3 km) southeast of the site and on the same side of the Animas River (number 10 in Figure 2.9 and Table 2.1). However, this well is located under a building and has never been used because of black discoloration of the water (TAC, 1994a). Additional wells (numbers 1 through 9 in Figure 2.9) are on the opposite side of the Animas River and are at distances ranging from 0.8 mi (1 km) to 1.5 mi (2 km) from the site. All other wells in Figure 2.9 are north of Lightner Creek. None of these wells would be affected by contaminated ground water from the site. Contaminated ground water discharges into the Animas River, where it is quickly diluted (refer to Section 3.6).

Table 2.1 Summary of private wells within a 2-mi (3-km) radius of the Durango, Colorado, site

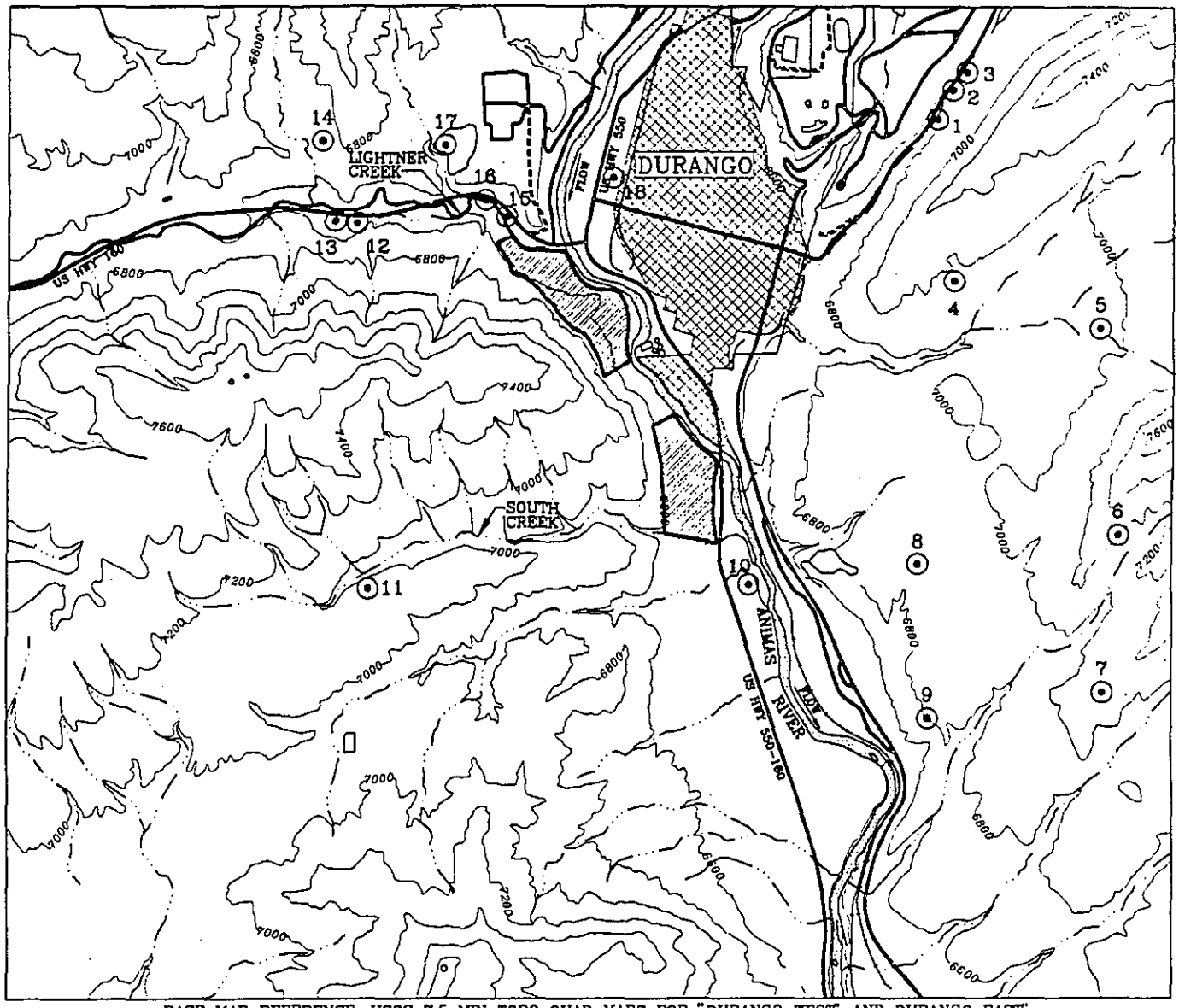
Well[a]	Date installed	Yield (gpm)	Depth (ft bls)	Water level (ft bls)	Water-bearing unit	Current status	Water use/comments
1	1962	7	40 (30-40 perf.)[b]	30	Unknown	NA	Domestic
2	1958	30	38	10	Unknown	NA	Domestic
3	1959	10	85 (70-85 perf.)	75	Shale	NA	Domestic
4	1961	3	100 (60-90 perf.)	32	Shale and slide rock or sandstone	NA	Domestic
5	1977	4.5	351	290	Unknown	NA	Domestic
6	1972	6	500	250	Unknown	In use	Domestic
7	1983	150	480 (400-480 perf.)	114	Fruitland Formation	Currently not in use (future use likely)	Domestic, commercial, industrial, irrigation; used for surface coal mining, wash plant, reclamation irrigation
8	1991	35	155 (125-155 perf.)	96	Cemented gravel	In use	Domestic, commercial, irrigation; very little drawdown
9	1986	6-8	105 (75-105 perf.)	60	Shale	In use	Commercial, domestic, irrigation, stock, fish ponds
10	1963	Unknown	160	Unknown	Unknown	Never used	Unusable water
11	1967	8	101	90	Shale	NA	Domestic/approximate location

Table 2.1 Summary of private wells within a 2-mi (3-km) radius of the Durango, Colorado, site (Concluded)

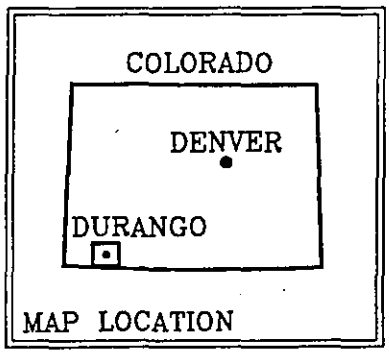
Well[a]	Date installed	Yield (gpm)	Depth (ft bls)	Water level (ft bls)	Water-bearing unit	Current status	Water use/comments
12 (2 wells)	1951/1959	30/60	50/52	20/32	Unknown	NA	Domestic/commercial
13 (2 wells)	1951/1988	45/30	30/35	Unknown/8	Unknown	NA	Domestic
14	1958	22	90	37	Unknown	In use	Domestic
15	Before 1980	6	30	Unknown	Alluvium	In use	Irrigation, swimming pool
16	1960	10	60 (40-60 perf.)	50	Boulders, shale	NA	Domestic
17	1954	30	12	9	Unknown	NA	Domestic
18	1967	3	305	38	Hard shale	Not in use	Commercial/not in use

[a]Refer to Figure 2.9 for well locations.
[b]Perf. — perforated. Numbers in parentheses indicate that perforations in well casings can be found at this depth.

NA — Information is not available at this time due to difficulty in locating current owner based on records from the Colorado Division of Water Resources.
gpm — gallons per minute.
ft bls — feet below land surface.



BASE MAP REFERENCE: USGS 7.5 MIN TOPO QUAD MAPS FOR "DURANGO WEST" AND DURANGO EAST" QUADS DATED 1963; AND "BASIN MOUNTAIN" AND "LOMA LINDA" QUADS DATED 1968; ALSO CITY OF DURANGO ZONING MAP DATED 1993.



LEGEND

1 APPROXIMATE GROUND WATER WELL LOCATION

UMTRA SITE

NOTE: 1 FT = 0.3048 M.

N

1500 0 1500 3000

500 0 500 1000

FIGURE 2.9
LOCATIONS OF PRIVATE GROUND WATER WELLS NEAR DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PC: H:\USER\SSUNIGA\DUR\BLRA\BASE\CAD-BASE.DWG (FIG2-9)

3.0 MAGNITUDE AND EXTENT OF CONTAMINATION

Ground water quality data from the processing site and vicinity were collected from 1982 through 1989 by the DOE and from 1990 through 1994 by both the DOE and the Bureau of Reclamation (BOR). These data and the associated statistical reports are available through the UMTRA Project Office (TAC, 1995). A total of 34 wells were sampled. These wells include 14 DOE monitor wells and 1 private irrigation well located at or upgradient of the former mill tailings area, 10 DOE monitor wells located at the former raffinate ponds area, and 9 wells owned by the BOR located at the former raffinate ponds area (Figures 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3). These wells were completed in several different hydrogeologic units of the uppermost aquifer, including the surficial deposits (colluvium and alluvium) and the Menefee Formation, Point Lookout Sandstone, and Mancos Shale bedrock. Three wells completed in bedrock are screened across a fault that transects the raffinate ponds area. In Table 3.1, these wells are compiled according to location (mill tailings area or raffinate ponds area) and hydrogeologic zone of completion.

In this assessment of the magnitude and extent of contamination in the uppermost aquifer, the mill tailings area and raffinate ponds area are treated separately for two reasons. First, the sources of contamination were different in each area. The mill tailings area was affected by tailings seepage, whereas the raffinate ponds area was affected by raffinates (waste solutions produced by acid leaching of the ores). Second, contamination in the two areas has affected different hydrogeologic units. In the mill tailings area, the unconsolidated surficial deposits are primarily affected, and the underlying Mancos Shale bedrock (except the weatered zone of the Mancos Shale in the upper few feet) is not affected. In the raffinate ponds area, the permeable sandstone bedrock is affected the most. Finally, the two areas are hydrologically distinct, being separated by distance, a fault, and a cut bank along the Animas River.

Surface remediation removed sources of contamination, including the tailings piles, raffinate residue, and large volumes of contaminated colluvium and alluvium. Thus, in this risk assessment, ground water quality data collected from May 1990 through June 1994 (after surface remediation) are used to determine the magnitude of contamination and to evaluate risks. This time period allowed for incorporation of at least 4 years of data from each well, including the most recent information available.

Most ground water samples were filtered prior to analysis during the period from May 1990 to 1994. One set of unfiltered samples was collected and analyzed for nearly all constituents from two wells at the raffinate ponds area (DUR-02-601 and -607) and from three wells in the mill tailings area (DUR-01-612, -617, and -622). A second set of unfiltered samples was collected from the same wells in 1993. However, a more limited set of constituents was analyzed in this second sampling , including arsenic, cadmium, iron, manganese, molybdenum, lead, selenium, vanadium, zinc, mercury, radium-226, radium-228, thorium-230, and uranium. Where available, both filtered and unfiltered data are used in this risk assessment. An analysis of paired filtered and unfiltered data indicates that, for most constituents, there is little difference. The exceptions are iron and lead, which are at higher concentrations in the unfiltered samples (Table 3.2) (TAC, 1995).

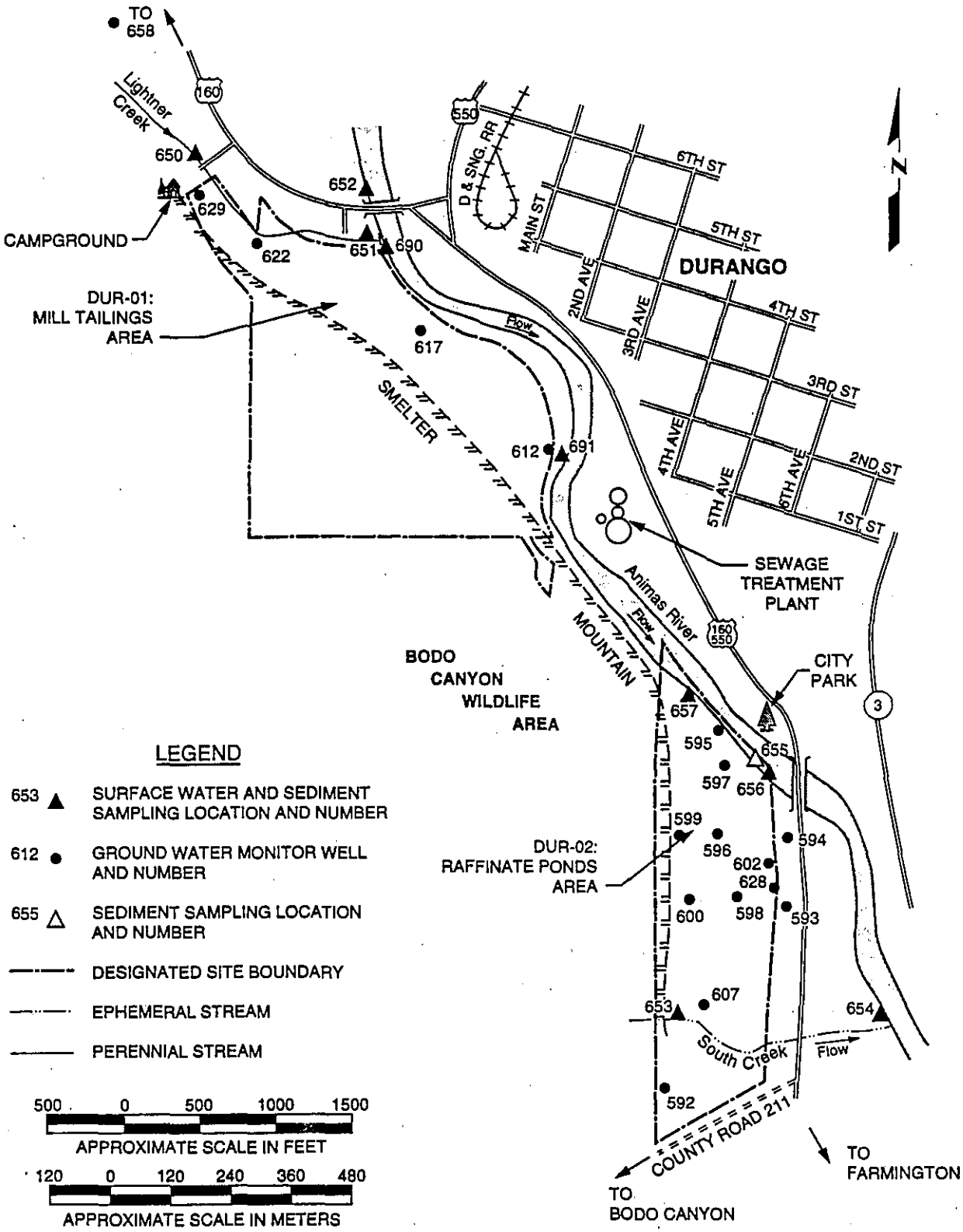


FIGURE 3.1
EXISTING MONITOR WELL, SURFACE WATER, AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING LOCATIONS IN THE FORMER MILL TAILINGS AREA AND RAFFINATE PONDS AREA DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/MONLOCWELL

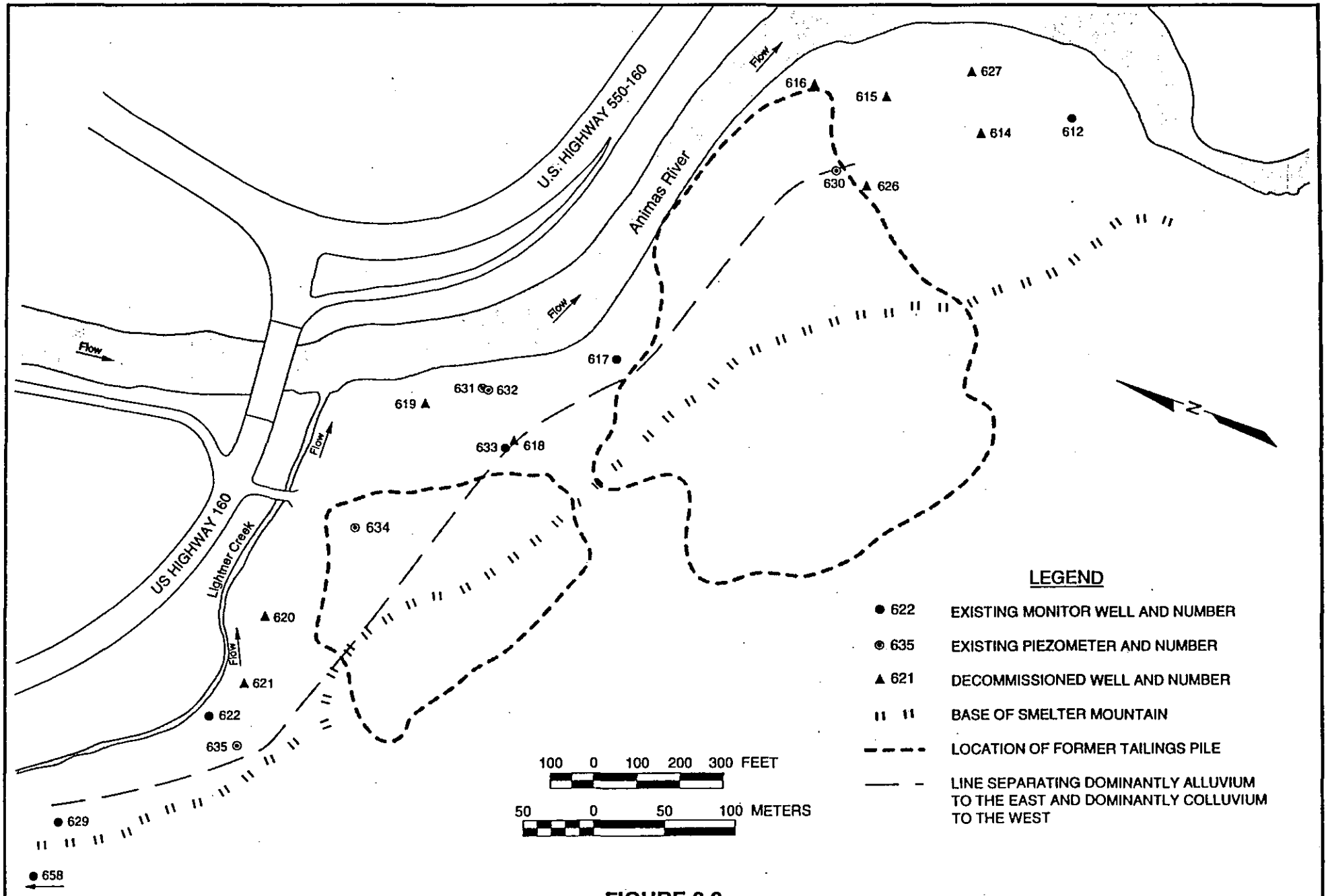


FIGURE 3.2
LOCATIONS OF MONITOR WELLS AND PIEZOMETERS IN THE FORMER MILL TAILINGS AREA, DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

MAC: SITE\DUR\BLRA\ BASE-PIEZO

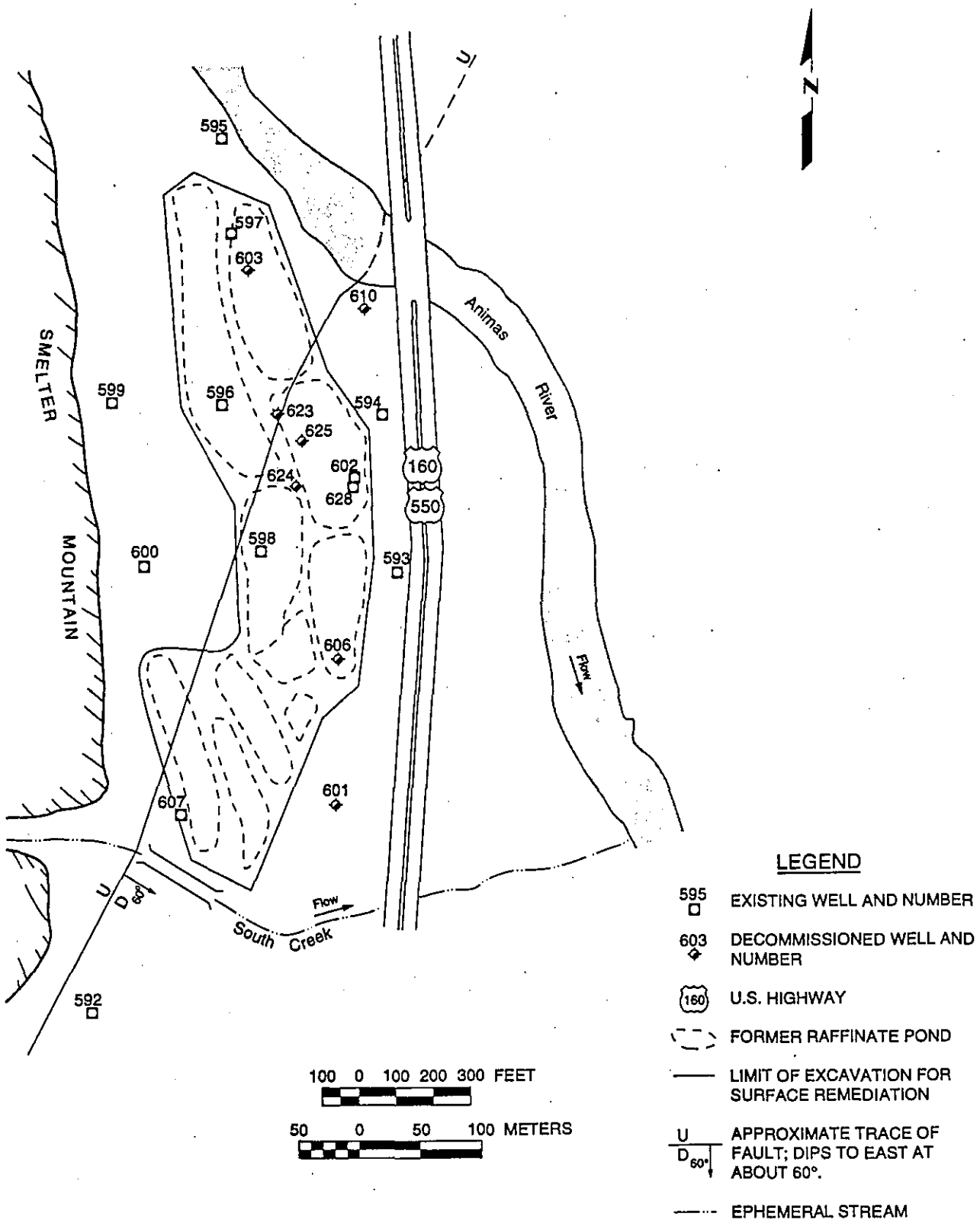


FIGURE 3.3
LOCATIONS OF MONITOR WELLS IN THE FORMER RAFFINATE PONDS AREA DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/LOCMONRAFF-WELLS

Table 3.1 Monitor wells used to determine water quality and the extent of contamination

Location ID[a]	BOR ID[b]	Unit screened[c]	Screen interval (ft)	Screen interval (m)	Filter pack interval (ft)	Filter pack interval (m)	Dates sampled	Flow relation
Mill tailings area								
DUR-01-612		Qal/Qco/Km	30-50	9-15	23-50	7-15	1982-94	Downgradient
DUR-01-614		Fill/Qal/Km	44-54	13-16	27-62	8-19	1982-85	Downgradient
DUR-01-615		Qal	33-48	10-15	29-48	9-14.5	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-01-616		Qal	11-16	3-5	2-17	0.5-5	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-01-617		Qal/Km	14-29	4-9	12-32	3.5-10	1982-94	Downgradient
DUR-01-618		Qco/Km	10.5-20	3-6	8.5-20.5	2.5-6	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-01-619		Qal/Km	6-10	2-3	2-14	0.5-4	1982-85	Downgradient
DUR-01-620		Qal/Km	6-11.5	2-3.5	4-14	1-4	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-01-621		Qal/Km	8-14	2.5-4	6-16	2-5	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-01-622		Qal/Km	9-14	2.5-4	7-17.5	2-5.5	1982-94	Downgradient
DUR-01-626		Qal/Km	26-46	8-14	22-46	6.5-14	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-01-627		Qal	33-43	10-13	28-45	8.5-13.5	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-01-629		Qco/Km	9-19	3-6	7-21	2-6.5	1993-94	Upgradient
DUR-01-658		Qal	Unknown		Unknown		1994	Upgradient
Raffinate ponds area								
DUR-02-607		Qal/Kmf	35-55	10.5-17	26-58	8-17.5	1982-94	Downgradient
DUR-02-623		Qal	21-26	6.5-8	20-29.5	6-9	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-02-625		Qal	19-24	6-7.5	19-24	6-7.5	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-02-628		Qal/Kmf	5-32	1.5-10	7-33	2-10	1994	Downgradient
DUR-02-606		Qal/kmf	25-30	7.5-9	20-30	6-9	1982-85	Downgradient
DUR-02-599	DH-114	Kpl	35-65	10.5-20	21-69	6.5-21	1990-94	Upgradient
DUR-02-600	DH-115	Kpl	37-87	11-26.5	33-89	10-27	1990-94	Upgradient

Table 3.1 Monitor wells used to determine water quality and the extent of contamination (Concluded)

Location ID[a]	BOR ID[b]	Unit screened[c]	Screen interval (ft)	Screen interval (m)	Filter pack interval (ft)	Filter pack interval (m)	Dates sampled	Flow relation
DUR-02-596	DH-112	Kpl	19-59	6-18	9-64	3-19.5	1990-94	Downgradient
DUR-02-595	DH-113	Kpl	21-51	6.5-15.5	16-61	5-18.5	1990-94	Downgradient
DUR-02-597	DH-111	Kpl	18-58	5.5-17.5	18-62	5.5-19	1990-94	Downgradient
DUR-02-603		Kpl	20-63	6-19	Open hole		1982-89	Downgradient
DUR-02-594	DH-116	Kmf	9-39	3-12	7-39	2-12	1990-94	Downgradient
DUR-02-601		Kmf	51-81	15.5-25	36-82	11-25	1982-85	Downgradient
DUR-02-602		Kmf	56-61	17-18.5	16-68	5-20.5	1982-94	Downgradient
DUR-02-610		Kmf	65-80	20-24.5	48-80	14.5-24.5	1982-83	Downgradient
DUR-02-593	DH-117	Kmf	19-39	6-12	10-39	3-12	1990-94	Downgradient
DUR-02-598	DH-110	Kpl/flt/Kmf	66-96	20-29	53-100	16-30	1990-94	Downgradient
DUR-02-592	DH-118	Kpl/flt/Kmf	80-140	24.5-43	70-198	21-60.5	1990-94	Upgradient
DUR-02-624		Kpl/flt/Kmf	123-138	37.5-42	118-138	36-42	1982-83	Downgradient

[a]Location identifications in bold type are existing wells used for baseline risk assessment. Locations in plain type are decommissioned wells used to determine the extent of contamination.
[b]BOR wells used in baseline risk assessment.
[c]Qal = alluvium; Qco = colluvium; Km = Mancos Shale; Kmf = Menefee Formation; Kpl = Point Lookout Sandstone; flt = fault zone.

Table 3.2 Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted)

		Filtered samples				Unfiltered samples	
Constituent[a]	Well ID	Frequency of detection[b]	Minimum (mg/L)	Median[c] (mg/L)	Maximum (mg/L)	Frequency of detection[b]	Maximum observed value (mg/L)
Inorganics							
Aluminum	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	<0.05	<0.05	<0.10	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/3	<0.05	<0.05	<0.10	NA	NA
	Plume 617	0/3	<0.05	<0.05	<0.10	NA	NA
Ammonium	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	1/2	<0.10	<0.15	<0.20	NA	NA
	Plume 617	1/2	<0.10	<0.15	<0.20	NA	NA
Antimony	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	1/4	<0.003	<0.007	0.022	1/1	0.025
	Plume 617	1/4	<0.003	<0.007	0.018	1/1	0.017
Arsenic	Bkg 629	0/1	NA	<0.005	NA	0/1	<0.005
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	0/1	<0.003
	Plume 612	0/7	<0.005	<0.01	<0.05	0/3	<0.01
	Plume 617	0/7	<0.005	<0.01	<0.05	0/3	<0.01
Barium	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	3/5	0.01	<0.03	<0.10	0/1	<0.10
	Plume 617	2/5	<0.01	<0.02	<0.10	0/1	<0.10

Table 3.2 Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted) (Continued)

		Filtered samples				Unfiltered samples	
Constituent[a]	Well ID	Frequency of detection[b]	Minimum (mg/L)	Median[c] (mg/L)	Maximum (mg/L)	Frequency of detection[b]	Maximum observed value (mg/L)
Inorganics							
Beryllium	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/3	<0.005	<0.01	<0.01	0/1	<0.01
	Plume 617	0/3	<0.005	<0.01	<0.01	0/1	<0.01
Cadmium	Bkg 629	0/1	NA	<0.001	NA	0/1	<0.001
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	0/1	<0.001
	Plume 612	6/7	<0.001	0.038	0.070	3/3	<0.05
	Plume 617	1/7	<0.001	<0.001	0.003	0/3	<0.001
Calcium	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	278	NA	1/1	273
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	1/1	85
	Plume 612	7/7	226	424	477	3/3	451
	Plume 617	7/7	466	481	499	3/3	496
Chloride	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	23.9	NA	1/1	25.6
	Bkg 658	1/1	NA	NA	NA	1/1	8.2
	Plume 612	6/6	308	697	795	3/3	952
	Plume 617	6/6	50	67	75	3/3	66
Chromium	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/5	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0/1	<0.05
	Plume 617	0/5	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0/1	<0.05

Table 3.2 Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted) (Continued)

		Filtered samples				Unfiltered samples	
Constituent[a]	Well ID	Frequency of detection[b]	Minimum	Median[c]	Maximum	Frequency of detection[b]	Maximum observed value
			(mg/L)				(mg/L)
Inorganics							
Cobalt	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/3	<0.03	<0.05	<0.05	0/1	<0.05
	Plume 617	0/3	<0.03	<0.05	<0.05	0/1	<0.05
Copper	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/5	<0.01	<0.01	<0.02	0/1	<0.02
	Plume 617	0/5	<0.01	<0.01	<0.02	0/1	<0.02
Cyanide	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/3	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	NA	NA
	Plume 617	0/3	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	NA	NA
Fluoride	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	5/5	1.3	1.4	1.6	1/1	1.2
	Plume 617	5/5	0.6	0.8	0.8	1/1	0.6
Iron	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	0.28	NA	1/1	3.12
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	1/1	0.20
	Plume 612	2/7	<0.03	<0.03	0.12	2/3	1.3
	Plume 617	3/7	<0.03	<0.03	0.15	3/3	5.2

Table 3.2 Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted) (Continued)

Constituent[a]	Well ID	Filtered samples: Frequency of detection[b]	Filtered samples: Minimum (mg/L)	Filtered samples: Median[c] (mg/L)	Filtered samples: Maximum (mg/L)	Unfiltered samples: Frequency of detection[b]	Unfiltered samples: Maximum observed value (mg/L)
Inorganics							
Lead	Bkg 629	0/1	NA	<0.003	NA	0/1	<0.003
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	0/1	<0.003
	Plume 612	1/7	<0.003	<0.01	0.02	1/3	0.012
	Plume 617	0/7	<0.003	<0.01	<0.03	1/3	0.042
Magnesium	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	215	NA	1/1	205
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	1/1	20
	Plume 612	7/7	139	279	309	3/3	301
	Plume 617	7/7	209	224	278	3/3	241
Manganese	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	0.16	NA	1/1	0.26
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	0/1	<0.01
	Plume 612	7/7	1.8	5.5	6.7	3/3	6.2
	Plume 617	5/7	<0.01	0.02	0.04	3/3	0.11
Mercury	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/6	<0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002	0/2	<0.0002
	Plume 617	0/6	<0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002	0/2	<0.0002
Molybdenum	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	0.01	NA	0/1	<0.01
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	0/1	<0.01
	Plume 612	7/7	0.13	0.13	0.21	3/3	0.13
	Plume 617	2/7	<0.01	<0.01	0.05	0/3	<0.01

Table 3.2 Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted) (Continued)

		Filtered samples				Unfiltered samples	
Constituent[a]	Well ID	Frequency of detection[b]	Minimum (mg/L)	Median[c] (mg/L)	Maximum (mg/L)	Frequency of detection[b]	Maximum observed value (mg/L)
Inorganics							
Nitrate	Bkg 629	0/1	NA	NA	NA	0/1	<1.0
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	5/5	2.0	5.0	12	2/2	7.0
	Plume 617	5/5	1.0	4.4	28	2/2	8.4
Nickel	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/5	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0/1	<0.04
	Plume 617	0/5	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0/1	<0.04
Potassium	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	4.57	NA	1/1	4.78
	Bkg 658	1/1	NA	NA	NA	1/1	2.3
	Plume 612	7/7	16	30	34	3/3	33
	Plume 617	7/7	17	19	22	3/3	22
Selenium	Bkg 629	0/1	NA	<0.005	NA	0/1	<0.005
	Bkg 658	0/1	NA	NA	NA	0/1	<0.005
	Plume 612	5/7	0.008	0.034	0.09	3/3	0.08
	Plume 617	7/7	0.007	0.087	0.16	3/3	0.08
Silica	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	9.7	NA	1/1	13.8
	Bkg 658	1/1	NA	NA	NA	1/1	7.1
	Plume 612	2/2	22	23	23	2/2	23
	Plume 617	2/2	14	14	15	2/2	29

Table 3.2 Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted) (Continued)

		Filtered samples				Unfiltered samples	
Constituent[a]	Well ID	Frequency of detection[b]	Minimum	Median[c]	Maximum	Frequency of detection[b]	Maximum observed value
			(mg/L)				(mg/L)
Inorganics							
Silver	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	1/5	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0/1	<0.01
	Plume 617	0/5	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0/1	<0.01
Sodium	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	473	NA	1/1	478
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	1/1	25
	Plume 612	7/7	516	1120	1200	3/3	1190
	Plume 617	7/7	231	271	288	3/3	287
Strontium	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	3/3	3.3	3.4	3.7	NA	NA
	Plume 617	3/3	3.3	3.4	3.6	NA	NA
Sulfate	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	1860	NA	1/1	1830
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	1/1	83
	Plume 612	6/6	1540	3110	3290	3/3	NA
	Plume 617	6/6	2080	2160	2230	3/3	2250
Sulfide	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/3	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	NA	NA
	Plume 617	0/3	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	NA	NA

Table 3.2 Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted) (Continued)

Constituent[a]	Well ID	Filtered samples: Frequency of detection[b]	Filtered samples: Minimum (mg/L)	Filtered samples: Median[c] (mg/L)	Filtered samples: Maximum (mg/L)	Unfiltered samples: Frequency of detection[b]	Unfiltered samples: Maximum observed value (mg/L)
Inorganics							
Thallium	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	0/4	<0.01	<0.01	<0.03	0/3	<0.01
	Plume 617	0/4	<0.005	<0.01	<0.03	0/2	<0.01
Tin	Bkg 629	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	1/3	<0.005	<0.015	0.015	1/1	0.015
	Plume 617	1/3	<0.005	<0.007	0.007	1/1	0.006
Uranium	Bkg 629	1/1	NA	0.002	NA	1/1	0.002
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	1/1	0.002
	Plume 612	6/6	1.5	3.0	3.8	3/3	4.0
	Plume 617	7/7	0.12	0.25	0.28	3/3	0.29
Vanadium	Bkg 629	0/1	NA	<0.01	NA	1/1	<0.01
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	0/1	<0.01
	Plume 612	7/7	0.31	0.47	0.53	3/3	0.52
	Plume 617	1/7	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0/3	<0.01
Zinc	Bkg 629	0/1	NA	<0.05	NA	1/1	0.08
	Bkg 658	NA	NA	NA	NA	1/1	0.11
	Plume 612	7/7	0.88	2.6	3.3	3/3	3.2
	Plume 617	7/7	0.060	0.085	0.15	3/3	0.20

Table 3.2 Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted) (Continued)

Constituent[a]	Well ID	Number of samples	Minimum (pCi/L)	Median[c] (pCi/L)	Maximum (pCi/L)
Radionuclides[d]					
Lead-210	Bkg 629	1	NA	3.6	NA
	Bkg 658	0	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	2	0.4	2.4	4.4
	Plume 617	2	0.6	1.8	3.0
Polonium-210	Bkg 629	1	NA	0.1	NA
	Bkg 658	0	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	2	0.1	0.1	0.1
	Plume 617	2	0.0	0.1	0.2
Radium-226	Bkg 629	1	NA	1.0	NA
	Bkg 658	1	NA	0.1	NA
	Plume 612	3	0.0	0.1	1.2
	Plume 617	3	0.0	0.2	0.2
Radium-228[e]	Bkg 629	1	NA	0.0	NA
	Bkg 658	1	NA	0.0	NA
	Plume 612	3	0.0	0.7	1.1
	Plume 617	3	0.0	0.4	1.0

Table 3.2 Summary of ground water quality data at the mill tailings area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted) (Concluded)

Constituent[a]	Well ID	Number of samples	Minimum (pCi/L)	Median[c] (pCi/L)	Maximum (pCi/L)
Radionuclides[d]					
Thorium-230	Bkg 629	1	NA	1.8	NA
	Bkg 658	0	NA	NA	NA
	Plume 612	2	0.4	0.6	0.8
	Plume 617	2	0.7	1.3	1.8

[a]Water quality data from unfiltered water samples are presented for all constituents for domestic well DUR-01-658 and for radionuclides in all wells. One to three analyses of unfiltered water samples from wells DUR-01-629, -612, and -617 are available for some, but not all, constituents.
[b]Frequency of detection = number of samples with reported concentrations at or above the detection limit/total number of samples.
[c]The median is the 50th percentile of the data. When only two data are available, the reported median is the arithmetic mean of the two values. For parameters having only one round of sampling data, the single reported value is listed in the median column.
[d]Samples for radionuclides are unfiltered.
[e]A statistical comparison between background and plume data was not done because of the small number of samples and potentially large counting errors.

Bkg — background.
NA — no data available.
mg/L — milligrams per liter.
pCi/L — picocuries per liter.

After remediation was completed in May 1991, three wells remained in the tailings area (DUR-01-612, -617, and -622) and two in the raffinate ponds area (DUR-02-602 and -607). These wells were sampled seven times between May 1990 and June 1994. The BOR constructed nine wells in the ponds area; these were sampled by the BOR four times in 1993 and 1994. For three of these BOR wells (DUR-02-598, -599, and -600), the DOE conducted two independent rounds of sampling and analysis in late 1993 and 1994. In addition, monitor wells DUR-01-628 and -629 were installed and sampled for this risk assessment. The last source of ground water quality data is a private irrigation well completed in the alluvium upgradient of the mill tailings area. In June 1994, the DOE collected and analyzed an unfiltered sample from this well.

Chemical data and supporting quality control information were obtained from the BOR for the purposes of this risk assessment. Review of quality control information determined that the data meet Level C quality control criteria as defined by the DOE (DOE, 1990).

In 1990, ground water from the mill tailings area (wells DUR-01-617 and -622) and from the raffinate ponds area (well DUR-02-602) was screened for organic constituents (DOE, 1991) listed in Appendix IX of 40 CFR Part 264 (1994) of the *Resources Conservation and Recovery Act*. None of these organic constituents were detected in the screening.

Surface water and sediment samples were collected from the Animas River, Lightner Creek, and South Creek (Figure 3.1). Ten sediment samples and nine filtered and unfiltered surface water samples were collected during November 1993 at the locations shown in Figure 3.1.

Water samples were collected in accordance with applicable standard operating procedures described in the *Albuquerque Operations Manual* (JEG, n.d.). BOR water samples were collected using similar procedures.

3.1 BACKGROUND WATER QUALITY SUMMARY

Mill tailings area

Background ground water quality is defined as the quality of water if uranium milling activities had not taken place. Background ground water quality data for conditions at the mill tailings area are available from upgradient monitor well DUR-01-629, completed in the colluvium overlying the Mancos Shale on Smelter Mountain, and private irrigation well DUR-01-658, completed in alluvial gravel near Lightner Creek (Figure 3.1). Background ground water quality at the site is of two types: ground water occurring in colluvium above the Mancos Shale near the base of Smelter Mountain and ground water occurring in gravel near the streams. Monitor well DUR-01-629 and private well DUR-01-658 represent the two types of background ground water at the site.

There are two rounds of data: one from monitor well DUR-01-629 and one from private well DUR-01-658 (Table 3.1). Because monitor well DUR-01-629 is completed in clay-rich colluvial materials, it contains very little water and tends to pump dry during sampling events. Each time the well is pumped dry,

the possibility of disturbance to the aquifer matrix exists and unfiltered sample results will not be representative of ground water conditions in the well. Private well DUR-01-658, which is completed in alluvial gravel, has been in place for several years, is pumped regularly, and has much higher yields. Thus, private well DUR-01-658 has been extensively developed and the aquifer matrix has stabilized. It is therefore reasonable to compare filtered data from monitor well DUR-01-629 with unfiltered data from private well DUR-01-658.

Background ground water quality data clearly show the two distinctly different water types and sources that contribute to the ground water in the colluvial and gravel materials in the Durango mill tailings area (Table 3.2). Ground water in the colluvium close to the toe of Smelter Mountain (Figure 3.2), represented by background monitor well DUR-01-629, is a sodium-sulfate type (containing considerable concentrations of calcium and magnesium) with relatively high total dissolved solids (TDS) (3500 milligrams per liter [mg/L]). The source of this water is probably rainfall and snowmelt, which has percolated through bedrock and colluvium. The relatively high TDS is likely related to equilibration of ground water in monitor well DUR-01-629 with gypsum and clay minerals known to be present in colluvial materials and bedrock. By contrast, ground water in the gravelly alluvium closer to the river, represented by background private well DUR-01-658, is a calcium-bicarbonate type with low TDS (not measured directly, but estimated at 400 mg/L from concentrations of major species measured). The source of this water is likely to be the river. The pH of ground water in both wells is close to neutral (7.0 in well DUR-01-629 and 7.08 in well DUR-01-658).

Raffinate ponds area

Before remediation, ground water in the area of the raffinate ponds occurred in both the surficial deposits and the bedrock. At present, ground water in the raffinate ponds area occurs primarily in the bedrock units located beneath surficial deposits. Regional ground water quality data for the Mesaverde Group (Butler, 1986) are summarized in Table 3.3. These data are from an area of about 600 mi^2 (1550 km^2) surrounding Durango and include 35 ground water sampling locations. The regional data indicate that water quality is variable in the Mesaverde Group likely reflecting variations in the distances that ground water has moved through the rocks and variations in amounts of soluble minerals in these rocks. For example, sulfate concentrations vary from 0.5 to 2000 mg/L, and chloride concentrations vary from 1 to 93 mg/L. Several trace elements are present, including iron (averaging 0.89 mg/L), lead (averaging 0.033 mg/L), manganese (averaging 0.08 mg/L), and molybdenum (averaging 0.014 mg/L) (Table 3.3).

Near the site, background water quality data for the raffinate ponds area are available from one monitor well located in the far southwest corner of the site and upgradient of the raffinate ponds area (monitor well DUR-02-592). This monitor well is separated from the site by South Creek, which would have acted as a barrier to any contaminant migration caused by development of a ground

Table 3.3 Comparison of regional ground water quality data for the Mesaverde Group to background water quality data from the raffinate ponds area[a]

	Mesaverde Group[b]			Raffinate ponds area Background well DUR-02-592		
	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Mean
Depth (feet)	57	426	158	80	140	110
Depth (meters)	17	130	48	24	43	34
Parameter						
Alkalinity	102	1010	515	740	820	773
Arsenic	<0.001	0.003	<0.001	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Boron	0.02	0.42	0.18	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	0.6	340	63	110	120	115
Cadmium	<0.001	0.004	<0.002	<0.0001	<0.005	<0.003
Chloride	1.2	93	15	62	69	66
Copper	<0.001	0.017	0.003	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Fluoride	0.1	4.3	1.3	NA	NA	NA
Iron	<0.01	20	0.89	0.02	0.02	0.02
Lead	<0.001	0.160	0.033	<0.001	<0.005	<0.005
Magnesium	<0.1	280	37	150	160	155
Manganese	<0.01	1.1	0.08	0.05	0.07	0.06
Mercury	<0.0001	0.002	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Molybdenum	<0.001	0.025	0.014	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Nickel	<0.001	0.025	0.004	<0.001	<0.02	<0.02
Nitrate	0.09	7.1	0.7	<0.2	<0.2	.3
pH	6.3	8.7	7.5	7.6	8.0	8.0
Potassium	0.6	23	3.3	5.7	6.6	6.2
Silica	7	22	12	8.5	9.0	9
Sodium	8	670	238	240	250	245
Sulfate	0.5	2000	293	560	680	650
TDS	130	3300	976	1700	1700	1700

[a]All data in milligrams per liter except for pH (standard units).
[b]Mesaverde Group data from Butler, 1986.

NA — not analyzed.

water mound during operations at the raffinate ponds area. Also, the monitor well is located in an area unaffected by surface operations associated with former uranium processing and surface remediation. Monitor well DUR-02-592 is screened across a fault contact between the Menefee and Point Lookout Sandstone and thus produces ground water from both units and the intervening fault zone. A comparison of the water quality from this well to regional ground water quality in the Mesaverde Group indicates that ground water from DUR-02-592 is within the range of regional ground water quality for all measured constituents (Table 3.3).

Trace elements and heavy metals are generally not present at levels above detection limits in the background well (Table 3.3). The pH of the water is above neutral (about 8 pH units), and the TDS is about 1700 mg/L.

3.2 MAGNITUDE OF SITE-RELATED CONTAMINATION

Salt roasting, carbonate leaching, and acid leaching of vanadate ores contributed sodium chloride (NaCl), sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3), and sodium perchlorate ($NaClO_4$) to the alkaline leach tails and hydrochloric acid (HCl), sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) and potassium permanganate ($KMnO_4$) to the acid leach tails. Mixing of the overflow from alkaline leach tails with acid tailings in the tailings piles produced solutions that seeped through the tailings and into the ground water system in the mill tailings area. Raffinate was disposed of in ponds and seeped from the ponds into the ground water system in the raffinate ponds area.

Both the seepage from the tailings piles and the raffinate were chemically analyzed in 1959 (Tsivoglou et al., 1960). The analyses indicate that while both sources of contamination contained a similar suite of contaminants, the tailings seepage was more diluted and had a higher pH than the raffinate (Table 3.4). Tailings seepage had a pH of 4.1 and TDS of 8450 mg/L. By contrast, the raffinate had a pH of 0.8 and a TDS of 120,000 mg/L. Both sources of contamination contained constituents derived from processing reagents, including sodium, sulfate, chloride, and manganese. Other constituents, derived from the dissolution of the ores, included arsenic, beryllium, copper, fluoride, iron, radium-226, vanadium, and zinc (Table 3.4). Dissolved selenium was notably absent in the contaminant sources. However, selenium was reported in the main plant effluent (Tsivoglou et al., 1960) and occurs in contaminated ground water at the site.

The differences in initial concentrations of contaminants in tailings seepage and raffinate explain the similar differences in contaminant concentrations in ground water in the mill tailings area (DUR-01-612) compared to ground water in the raffinate ponds area (DUR-02-598) (Table 3.4). In the raffinate ponds area, sulfate, sodium, and chloride concentrations in the ground water are less than those reported in the raffinate. However, geochemical modeling of the effect of neutralization and cation exchange indicates that these reactions within the aquifer matrix can explain lower concentrations of sulfate, sodium, iron, and manganese observed in historical data from the alluvium (DUR-02-625) and in

Table 3.4 Comparison of the tailings seepage and raffinate to ground water quality in monitor wells DUR-01-612 (October 1990 data) and DUR-02-598 (January 1994 data)

Parameter[a]	Tailings seepage[b]	DUR-01-612 (1990)	Raffinate[b]	DUR-02-598 (1994)
Arsenic	0.13	<0.01	16	<0.005
Beryllium	0.4	<0.01	30	NA
Chloride	1300	684	6,500	1,300
Copper	0.8	<0.02	23	<0.005
Fluoride	8.9	1.3	12	NA
Iron	0.4	0.12	370	2.3
Manganese	32	5.5	200	2.3
pH	4.1	6.7	0.8	7.4
Radium-226 (pCi/L)	9.5	0.1	148	0.5
Selenium	<0.01	0.034	<0.01	<0.05
Sodium	1,100	1,120	16,000	3,400
Sulfate	3,000	3,290	66,000	7,900
TDS	8,450	6190	120,000	14,000
Uranium	NA	3.8	4[c]	0.2
Vanadium	0.1	0.5	250	<0.005
Zinc	NA	2.6	300[c]	0.11

[a]All data in milligrams per liter except for radium-226 and pH.
[b]Tailings seepage and raffinate analysis from Tsivoglou et al., 1960, except as noted in footnote c.
[c]Raffinate uranium and zinc analyses from Tame et al., 1961.

NA — not analyzed.

recent data from the fault (DUR-02-598) (Table 3.5). Thus, ground water quality within the contaminated aquifer at the site reflects both the source of contamination and the reactions of the raffinate with the aquifer matrix.

Recent data (1991 and 1992) for a more complete suite of dissolved trace metals associated with sources of site-related contamination are available for pore fluids within the Bodo Canyon disposal cell. These pore fluids are in contact with re-located tailings and other site-related contaminated materials from the processing site including radium- and thorium-contaminated surficial deposits from the raffinate ponds area. In addition to constituents derived from the dissolution of the uranium-ores listed above, analyses of disposal-cell pore fluids detected cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, silver, and uranium.

Mill tailings area

The primary sources of ground water contamination in the mill tailings area were the large and small tailings piles (see Figure 3.2). Surface remediation removed these sources of contamination. Using constituents that are known to be related to uranium processing at the site, it appears that contamination has been slowly moving downgradient in two primary plumes, one associated with each tailings pile. For instance, Figure 3.4 is a November 1983 spatial distribution map for sulfate. There is minor variability, related to remediation, but overall, contamination is increasing in monitor well DUR-01-617 and decreasing in monitor well DUR-01-612. Monitor well DUR-01-612 currently has the highest levels of most constituents (Table 3.2). It can be predicted that uranium processing constituents will continue to decline in monitor well DUR-01-612 while the first plume moves downgradient and into the Animas River. Contaminants will increase in monitor well DUR-01-617, then decline as the second plume reaches the well and then moves on past. Early contamination in monitor well DUR-01-622 has apparently been almost completely flushed out.

After the extent of contamination was determined using a limited set of constituents indicative of contamination (sulfate, vanadium, and uranium), filtered and unfiltered water quality data collected between 1990 and 1994 were used to identify the full suite of constituents elevated above background levels in contaminated portions of the aquifer underlying the mill tailings area. The evaluation involved comparing water quality data from background wells DUR-01-629 and -658 to contaminated ground water data from plume wells DUR-01-612 and -617. Table 3.2 summarizes the water quality data used in this evaluation.

Constituents for which adequate data exist for an inferential statistical comparison of background to plume concentrations were cadmium, calcium, chloride, iron, magnesium, manganese, molybdenum, nitrate, potassium, selenium, sodium, sulfate, uranium, vanadium, and zinc. A nonparametric Wilcoxon Rank-Sum test was first performed to determine whether concentrations in plume wells DUR-01-612 and -617 differ from each other at a

Table 3.5 Comparison of geochemical model results of raffinate neutralization and cation exchange to ground water quality in monitor wells DUR-02-625 (1983 data) and DUR-02-598 (1994 data)[a]

Parameter	Raffinate[b]	Modeled neutralized raffinate[c]	DUR-02-625 (1983)	Modeled cation exchange[d]	DUR-02-598 (1994)
Alkalinity	0	690	1330	272	640
Calcium	NA	150	440	390	420
Iron	350	0	0.1	0	2.3
Manganese	200	2.2	NA	7.0	2.3
pH	0.8	7.4	7.3	7.0	7.3
Sodium	16,000	14,370	13,200	360	3300
Sulfate	66,000	27,500	29,000	2,500	7900

[a]All data in milligrams per liter except pH.
[b]Raffinate analysis from Tsivoglou et al., 1960.
[c]Reaction model assumes equilibration with calcite, gypsum, and rhodochrosite at a fixed partial pressure of carbon dioxide of $10^{-1.7}$ atmospheres.
[d]Exchange model assumes a fixed activity ratio of $[Ca^{++}]/[Na^{+}]^2$ due to cation exchange equilibrium and equilibrium with calcite, gypsum, and rhodochrosite at a fixed pCO2 of $10^{-1.7}$ atmospheres.

NA — not analyzed.

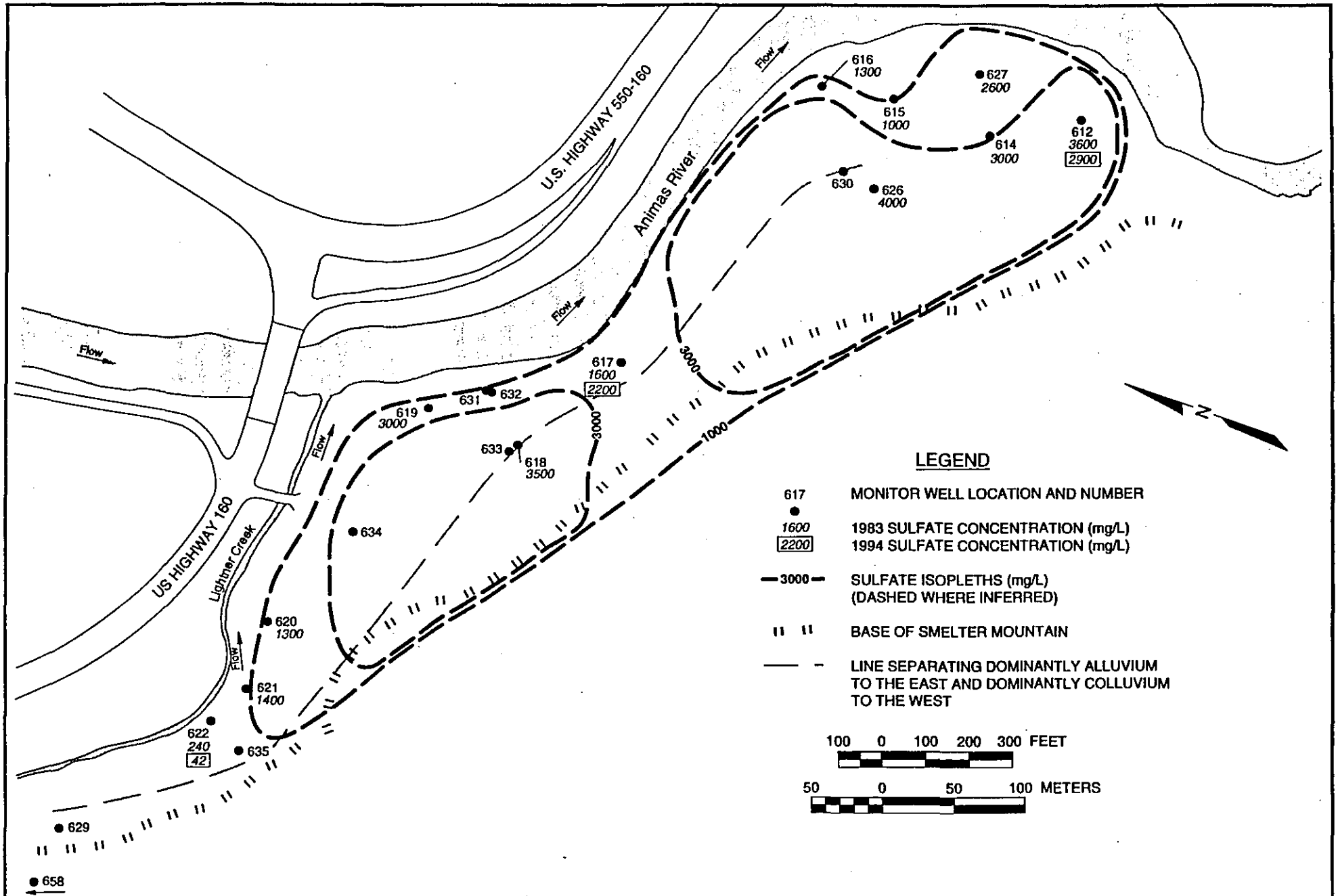


FIGURE 3.4
SULFATE DISTRIBUTION IN GROUND WATER IN NOVEMBER 1983
MILL TAILINGS AREA, DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

MAC: SITE\DUR\BLRA\ BASE-SULF

0.10 level of significance. If so, the water quality data from the more contaminated well were used in the comparison to background levels; otherwise, the data from the two plume wells were combined for the comparison. Based on a Wilcoxon Rank-Sum test, all the constituents listed above except iron were determined to be above background levels at the 0.10 level of significance (TAC, 1995). Constituent concentrations observed in the more contaminated well were used to assess risk and are presented in Table 3.2.

Some constituents that were detected at least once in the contaminated ground water were not subjected to statistical testing. These constituents were either not analyzed for in background wells, or there were insufficient numbers of measurements above detection limits to allow for quantitative evaluation. These constituents were ammonium, antimony, barium, fluoride, lead, silica, silver, strontium, and tin. They were included in a screening of contaminants of potential concern. In addition, radiochemical constituents (lead-210, polonium-210, radium-226, and thorium-230) were retained for evaluation because they are progeny of natural uranium.

Raffinate ponds area

Several constituents can be used to determine the extent of ground water contamination at the raffinate ponds area, including chloride, sulfate, sodium, uranium, and manganese. Of these, chloride is the best indicator because it is 1) nonreactive in ground water, 2) present in the raffinate at relatively high concentrations (greater than 1000 mg/L), and 3) low in background (less than 100 mg/L).

Figure 3.5 shows the concentrations of chloride using chloride in excess of 100 mg/L as an indicator of contamination. In general, recent data demonstrate that areas upgradient of the raffinate ponds area (monitor wells DUR-02-607, -599, and -600) are, at present, not obviously contaminated. However, historical data for monitor well DUR-02-607 (a relatively shallow well completed in both alluvium and bedrock) demonstrate that this area was contaminated in the past but has been flushed.

There are not sufficient data to determine the extent of contamination cross-gradient and downgradient of the site. Older data from a decommissioned well (DUR-02-601) demonstrate that contamination extended from the southern ponds area (near monitor well DUR-02-607) east toward the Animas River. Recently, slightly elevated concentrations of chloride (160 mg/L) in well DUR-02-595 suggest that contamination also extends north of the ponds area to the Animas River. Data to determine the extent of contamination east and downgradient of the ponds area are limited; contamination extends at least to the eastern property boundary, as evidenced by wells DUR-02-602, -628, and -593. There are no wells in the area between the site boundary and the Animas River.

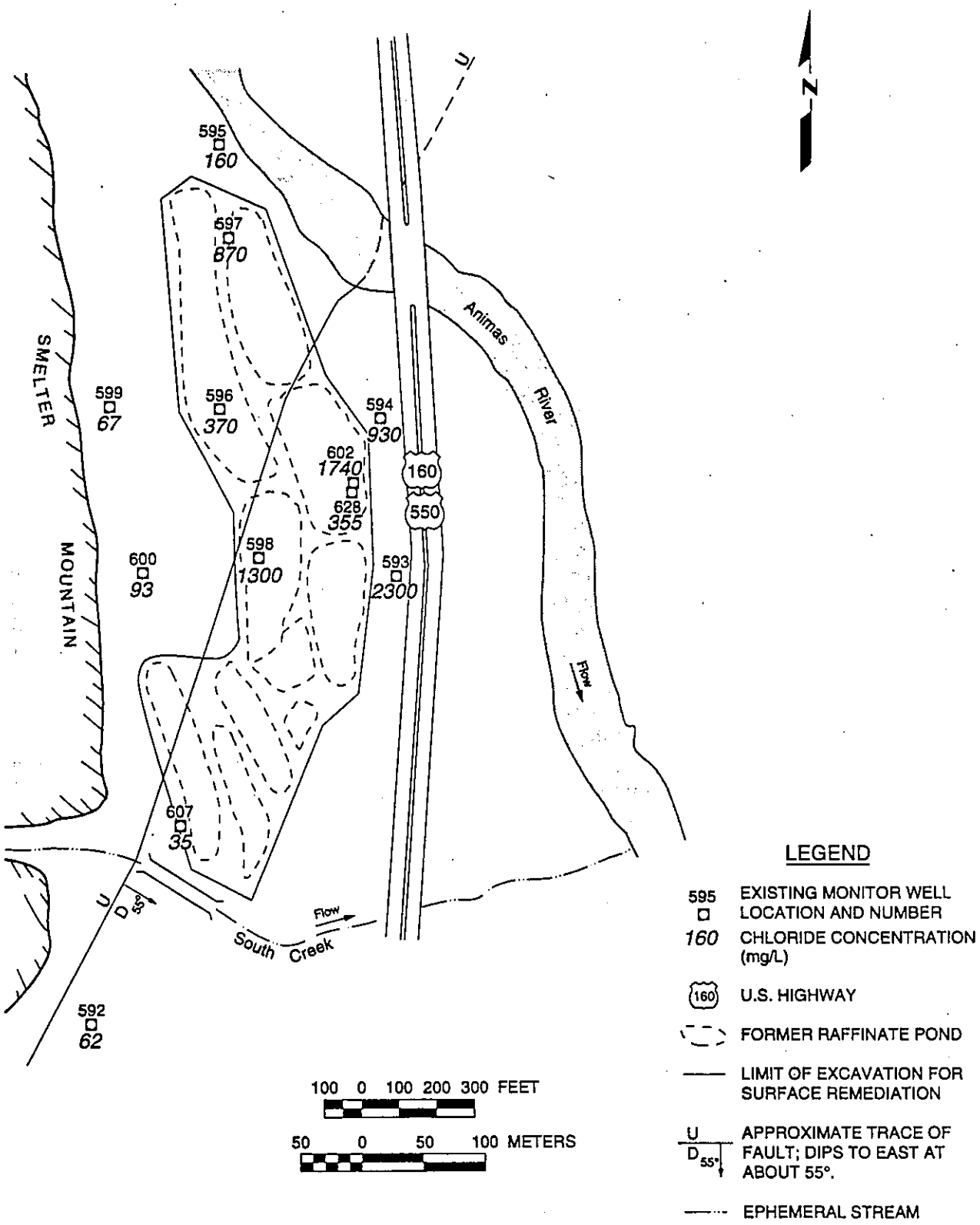


FIGURE 3.5
DISTRIBUTION OF CHLORIDE IN GROUND WATER, RAFFINATE PONDS AREA
NOVEMBER 1993 AND JANUARY 1994 DATA
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

The vertical extent of contamination is also not known. Older data (1982 to 1985) indicate that contamination extended to at least a depth of between 124 and 138 ft (37.8 and 42.1 m) below land surface in the fault (in monitor well DUR-02-624), and to at least 65 to 80 ft (20 to 24 m) in the bedrock (in monitor well DUR-02-610) (Figure 3.3).

Reactions of the raffinate with minerals in the aquifer have resulted in decreased concentrations of contaminants (relative to the original raffinate) in ground water beneath the former raffinate ponds area. While the raffinate was highly acidic (pH of 0.8), no acidic ground waters occur at the raffinate ponds area. It is clear that raffinate was neutralized upon seeping into the alluvium and bedrock by reaction with carbonate minerals, such as calcite. Modeling of the reaction using the computer program PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980) indicates that neutralization would have the effect of increasing the pH to a value of about 7.3 and decreasing the concentrations of sulfate, iron, and manganese (Table 3.5) (TAC, 1995).

In the past, the greatest amount of contamination in the raffinate ponds area occurred within the alluvium and fault, with contamination extending to the bedrock to a lesser extent. However, processes of cation exchange, gypsum precipitation, and adsorption greatly reduced the amount of contamination in ground water within the bedrock aquifers when compared to ground water in the surficial deposits and fault.

Contaminated ground water found in the alluvium, fault, and shallow bedrock has relatively high concentrations of sulfate, sodium, and trace metals. Within the deeper bedrock, contaminated ground water has lower concentrations of these constituents (Tables 3.6 and 3.7). The fact that chloride concentrations are similar in both shallow and deeper ground water demonstrates that reactions with the aquifer matrix have had the effect of substantially decreasing concentrations of both major and minor constituents. In addition, dilution has caused concentrations of chloride and other constituents to decrease in wells located near the upgradient and crossgradient edges of the raffinate ponds area (wells DUR-02-607, -596, -597, and -595 in Figure 3.5).

Surface remediation removed large amounts of contaminated surficial deposits (to a depth of up to 20 ft [6 m]) and removed potential sources of continued ground water contamination. At present, there is very little ground water remaining in the alluvium (Figure 2.7), and what has been sampled (monitor wells DUR-02-607 and DUR-02-628) has been diluted, probably by surface recharge. Thus, at present, most contaminated ground water at the site is in the bedrock and fault. The greatest amount of contamination has been found in three wells: a shallow bedrock well (DUR-02-593), a deeper bedrock well (DUR-02-602), and a fault well (DUR-02-598). These wells are used to evaluate risks.

After the extent of contamination was determined using a limited set of constituents indicative of contamination (chloride, sulfate, manganese, and uranium), filtered and unfiltered water quality data collected between 1990 and

Table 3.6 Comparison of September 1982 water quality in monitor wells completed in the alluvium, bedrock, and fault, raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

	Alluvium				Bedrock				Fault
	625	606	623	607	602	601	603	610	624
Filter pack (ft)	19-24	25 - 30	21 - 26	35 - 55	20 - 72	51 - 81	Open hole	65 - 80	123 - 138
Filter pack (m)	6 - 7.5	7.5 - 9	6.5 - 8	41 - 17	6 - 22	15.5 - 25		20 - 24.5	37.5 - 42
Parameter									
Alkalinity	1140	525	1200	470	350	405	350	795	1130
Arsenic	0.02	0.012	0.015	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.026
Barium	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Calcium	423	386	411	242	453	646	90	154	428
Chloride	1000	1000	832	300	1800	1250	1430	1000	1700
Chromium	0.29	0.11	0.17.	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.03	<0.01	0.20
Cobalt	0.16	0.05	0.09	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.20
Copper	1.70	0.13	0.94	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.02	.205
Iron	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	2.4	<0.1	0.2	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Lead	0.021	0.013	0.018	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.015
Magnesium	500	420	425	260	560	435	31	148	645
Molybdenum	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Nickel	<0.05	<0.05	0.08	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.08
pH	7.2	7.2	7.0	7.2	7.8	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.1
Potassium	240	107	165	10	24	37	9	10	130
Radium-226	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0
Selenium	0.34	6.8	0.93	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.014	0.042
Sodium	6350	3665	4735	544	1805	544	1765	1230	5970

Table 3.6 Comparison of September 1982 water quality in monitor wells completed in the alluvium, bedrock, and fault, raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site[a] (Concluded)

	Alluvium				Bedrock				Fault
	625	606	623	607	602	601	603	610	624
Parameter									
Sulfate	16200	8510	10800	2009	4810	2590	2091	1303	13764
Uranium	1.2	1.1	0.8	0.016	0.012	0.01	0.002	0.026	0.7
Vanadium	0.25	0.12	0.07	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Zinc	2.2	0.83	0.9	0.1	0.09	0.05	<0.05	0.1	0.8

[a]All chemical data in milligrams per liter except for radium-226 (picocuries per liter) and pH.

Table 3.7 Comparison of November 1993 or January 1994 water quality in monitor wells completed in the alluvium, bedrock, and fault, raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

	Alluvium		Bedrock						Fault
	628	607	593	602	597	594	596	595	598
Filter pack (ft)	7 - 33	29 - 58	10 - 39	55 - 61	18 - 62	7-39	9 - 64	16 - 61	53 - 100
Filter pack (m)	2 - 10	9 - 17.5	3 - 12	17 - 18.5	5.5 - 19	2 -12	2.5 - 19	5 - 18.5	16 - 30.5
Parameter									
Alkalinity	508	319	780	614	600	520	500	1000	640
Arsenic	<0.025	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Barium	NA	NA	<0.05	NA	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Calcium	359	148	400	450	240	430	350	2.5	380
Chloride	355	35	2300	1700	870	930	370	160	1300
Chromium	NA	NA	<0.005	NA	0.006	0.007	0.007	<0.005	0.005
Cobalt	NA	NA	<0.005	NA	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Copper	NA	NA	<0.005	NA	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Iron	0.26	<0.03	0.64	0.66	0.72	<0.01	0.32	0.06	2.3
Lead	<0.015	<0.003	0.021	<0.003	<0.005	0.006	<0.005	0.008	<0.005
Magnesium	143	88	530	637	150	310	260	0.67	560
Manganese	4.7	0.33	6.6	1.23	0.09	.043	0.16	0.005	2.3
Molybdenum	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Nickel	NA	NA	0.005	NA	<0.005	0.006	<0.005	<0.005	0.008
pH	6.9	6.5	7.2	7.0	7.4	7.4	7.3	8.4	7.4
Potassium	73	5	48	38	12	26	12	2	62
Radium-226	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.0	1.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Selenium	0.69	0.10	<0.05	<0.005	<0.05	<0.05	0.08	<0.05	<0.05

Table 3.7 Comparison of November 1993 or January 1994 water quality in monitor wells completed in the alluvium, bedrock, and fault, raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site[a] (Concluded)

	Alluvium		Bedrock						Fault
	628	607	593	602	597	594	596	595	598
Parameter									
Sodium	2860	124	4600	2330	2200	1500	890	520	3400
Sulfate	7600	630	10000	6300	4500	4400	3200	<10	7900
Uranium	0.44	0.002	0.005	0.069	0.005	0.039	0.018	0.008	0.20
Vanadium	<0.01	<0.01	<0.05	<0.01	<0.005	0.006	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Zinc	0.06	<0.05	0.15	<0.05	0.12	0.08	0.005	0.017	0.12

[a]All data in milligrams per liter except radium-226 (picocuries per liter) and pH.

NA — not analyzed.

1994 were used to identify the full suite of constituents elevated above background levels in contaminated portions of the aquifer underlying the raffinate ponds area. The evaluation involved comparing water quality data from background well DUR-02-592 to contaminated ground water from wells DUR-02-593, -598, and -602. Table 3.8 summarizes the water quality data used in this evaluation.

Adequate data exist for an inferential statistical comparison of background concentrations to plume concentrations for calcium, iron, magnesium, manganese, potassium, sodium, sulfate, uranium, and zinc. For these constituents, the nonparametric Wilcoxon Rank-Sum test was used to compare concentration levels in well DUR-02-592 to those in each of the three contaminated plume wells DUR-02-593, -598, and -602. All constituents tested were determined to be above background levels at the 0.10 level of significance or less (TAC, 1995). A follow-up multiple comparison of contaminant levels in the three plume wells was then performed to identify the well or wells with the highest average concentrations. Levels observed in the most contaminated well(s) were used to assess risk and are presented in Table 3.8.

Some constituents that were detected at least once in the contaminated ground water were not subjected to statistical testing. These constituents either were not analyzed for in background wells, or there were insufficient numbers of measurements above detection limits to allow for quantitative evaluation. These constituents were ammonium, antimony, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, fluoride, lead, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, silica, strontium, sulfide, thallium, tin, and vanadium. They were included in a screening of contaminants of potential concern. In addition, radiochemical constituents (lead-210, polonium-210, radium-226, and thorium-230) were retained for evaluation because they are progeny of natural uranium.

3.3 CONTAMINANTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

The results of analyses in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 were used to compile a list of contaminants of potential concern for the assessment of risks to human health and the environment at the Durango site. The constituents listed in column one of Table 3.9 for the mill tailings area and Table 3.10 for the raffinate ponds area are either 1) elevated above background levels at the 0.10 level of significance or less, or 2) detected at least once in contaminated ground water at the site, but data are insufficient to conduct a statistical test.

These constituents were screened for their potential to affect human health. The screening was based on the range of observed concentrations in filtered and unfiltered ground water samples between May 1990 and June 1994. Data obtained from sampling rounds back to 1987 were also examined for constituents that were detected infrequently but have potential for toxicity near the detection limit.

Table 3.8 Summary of ground water quality data at the raffinate ponds area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted)[a]

		Filtered samples				Unfiltered samples	
Constituent	Well ID[b]	Frequency of detection[c]	Minimum (mg/L)	Median[d] (mg/L)	Maximum[e] (mg/L)	Frequency of detection[c]	Maximum observed value (mg/L)
Inorganics							
Aluminum	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	NA	NA
	Plume	0/11	<0.05	<0.1	<1.0	NA	NA
Ammonium[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	2/2	3.1	3.2	3.3	NA	NA
Antimony[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	1/4	<0.003	<0.025	0.166	1/1	0.196
Arsenic	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	NA	NA
	Plume	1/17	<0.005	<0.01	0.04	1/4	0.04
Barium	Bkg 592	1/4	<0.05	<0.05	0.06	NA	NA
	Plume	1/13	<0.01	<0.05	0.05	1/1	<0.10
Beryllium[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	0/3	<0.005	<0.01	<0.01	0/1	<0.01
Cadmium	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.0001	<0.003	<0.005	NA	NA
	Plume	3/17	<0.0001	g	0.0009	0/4	<0.001
Calcium	Bkg 592	4/4	110	115	120	NA	NA
	Plume	17/17	339	416	491	4/4	475

Table 3.8 Summary of ground water quality data at the raffinate ponds area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted)[a] (Continued)

		Filtered samples				Unfiltered samples	
Constituent	Well ID[b]	Frequency of detection[c]	Minimum	Median[d]	Maximum[e]	Frequency of detection[c]	Maximum observed value
			(mg/L)				(mg/L)
Inorganics							
Chloride	Bkg 592	4/4	62	66	69	NA	NA
	Plume	15/15	1100	2000	2400	5/5	2380
Chromium	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	NA	NA
	Plume	2/13	<0.005	g	0.006	0/1	<0.01
Cobalt	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	NA	NA
	Plume	1/11	<0.005	<0.005	0.005	0/1	0.05
Copper	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	NA	NA
	Plume	2/13	<0.005	<0.01	0.011	0/1	<0.02
Cyanide[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	0/3	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	NA	NA
Fluoride[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	5/5	<0.1	0.2	0.4	1/1	0.2
Iron[h]	Bkg 592	4/4	0.02	0.02	0.02	NA	NA
	Plume (598)	6/6	1.8	2.4	2.5	5/5	2.96
Lead	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.001	<0.005	<0.005	NA	NA
	Plume	2/17	<0.002	<0.021	0.070	0/4	<0.01

Table 3.8 Summary of ground water quality data at the raffinate ponds area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted)[a] (Continued)

		Filtered samples				Unfiltered samples	
Constituent	Well ID[b]	Frequency of detection[c]	Minimum	Median[d]	Maximum[e]	Frequency of detection[c]	Maximum observed value
			(mg/L)				(mg/L)
Inorganics							
Magnesium[h]	Bkg 592	4/4	150	155	160	NA	NA
	Plume (598, 602)	13/13	481	590	724	4/4	644
Manganese[h]	Bkg 592	4/4	0.052	0.057	0.070	NA	NA
	Plume (593)	4/4	4.7	6.6	7.3	4/4	2.5
Mercury	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0/4	<0.0001
	Plume	0/17	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0002	1/12	<0.0002
Molybdenum	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	NA	NA
	Plume	3/17	<0.01	<0.01	0.10	0/4	<0.01
Nitrate[h]	Bkg 592	1/2	<0.22	<0.38	0.53	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	3/5	<1.0	1.8	13.7	0/3	<1.0
Nickel	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.001	<0.013	<0.02	NA	NA
	Plume	4/13	0.005	<0.02	0.025	0/1	<0.04
Potassium	Bkg 592	4/4	5.8	6.2	6.6	NA	NA
	Plume	17/17	5.1	49	82	4/4	68
Selenium	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.005	<0.028	<0.05	NA	NA
	Plume	4/7	<0.005	<0.05	0.08	2/4	0.07

Table 3.8 Summary of ground water quality data at the raffinate ponds area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted)[a] (Continued)

		Filtered samples				Unfiltered samples	
Constituent	Well ID[b]	Frequency of detection[c]	Minimum (mg/L)	Median[d] (mg/L)	Maximum[e] (mg/L)	Frequency of detection[c]	Maximum observed value (mg/L)
Inorganics							
Silica[f]	Bkg 592	4/4	8.5	8.6	9.0	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	2/2	23.1	24.0	24.9	4/4	22.8
Silver[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	0/5	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0/1	<0.01
Sodium[h]	Bkg 592	4/4	240	245	250	NA	NA
	Plume (593)	4/4	3500	4200	4600	4/4	3370
Strontium[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	3/3	7.0	10	11	NA	NA
Sulfate[h]	Bkg 592	4/4	560	680	680	NA	NA
	Plume (593, 598)	9/9	7310	8600	10,000	4/4	7740
Sulfide[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	1/3	<0.1	<0.1	0.3	NA	NA
Thallium[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (598, 602)	2/5	<0.005	<0.025	0.06	0/3	<0.01

Table 3.8 Summary of ground water quality data at the raffinate ponds area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted)[a] (Continued)

Constituent	Well ID[b]	Filtered samples: Frequency of detection[c]	Filtered samples: Minimum (mg/L)	Filtered samples: Median[d] (mg/L)	Filtered samples: Maximum[e] (mg/L)	Unfiltered samples: Frequency of detection[c]	Unfiltered samples: Maximum observed value (mg/L)
Inorganics							
Tin[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (602)	2/3	0.007	<0.05	0.089	1/1	0.133
Uranium[h,i] (Total)	Bkg 592	1/4	0.0004	<0.005	<0.005	1/4	NA
	Plume (598)	2/2	0.22	<0.29	0.35	6/6	0.57
Vanadium	Bkg 592	0/4	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	NA	NA
	Plume	5/17	<0.005	<0.01	0.06	0/4	<0.01
Zinc[h]	Bkg 592	2/4	<0.005	<0.006	0.028	NA	NA
	Plume (593,	8/10	<0.044	0.073	0.25	3/4	0.11

Constituent	Well ID	Number of samples	Minimum (pCi/L)	Median (pCi/L)	Maximum (pCi/L)
Radionuclides[j]					
Lead-210[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (598, 602)	4	0.0	0.0	2.1
Polonium-210[f]	Bkg 592	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Plume (598, 602)	4	0.0	0.1	0.1
Radium-226	Bkg 592	4	0.1	0.3	0.6
	Plume	13	0.0	0.2	0.8

Table 3.8 Summary of ground water quality data at the raffinate ponds area at Durango, Colorado, May 1990 - June 1994 (filtered samples, except as noted)[a] (Concluded)

Constituent	Well ID	Number of samples	Minimum	Median	Maximum
			(pCi/L)		
Radionuclides[j]					
Radium-228[f,k]	Bkg 592	4	0.1	0.4	0.7
	Plume (593)	4	0.6	1.2	3.4
Thorium-230	Bkg 592	4	0.0	0.0	0.4
	Plume	12	0.0	0.5	4.5

[a]Water quality data from unfiltered water samples are presented for radiochemical constituents (uranium, polonium-210, lead-210, radium-226, and thorium-230). One to three analyses of unfiltered water samples for inorganic constituents from wells DUR-02-598 and/or -602 are available for some, but not all, constituents.
[b]Background well is BOR monitor well DUR-02-592. Plume well results combine data from BOR monitor wells DUR-02-593 and -598 and DOE monitor well DUR-02-602 unless otherwise specified.
[c]Frequency of detection = number of samples with reported concentration at or above the detection limit/total number of samples.
[d]The median is the 50th percentile of the data.
[e]The reported maximum is the largest concentration above detection limits.
[f]Plume wells specified are the only wells for which chemical analysis data are available.
[g]Due to a large number of analyses conducted with high detection limits, the median of the data cannot be reliably estimated.
[h]Plume well(s) specified have significantly higher concentrations than the other plume wells.
[i]Unfiltered water samples were used to evaluate uranium concentrations. The reported minimum and median values for unfiltered uranium in background ground water are 0.004 and <0.005 mg/L, respectively. For unfiltered uranium samples in the plume (well DUR-02-598), minimum and median values are 0.20 and 0.31 mg/L, respectively.
[j]Radionuclide samples are unfiltered.
[k]A statistical comparison between background and plume data was not done because of the small number of samples and potentially large counting errors.

mg/L — milligrams per liter.
NA — no data available.
pCi/L — picocuries per liter.

Table 3.9 Contaminants of potential concern for the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminants exceeding background levels	Contaminants in nutritional range	Contaminants of low toxic potency and/or high dietary range	Contaminants of potential concern
Ammonium	Calcium	Ammonium Since Nov	Antimony – all ND.
Antimony	Fluoride	Barium	Cadmium
Barium	Potassium	Chloride	Lead
Cadmium	Zinc	Magnesium	Manganese < BKG or 612
Calcium		Nitrate	Molybdenum
Chloride		Silica	Selenium
Fluoride		Silver	Sodium High 765-612
Lead		Strontium	Sulfate High 633-[illegible]
Magnesium		Tin	Uranium
Manganese			Vanadium 612-630 High .448
Molybdenum			
Nitrate			
Potassium			
Selenium			
Silica			
Silver			
Sodium			
Strontium			
Sulfate			
Tin			
Uranium			
Vanadium			
Zinc			

[a]The screening process starts with the first column; constituents listed in the second and third columns are subtracted from the list of constituents in the first column; the remaining constituents form the list shown in the last column.

Table 3.10 Contaminants of potential concern for the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminants exceeding background levels	Contaminants in nutritional range	Contaminants of low toxic potency and/or high dietary range	Contaminants of potential concern
Ammonium	Calcium	Ammonium	~~Antimony~~
Antimony	Chromium	Cobalt	~~Arsenic~~
Arsenic	Copper	Magnesium	~~Cadmium~~
Cadmium	Fluoride	Nickel	~~Chloride~~
Calcium	Iron	Silica	~~Lead~~
Chloride	Potassium	Strontium	~~Manganese~~
Chromium	Zinc	Sulfide	~~Molybdenum~~
Cobalt		Tin	Selenium
Copper		Vanadium	~~Sodium~~
Fluoride			~~Sulfate~~
Iron			Thallium
Lead			~~Uranium~~
Magnesium			
Manganese			
Molybdenum			
Nickel			
Potassium			
Selenium			
Silica			
Sodium			
Strontium			
Sulfate			
Sulfide			
Thallium			
Tin			
Uranium			
Vanadium			
Zinc			

[a]The screening process starts with the first column; constituents listed in the second and third columns are subtracted from the list of constituents in the first column; the remaining constituents form the list shown in the last column.

Some constituents were screened out because they are essential nutrients present at levels within nutritional ranges even when added to expected dietary ranges (DOE, 1994; TAC, 1995). For the mill tailings area, these constituents are calcium, fluoride, potassium, and zinc (Table 3.9, column 2). For the raffinate ponds area, they are calcium, chromium, copper, fluoride, iron, potassium, and zinc (Table 3.10, column 2).

The final screening of the remaining constituents was based on their low toxic potency and/or relatively high normal dietary intake by comparison to the values measured, so that levels at which they are detected at the site would not be associated with adverse health effects even when added to expected dietary intake (DOE, 1994; TAC, 1995). For the mill tailings area, these constituents are ammonium, barium, chloride, magnesium, nitrate, silica, silver, strontium, and tin (Table 3.9, column 3). For the raffinate ponds area, they are ammonium, cobalt, magnesium, nickel, silica, strontium, sulfide, tin, and vanadium (Table 3.10, column 3). Although some contaminants have been eliminated from the lists of contaminants of potential concern, the potential for their interaction with other contaminants is discussed in Section 5.2.

Based on the screening, antimony, cadmium, lead, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, sodium, sulfate, uranium, and vanadium were chosen as final contaminants of potential concern for the human health risk assessment at the mill tailings area (Table 3.9). For the raffinate ponds area, contaminants of potential concern to human health are antimony, arsenic, cadmium, chloride, lead, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, sodium, sulfate, thallium, and uranium (Table 3.10). Also, because uranium decays to radioactive progeny, Section 6.0 evaluates the longer-lived radioactive isotopes of the uranium decay series (represented by lead-210, polonium-210, radium-226, and thorium-230). These constituents form the basis of the human health risk assessment for ground water at the Durango uranium processing site.

Because ecological impacts differ from effects on human health, the complete lists of contaminants are considered for ecological risk assessment in Section 7.0.

3.4 CONTAMINANT FATE AND TRANSPORT

The contaminants at the site are transported by ground water flow in the alluvium at the mill tailings area and by ground water flow within bedrock and the fault zone at the raffinate ponds area. Contaminant mobility, uptake, and toxicity depend on the species of ions that exist in the aqueous environment. The type of ion species and complexes depend on the availability of various anions and cations for the formation of complex ions and on pH and Eh conditions. Eh conditions at the processing site are notable for their wide fluctuation. Species of the contaminants of potential concern have been computed with the geochemical speciation code PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980) using the constituent concentrations and Eh-pH conditions observed in the most contaminated well in each area (TAC, 1995). The predominant

species and their molar percentages are summarized in Tables 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, and 3.14 for oxidizing and reducing conditions in both the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas.

Antimony

Antimony is present at both areas at the site at concentrations of up to 0.17 mg/L but is generally present at much lower concentrations. Antimony is a multivalent element with Sb(III) species ($Sb(OH)_{3\ aq}$) dominant under reducing conditions and Sb (V) species ($Sb(OH)_6^-$) dominant under oxidizing conditions. All known antimony compounds are very soluble; therefore, antimony concentrations at the site are not expected to be limited by solubility. Very little is known about adsorption/desorption behavior of antimony species (Rai and Zachara, 1984). Adsorption of antimony appears to have attenuated concentrations of this ion in both areas of the site, and antimony concentrations are expected to decrease further to less than 0.02 mg/L.

Arsenic

At present, arsenic concentrations are generally near or below the detection limits (0.01 mg/L) in both areas of the site. This is due to sorption of the ion onto the aquifer matrix. During the period from 1990 to 1994, the maximum values for arsenic (0.04 mg/L) occurred in monitor well DUR-02-602 in 1990. Since then, arsenic has not been detected. Historical data for the site demonstrate that, with transport and time, arsenic has been greatly attenuated by sorption; further attenuation is expected in the future. This will probably result in arsenic concentrations of less than 0.01 mg/L in all contaminated ground water.

Cadmium

Cadmium is present at both areas of the site, at values of up to 0.038 mg/L. In the raffinate ponds area, cadmium is present at lower concentrations (0.007 mg/L or less). Under oxidizing conditions, cadmium ion (Cd^{2+}) is the dominant species in solution in the ground water at the Durango site, followed by cadmium sulfate ($CdSO_{4\ aq}$) and cadmium chloride ($CdCl^+$) (Table 3.11). Under reducing conditions, various cadmium hydrogen sulfide species (for example, $Cd(HS)_{2\ aq}$) are dominant (Table 3.12). It has been suggested that, in many locations, equilibrium with the mineral otavite ($CdCO_3$) limits solution concentrations of Cd species (Rai and Zachara, 1984). Modeling with PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980) indicates that, under oxidizing conditions, cadmium species in ground water at the Durango site are in equilibrium with otavite. However, under reducing conditions, the cadmium sulfide mineral greenockite (CdS) is the solubility-controlling solid. Thus, under both reducing and oxidizing regimes, the bulk of cadmium in the ground water has been precipitated in the subsurface near the source of contamination. These deposits will form a secondary source of cadmium contamination that will continue to release cadmium, in equilibrium amounts, until solids are completely dissolved. As a

Table 3.11 Predominant stable species of contaminants of potential concern in the ground water system under oxidizing conditions at the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminant	Valence	Common name	Identity of species in ground water	Approximate molar percentage
Antimony[b]	+5	Antimony hydroxide	$Sb(OH)_6^-$	Dominant
Cadmium	+2	Cadmium ion	Cd^{2+}	32
	+2	Cadmium chloride	$CdCl^+$	21
	+2	Cadmium sulfate	$CdSO_{4\ aq}$	23
	+2	Cadmium bicarbonate	$CdHCO_3^+$	12
Lead	+2	Lead carbonate	$PbCO_{3\ aq}$	65
	+2	Lead bicarbonate	$PbHCO_3^+$	15
	+2	Lead sulfate	$PbSO_{4\ aq}$	9
	+2	Lead ion	Pb^{2+}	6
Manganese	+2	Manganese ion	Mn^{2+}	67
	+2	Manganese sulfate	$MnSO_{4\ aq}$	27
Molybdenum	+6	Molybdate	MoO_4^{2-}	100
Selenium[c]	+4	Hydrogen selenite	$HSeO_3^-$	Dominant
	+4	Selenite	SeO_3^{2-}	Secondary
Sodium	+1	Sodium ion	Na^+	96
Sulfur	-2	Sulfate	SO_4^{2-}	71
	-2	Calcium sulfate	$CaSO_{4\ aq}$	12
	-2	Magnesium sulfate	$MgSO_{4\ aq}$	12
Uranium	+6	Uranyl dicarbonate	$UO_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$	34
	+6	Uranyl tricarbonate	$UO_2(CO_3)_3^{4-}$	65
Vanadium	+5	Dihydrogen vanadate	$H_2VO_4^-$	20
	+5	Hydrogen divanadate	$HV_2O_7^{3-}$	78

[a]Stable species of contaminants of potential concern are present at Eh and pH conditions observed in downgradient monitor well DUR-01-612 during the June 1994 sampling round. This round was notable in that the measured redox potential was oxidizing (Eh = 350 millivolts [mV]). Aqueous species were calculated using the geochemical code PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980).
[b]Information from Rai and Zachara (1984).
[c]Information from Brookins (1988).

Table 3.12 Predominant stable species of contaminants of potential concern in the ground water system under reducing conditions at the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminant	Valence	Common name	Identity of species in ground water	Approximate molar percentage
Antimony[b]	+3	Antimony trihydroxide	$Sb(OH)_{3\ aq}$	Dominant
Cadmium	+2	Cadmium dihydrogen sulfide	$Cd(HS)_{2\ aq}$	61
	+2	Cadmium trihydrogen sulfide	$Cd(HS)_3^-$	24
	+2	Cadmium tetrahydrogen sulfide	$Cd(HS)_4^{2-}$	15
Lead	+2	Lead dihydrogen sulfide	$Pb(HS)_{2\ aq}$	95
Manganese	+2	Manganese ion	Mn^{2+}	92
Molybdenum	+6	Molybdate	MoO_4^{2-}	100
Selenium[c]	-2	Hydrogen selenide	H_2Se_{aq}	Secondary
	-2	Biselenide ion	HSe^-	Dominant
Sodium	+1	Sodium ion	Na^+	100
Sulfur	-2	Hydrogen sulfide	H_2S_{aq}	92
	-2	Bisulfide ion	HS^-	8
Uranium	+4	Uranium pentahydroxide	$U(OH)_5^-$	96
Vanadium	+3	Vanadium dihydroxide	$V(OH)_2^+$	17
	+3	Vanadium trihydroxide	$V(OH)_{3\ aq}$	83

[a]Stable species of contaminants of potential concern are present at Eh and pH conditions observed in downgradient monitor well DUR-01-612 during the September 1993 sampling round. This round was notable in that the measured redox potential was reducing (Eh = -195 mV). Aqueous species were calculated using the geochemical code PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980).
[b]Information from Rai and Zachara (1984).
[c]Information from Brookins (1988).

Table 3.13 Predominant stable species of contaminants of potential concern in the ground water system under oxidizing conditions at the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminant	Valance	Common name	Identity of species in ground water	Approximate molar percentage
Antimony[b]	+5	Antimony hydroxide	$Sb(OH)_6^-$	Dominant
Arsenic	+5	Hydrogen arsenate	$HAsO_4^{2-}$	76
	+5	Dihydrogen arsenate	$H_2AsO_4^-$	24
Cadmium	+2	Cadmium ion	Cd^{2+}	25
	+2	Cadmium chloride	$CdCl^+$	26
	+2	Cadmium sulfate	$CdSO_{4\ aq}$	24
	+2	Cadmium disulfate	$Cd(SO4)_2^{2-}$	12
Chloride	-1	Chloride ion	Cl^-	100
Lead	+2	Lead carbonate	$PbCO_{3\ aq}$	65
	+2	Lead bicarbonate	$PbHCO_3^+$	11
	+2	Lead sulfate	$PbSO_{4\ aq}$	12
	+2	Lead ion	Pb^{2+}	6
Manganese	+2	Manganese ion	Mn^{2+}	60
	+2	Manganese sulfate	$MnSO_{4\ aq}$	34
Molybdenum	+6	Molybdate	MoO_4^{2-}	100
Selenium[c]	+4	Hydrogen selenite	$HSeO_3^-$	Dominant
	+4	Selenite	SeO_3^{2-}	Secondary
Sodium	+1	Sodium ion	Na^+	94
Sulfur	-2	Sulfate	SO_4^{2-}	70
	-2	Magnesium sulfate	$MgSO_{4\ aq}$	14
	-2	Sodium sulfate	$NaSO_4^-$	10
Uranium	+6	Uranyl dicarbonate	$UO_2(CO_3)_2^{2-}$	18
	+6	Uranyl tricarbonate	$UO_2(CO_3)_3^{4-}$	8.1

[a]Stable species of contaminants of potential concern are present at Eh and pH conditions observed in downgradient monitor well DUR-02-598 during the June 1994 sampling round. This round was notable in that the measured redox potential was oxidizing (Eh = 157 mV). Aqueous species were calculated using the geochemical code PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980).
[b]Information from Rai and Zachara (1984).
[c]Information from Brookins (1988).

Table 3.14 Predominant stable species of contaminants of potential concern in the ground water system under reducing conditions at the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminant	Valence	Common name	Identity of species in ground water	Approximate molar percentage
Antimony[b]	+3	Antimony trihydroxide	$Sb(OH)_{3\ aq}$	Dominant
Arsenic	+5	Arsenic acid	$H_3AsO_{4\ aq}$	100
Cadmium	+2	Cadmium dihydrogen sulfide	$Cd(HS)_{2\ aq}$	68
	+2	Cadmium trihydrogen sulfide	$Cd(HS)_3^-$	20
	+2	Cadmium tetrahydrogen sulfide	$Cd(HS)_4^{2-}$	11
Chloride	-1	Chloride ion	Cl^-	100
Lead	+2	Lead dihydrogen sulfide	$Pb(HS)_{2\ aq}$	96
Manganese	+2	Manganese ion	Mn^{2+}	59
	+2	Manganese sulfate	$MnSO_{4\ aq}$	35
Molybdenum	+6	Molybdate	MoO_4^{2-}	100
Selenium[c]	-2	Hydrogen selenide	$H_2Se_{\ aq}$	Secondary
	-2	Biselenide ion	HSe^-	Dominant
Sodium	+1	Sodium ion	Na^+	100
Sulfur	-2	Sulfate ion	SO_4^{2-}	67
	-2	Magnesium sulfate	$MgSO_{4\ aq}$	13
	-2	Sodium sulfate	$NaSO_4^-$	9
Uranium	+4	Uranium pentahydroxide	$U(OH)_5^-$	99

[a]Stable species of contaminants of potential concern are present at Eh and pH conditions observed in downgradient monitor well DUR-02-598 during the September 1993 sampling round. This round was notable in that the measured redox potential was reducing (Eh = 236 mV). Aqueous species were calculated using the geochemical code PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980).
[b]Information from Rai and Zachara (1984).
[c]Information from Brookins (1988).

result, adsorption, dilution, and dispersion will, over time, be the primary mechanisms that reduce cadmium concentrations at the site.

Chloride

Chloride concentrations in the contaminated ground water are about 20 times those of background levels. Chloride is a nonreactive ion in ground water; thus, decreases in concentrations will be due to dilution and dispersion without the benefit of adsorption.

Lead

Lead appears to occur as a contaminant at both areas of the site at levels up to 0.07 mg/L but is generally below detection (less than 0.01 mg/L). Lead has also been detected in pore fluids associated with re-located tailings at the Bodo Canyon Disposal Site and it is, therefore, reasonable to expect lead as a uranium-processing related contaminant in ground water at the processing site. However, lead is also known to occur naturally in ground water (at levels up to 0.16 mg/L and averaging 0.033 mg/L) from bedrock aquifers of the Mesa Verde Group throughout the region as discussed in Section 3.1. The range in regional levels of lead is similar to that observed on site and levels of lead in ground water on site may not be reduced further due lead's possible presence in background. However, there are too few site-specific measurements of lead in background wells to quantitatively evaluate background lead levels at this time.

Manganese

Manganese is present at both areas of the site at similar levels (up to about 8 mg/L). Under reducing conditions, manganese ion (Mn^{2+}) accounts for 92 percent of manganese species in ground water at the site (Table 3.12). When conditions become more oxidizing, the percentage of manganese ion goes down and manganese sulfate ($MnSO_{4\ aq}$) and manganese bicarbonate ($MnHCO_3{}^+$) become more important (Table 3.11). Several samples of ground water at the site are near saturation with respect to the mineral rhodochrosite ($MnCO_3$) and, in the past, manganese was probably precipitated out of solution as rhodochrosite. These deposits will form a secondary source of manganese that will continue to release manganese in equilibrium amounts (about 2 to 10 mg/L) until the solids are completely dissolved. As a result, decreases in concentrations will be due to dilution and dispersion without the benefit of adsorption.

Molybdenum

Molybdenum is present at both areas of the site. In the former raffinate ponds area, molybdenum is limited to concentrations of about 0.02 mg/L or less, and adsorption appears to be effective in removing molybdenum from ground water. In the mill tailings area, molybdenum is present at concentrations of up to about 0.2 mg/L, and adsorption appears to be less effective in removing this

constituent from ground water in the gravel. Thus, in the mill tailings area, adsorption of molybdenum in the contaminated ground water will be less important than dilution and dispersion as a mechanism for decreasing concentrations.

Selenium

Selenium occurs at both areas of the site at concentrations of up to 1.11 mg/L (in unfiltered samples). Selenium appears to have been introduced to the aquifer at the site as an adsorbed ion on suspended solids. Changes in ground water composition, especially near-surface dilution, appear to be mobilizing this selenium. Under oxidizing conditions, selenium exists dominantly as hydrogen selenite and under reducing conditions, dominantly as hydrogen selenide. Sorption of these selenium anionic species is most effective under acid conditions (pH less than 4). Thus, under the near-neutral pH conditions at the site, both anionic species are mobile in ground water. Therefore, dilution and dispersion are likely to be the primary mechanisms for reducing selenium concentrations at the site.

Sodium

Sodium occurs as a contaminant in both areas of the site, at concentrations of up to about 3900 mg/L. Sodium forms very soluble bicarbonate, chloride, and sulfate salts; thus, precipitation of those salts will not occur. A likely mechanism for their removal is cation exchange for calcium within clay minerals. Geochemical modeling suggests that such exchange has been occurring in the contaminated ground water within bedrock at the raffinate ponds area (TAC, 1995). Modeling also suggests that the most contaminated ground water in the raffinate ponds area is not yet equilibrated to natural clays at the site and that sodium concentrations will continue to decrease, ultimately reaching a level of about 400 mg/L (Table 3.5) (similar to background levels). By contrast, the gravel at the mill tailings area appears to have little cation exchange capacity. Therefore, dilution and dispersion will be most effective in decreasing sodium concentrations in this area.

Sulfate

Sulfate is a contaminant at both areas of the site. It occurs at concentrations of up to about 10,000 mg/L at the former raffinate ponds area and up to 3300 mg/L at the mill tailings area. Modeling with PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980) predicts that sulfate (SO_4^{2-}) will be the dominant sulfur species in ground water at the site under oxidizing conditions, followed by calcium sulfate ($CaSO_4$) and magnesium sulfate ($MgSO_{4\ aq}$) (TAC, 1995). By contrast, under reducing conditions, dihydrogen sulfide (H_2S_{aq}) is dominant, followed by hydrogen sulfide ion (HS^-). Under reducing conditions, actual sulfate concentrations in the ground water change very little. This is due to slow kinetics of reduction. The sulfur species that are reduced may be precipitated as insoluble sulfides (for instance, the mineral sphalerite (ZnS) is oversaturated

during reducing conditions), or dihydrogen sulfide gas (H_2S) may release and thus remove sulfur species from the system. However, any sulfate removed from the ground water by these mechanisms will likely be small. Modeling with PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980) indicates that under oxidizing conditions, gypsum is at equilibrium and should have a tendency to precipitate. These precipitates would then become a secondary source of sulfate, supplying this ion to the ground water in equilibrium concentrations until solids were completely dissolved and the entire system had moved downgradient.

In the raffinate ponds area, modeling indicates that acid neutralization and cation exchange coupled with gypsum precipitation have been effective in decreasing sulfate concentrations (Table 3.5). Furthermore, the capacity exists for future sulfate decreases to values of about 2500 mg/L. However, the gypsum precipitate will become a secondary source for sulfate and will supply sulfate to ground water in equilibrium concentrations until the solid is completely dissolved. Thus, the primary mechanisms for decreasing sulfate concentrations at the raffinate ponds area will be dilution and dispersion.

Thallium

Thallium has been detected in ground water at the raffinate ponds area at values of up to 0.06 mg/L; however, in general, thallium is below detection limits (less than 0.01 mg/L). In the future, adsorption will act to keep thallium at low levels (less than 0.01 mg/L).

Uranium

Uranium occurs as a contaminant at both areas of the site at levels up to about 4.0 mg/L. Under oxidizing conditions, uranium occurs in ground water at the site dominantly as a uranyl carbonate complex (for example, $UO_2(CO_3)_3^{4-}$). This complex is mobile in neutral-to-alkaline ground water; thus, under oxidizing conditions, dilution will be the primary control on uranium concentrations. Under reducing conditions, modeling with PHREEQE (Parkhurst et al., 1980) indicates that several uranium oxide phases, including the mineral uraninite (UO_2), are oversaturated at the site (TAC, 1995). Other phases include amorphous uranium dioxide (UO_2), colloidal uranium oxide (U_4O_9), and colloidal uranium silicate ($USiO_4$). As a result, under reducing conditions, uranium would tend to be removed from solution. This would have the effect of retarding the movement of uranium downgradient.

Vanadium

Vanadium occurs at both areas of the site, but relatively high concentrations (up to about 0.5 mg/L) are restricted to the mill tailings area. At the raffinate ponds area, adsorption appears to be effective in removing vanadium from ground water within the bedrock and fault. Such sorption does not appear to be as effective in the alluvial gravel at the mill tailings area. Under oxidizing conditions at the site, vanadium exists in ground water in its maximum oxidation

state (+5) as a vanadate ion (primarily $HV_2O_7^{3-}$). The mineral tyuyamunite ($Ca(UO_2)(VO_4)_2 \cdot nH_2O$) is oversaturated during these conditions. As conditions become reducing, vanadium hydroxide complexes (+ 3 oxidation state) become more stable ($V(OH)_2^+$ and $V(OH)_{3\ aq}$) (Table 3.12) and vanadium oxides (V_2O_3 and V_3O_5) will tend to precipitate out. Generally, the solubility of the controlling vanadium solids is apparently greater under reducing rather than oxidizing conditions (Rai and Zachara, 1984). Little is known about the adsorptive behavior of vanadium species, but vanadates are known to be adsorbed by iron oxides (Rai and Zachara, 1984). For these reasons, vanadium should be more mobile under reducing conditions. Overall, vanadium appears to be mobile at the mill tailings area of the site; thus, dilution and dispersion will be the primary mechanisms for reducing concentrations in ground water in this area.

3.5 SURFACE WATER MONITORING

In general, surface water and sediment data from Lightener Creek and the Animas River indicate that contaminants of potential concern are present at the same or similar concentrations upstream and downstream of the site, and site-related impacts to the creek and the river water are negligible. A detailed discussion of there data is provided below.

The Durango uranium ore processing site is bounded by Lightner Creek to the north, the Animas River to the east, and South Creek to the south. Hydraulic gradients (Figures 2.3 and 2.7) indicate that the Animas River could potentially receive ground water discharge from the tailings and raffinate ponds areas of the site. Therefore, surface water and sediment were sampled during November 1993 to assess impacts of ground water discharge on those media. This sampling period was chosen to coincide with the seasonal low flow in the river and creeks, because the potential impact of contaminant discharge would be greatest during this period. The results of this sampling and analysis are presented in Tables 3.15 and 3.16. These results indicate that the ground water discharging into the Animas River appears to have negligible impact on surface water quality and sediment chemistry in the Animas River.

Both filtered and unfiltered samples of surface water were also collected monthly by the BOR at two locations along the Animas River. One location was upstream of the site and the second was downstream, at the raffinate ponds area. This sampling included water analyses during both low and high river flow during the period from January 1993 through July 1993. Analytical results are summarized in Table 3.17. Again, these results indicate negligible site-related impacts on water quality in the Animas River.

In Lightner Creek, background surface water and sediments were sampled one time at location DUR-01-650, approximately 500 ft (150 m) upstream of the site (Figure 3.1). Downstream samples were also collected once at location DUR-01-651, near the confluence of Lightner Creek and the Animas River. Comparison of water quality data at these two locations for this sampling event

Table 3.15 Surface water quality data, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

	Lightner Creek		Animas River					
Constituent	DUR-01-650 (Upstream)	DUR-01-651 (Downstream)	DUR-01-652 (Upstream)	DUR-02-654 (Downstream)	DUR-02-656 (Downstream)	DUR-02-657 (Downstream)	DUR-01-690[b] (Downstream)	DUR-01-691[b] (Downstream)
Ammonium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.1-0.2	<0.1-0.1
Antimony	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.003-<0.01	<0.003-<0.01
Arsenic	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.001-<0.03 (<0.005)	<0.001-<0.03 (<0.005)
Barium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.05-0.07	0.04-0.07
Beryllium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.005-<0.01	<0.005-<0.01
Cadmium	<0.001 (<0.001)	<0.001 (<0.001)	<0.001 (<0.002)	<0.001 (<0.001)	<0.001 (<0.001)	<0.001 (<0.001)	<0.001-<0.003 (<0.001)	<0.001-<0.002 (<0.001)
Calcium	86.4 (80.4)	87.2 (82.3)	93.3 (89.5)	94.6 (88.6)	96.4 (90.3)	94.7 (90.7)	29.0-93.8 (89.9)	29.0-99.7 (91.1)
Chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.1-22.2	3.0-35.0
Chromium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.01-0.03	<0.01-0.03
Cobalt	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.03-<0.05	<0.03-<0.05
Copper	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.01-<0.02	<0.01-0.02
Cyanide	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.01-<0.01	<0.01-<0.01
Fluoride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.01-0.4	0.2-0.5
Iron	<0.03 (0.06)	<0.03 (0.08)	<0.03 (0.30)	<0.03 (0.12)	<0.03 (0.12)	<0.03 (0.11)	<0.01-0.04 (0.10)	<0.01-0.07 (0.12)
Lead	<0.003 (<0.003)	<0.003 (<0.003)	<0.003 (0.020)	<0.003 (<0.003)	<0.003 (<0.003)	<0.003 (<0.003)	<0.003-0.01 (<0.003)	<0.003-0.01 (<0.003)
Magnesium	29.5 (30.3)	29.9 (30.5)	12.8 (13.4)	13.5 (13.8)	13.7 (14.0)	13.4 (14.0)	3.79-30.0 (21.0)	4.34-17.7 (14.4)

Table 3.15 Surface water quality data, Durango, Colorado, site[a] (Continued)

	Lightner Creek		Animas River					
Constituent	DUR-01-650 (Upstream)	DUR-01-651 (Downstream)	DUR-01-652 (Upstream)	DUR-02-654 (Downstream)	DUR-02-656 (Downstream)	DUR-02-657 (Downstream)	DUR-01-690[b] (Downstream)	DUR-01-691[b] (Downstream)
Manganese	<0.01 (<0.01)	<0.01 (<0.01)	0.11 (0.13)	<0.11 (<0.12)	<0.11 (<0.12)	<0.11 (<0.12)	<0.01-0.20 (0.08)	<0.01-0.24 (0.13)
Mercury	<0.0002 (0.0002)	<0.0002 (<0.0002)	<0.0002 (0.005)	<0.0002 (<0.0002)	<0.0002 (<0.0002)	<0.0002 (0.0004)	<0.0002-0.0008 (<0.0002)	<0.0002-0.0005 (<0.0002)
Molybdenum	<0.01 (<0.01)	<0.01 (<0.01)	<0.01 (<0.01)	<0.01 (0.01)	<0.01 (<0.01)	<0.01 (<0.01)	<0.01-0.02 (<0.01)	<0.01-0.02 (0.01)
Nickel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.03-<0.04	<0.03-<0.04
Nitrate	10.7 (10.8)	10.9 (11.0)	10.7 (11.3)	12.3 (11.8)	14.6 (11.5)	11.2 (10.9)	0.20-11.0 (11.4)	0.20-11.1 (11.1)
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.90-4.29	0.90-4.93
Radium-226	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.0-0.8	0.0-0.8
Selenium	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.005 (<0.005)	<0.001-0.008 (<0.005)	<0.001-0.007 (<0.005)
Silver	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.01-<0.01	<0.01-<0.01
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	4.3-25.7	4.4-28.2
Sulfate	157 (158)	154 (161)	139 (144)	168 (130)	147 (149)	148 (149)	38-177 (149)	48-174 (153)
Sulfide	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.1-0.7	<0.1-<0.1
Thallium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.01-<0.03	<0.01-<0.03
Thorium-230	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.0-0.2	0.0-0.8
Tin	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.005-0.006	<0.005-0.005

Table 3.15 Surface water quality data, Durango, Colorado, site[a] (Concluded)

	Lightner Creek		Animas River					
Constituent	DUR-01-650 (Upstream)	DUR-01-651 (Downstream)	DUR-01-652 (Upstream)	DUR-02-654 (Downstream)	DUR-02-656 (Downstream)	DUR-02-657 (Downstream)	DUR-01-690[b] (Downstream)	DUR-01-691[b] (Downstream)
Uranium	<0.001 (<0.001)	<0.001 (<0.001)	<0.001 (<0.001)	<0.001 (<0.001)	<0.001 (<0.001)	0.001 (<0.001)	0.0006-0.0055 (<0.001)	0.0006-0.0029 (<0.001)
Vanadium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<0.01-0.01	<0.01-0.01
Zinc	0.009 (0.031)	0.010 (0.026)	0.051 (0.116)	0.012 (0.088)	0.019 (0.088)	0.008 (0.093)	<0.005-0.107 (0.061)	0.012-0.131 (0.083)

[a]Concentrations are reported in milligrams per liter. Unfiltered samples are reported in parentheses under filtered data when available. For locations DUR-01-650, -651, and -652 and DUR-02-654, -656, and -657, reported values are from the November 1993 sampling round (the only data available).

[b]Sampling at locations DUR-01-690 and -691 was performed during several rounds between 1987 and 1993. The range of concentrations (minimum and maximum) is reported based on all available data. If a high detection limit reported for a non-detect sample exceeded the maximum detectable concentration for a constituent, the maximum detect is reported.

DUR-01 — mill tailings area.
DUR-02 — raffinate ponds area.
NA — not analyzed.

Table 3.16 Sediment quality data, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

	Lightner Creek		Animas River						
Constituent	650 (Upstream)	651 (Downstream)	652 (Upstream)	654 (Downstream)	656 (Downstream)	657 (Downstream)	690 (Downstream)	691 (Downstream)	DUR-02-655[b] (Downstream)
Arsenic	9.5	8.8	12.0	31.2	12.1	11.9	9.7	14.1	8.1
Cadmium	1.4	0.7	9.0	3.2	3.6	4.0	1.2	1.8	1.1
Iron	22,100	19,800	16,300	32,800	25,300	16,500	17,000	17,300	13,500
Lead	23.8	14.7	152	106	159	75.6	26.3	39.6	25.8
Manganese	215	229	1,520	736	1200	825	231	569	486
Mercury	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
Molybdenum	3	2	7	<1.0	4	<1.0	3	2	8
Nitrate	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	2.3	<1.0	<1.0	<0.10	<1.0	1.5
Selenium	1.6	1.6	1.2	0.6	1.0	0.7	1.6	1.9	<0.5
Sulfate	61.3	69.6	204	196	14.2	53.7	69.5	57.6	6,920
Uranium	1.5	1.4	3.2	1.8	2.3	1.7	1.5	1.6	2.4
Zinc	134	82.5	443	210	702	254	99.9	241	54.7

[a]Concentrations are reported in milligrams per kilogram. Values reported are from a single sampling round in November 1993.
[b]Sample was collected from the Animas River shore above the water line. Sample was associated with evaporites.

DUR-02 — raffinate ponds area.

Table 3.17 BOR water quality data from the Animas River, filtered and unfiltered water samples, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

	Animas River upstream of site				Animas River at raffinate ponds area			
Parameter	Frequency of detection[b]	Minimum[c]	Maximum[d]	Mean[e]	Frequency of detection[b]	Minimum	Maximum	Mean
Filtered								
Calcium	7/7	22	95	61	7/7	23	136	72
Chloride	7/7	1	21	11	7/7	1	22	12
Fluoride	5/7	<0.2	0.5	0.3	5/7	<0.2	0.5	0.3
Potassium	7/7	0.2	4	2	7/7	0.2	4	2
Magnesium	7/7	3	14	10	7/7	3	71	23
Sodium	7/7	2	23	13	7/7	2	50	20
Nitrate	3/7	0.2	1.0	0.5	3/7	<0.5	3	1.2
Sulfate	7/7	22	185	113	7/7	22	186	111
Silver	0/7	<0.0001	<0.0002	ND	0/7	<0.0001	<0.0002	ND
Arsenic	4/7	<0.001	0.033	0.004	3/7	<0.001	0.012	0.003
Cadmium	3/7	0.0002	0.0006	0.0002	4/7	0.0002	0.0004	0.0002
Chromium	0/7	<0.005	<0.005	ND	0/7	<0.005	<0.005	ND
Copper	1/7	<0.001	0.019	0.002	1/7	<0.001	0.019	0.002
Iron	0/7	<0.05	<0.05	ND	1/7	<0.05	0.34	0.06
Manganese	4/7	<0.05	0.09	0.06	4/7	<0.05	0.16	0.07
Nickel	0/7	<0.005	<0.005	ND	0/7	<0.005	<0.005	ND
Lead	1/7	<0.001	0.002	0.001	1/7	<0.001	0.002	0.001
Selenium	0/6	<0.002	<0.002	ND	0/7	<0.002	<0.002	ND
Zinc	3/7	<0.010	0.060	0.014	1/7	<0.010	0.016	0.004

Table 3.17 BOR water quality data from the Animas River, filtered and unfiltered water samples, Durango, Colorado, site[a] (Concluded)

	Animas River upstream of site				Animas River at raffinate ponds area			
Parameter	Frequency of detection[b]	Minimum[c]	Maximum[d]	Mean[e]	Frequency of detection[b]	Minimum	Maximum	Mean
Unfiltered								
Silver	5/7	<0.0001	0.0005	0.0002	6/7	<0.0001	0.0005	0.0002
Arsenic	7/7	0.011	0.087	0.031	7/7	0.009	0.089	0.032
Cadmium	5/7	<0.0003	0.0009	0.0006	6/7	<0.0003	0.0016	0.0006
Chromium	5/7	<0.005	0.021	0.011	6/7	<0.005	0.019	0.013
Copper	5/7	<0.005	0.031	0.013	5/7	<0.005	0.036	0.014
Iron	7/7	0.20	1.01	0.41	7/7	0.15	1.90	0.67
Manganese	7/7	0.08	0.33	0.19	7/7	0.08	0.37	0.23
Nickel	7/7	0.006	0.036	0.015	6/7	<0.005	0.034	0.015
Lead	6/7	0.003	0.080	0.018	6/7	<0.005	0.026	0.011
Selenium	4/7	<0.002	0.034	0.007	5/7	<0.002	0.028	0.007
Zinc	7/7	0.06	0.24	0.11	7/7	0.06	0.28	0.13
Uranium	0/4	<0.005	<0.005	ND	0/4	<0.005	<0.005	ND

[a]All concentrations reported in milligrams per liter; samples collected monthly from January 1993 through July 1993.
[b]Frequency of detection = number of analyses above the detection limit/the total number of analyses.
[c]Minimum detected concentration or detection limit, whichever is lower.
[d]Maximum detected concentration.
[e]Arithmetic average; for analyses below detection, one-half the detection limit was used as a proxy concentration in the calculations.

BOR — Bureau of Reclamation.
ND — not detected.

does not indicate a difference in water quality upstream and downstream of the site (Table 3.15). Lightner Creek sediments also appear comparable upstream and downstream of the site for this one-time sampling event (Table 3.16). Thus, there are no anomalous constituents in Lightner Creek sediments attributable to uranium processing activities, based on one sampling round.

In the Animas River, background surface water and sediment were sampled at location DUR-01-652, about 300 ft (90 m) upstream of the site, and immediately upstream of the confluence of the Lightner Creek and the Animas River. On-site and downstream locations were sampled to determine potential impacts of the site on surface water sediments and sediments in the Animas River. Location DUR-01-690 is immediately downstream of the confluence of the Animas River and Lightner Creek. Location DUR-01-691 is located downstream of the mill tailings area. Location DUR-02-657 is downstream of the mill tailings area and sewage treatment plant outfall, but upstream of the raffinate ponds area. DUR-02-656 is midway along the stretch of river potentially affected by the raffinate ponds area. DUR-02-654 is located downstream of both the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas. Water in the Animas River at Durango is a calcium-bicarbonate or calcium-bicarbonate-sulfate type, generally ranging from hard to very hard, with calculated hardness values ranging from approximately 70 to 670 mg/L expressed as calcium carbonate. A comparison of downstream and upstream water quality data indicates similar surface water quality (Table 3.15).

Additional data collected and analyzed by the BOR are consistent with the DOE data. These data indicate that concentrations of contaminants of potential concern are the same or similar upstream and downstream of the site for both filtered and unfiltered surface water samples from the Animas River (Table 3.17). Thus, ground water that may be discharging from the site to the Animas River appears to have a negligible impact on surface water quality in the Animas River.

Based on the samples collected in November 1993, Animas River sediments are similar at the downstream locations compared to the upstream location (Table 3.16). Sample DUR-02-655 was collected above the river shoreline, in sediments associated with surface evaporites (TAC, 1994b). It contained high concentrations of sulfate. The source of the sulfate could be either evaporated river water or ground water. The evaporite is not associated with elevated concentrations of processing-related metals, including uranium, molybdenum, and manganese.

Overall, most analyzed concentrations of elements in sediments from the Animas River are similar (within a factor of 2) to the average abundance of elements in rocks and sediments of the earth (Krauskopf, 1979). However, levels of cadmium, lead, and zinc are greater than average by a factor of 10. All three are elevated in the upstream sediment sample and are commonly associated with naturally occurring lead-zinc deposits. Therefore, they could be derived from the erosion of natural lead and zinc deposits within the Animas

River drainage basin and/or from erosion of ores, mine spoil, and other products of mining in the region.

3.6 GROUND WATER DISCHARGE MODELING

The potential effect of the contaminated ground water discharge on water quality in the Animas River has been modeled to estimate potential water quality changes in the Animas River due to ground water discharged from the site. This model was conducted for two reasons. First, only limited measurements of surface water quality data are available. Second, the Animas River has several possible sources of contaminants of potential concern, and it is necessary to determine the potential contribution of UMTRA Project site-specific discharges. The contributions of site-specific discharges to the Animas River water quality are estimated for low-flow conditions, when the contribution is the greatest. Effects have been modeled for both the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas under worst-case conditions (TAC, 1995). The computations demonstrate that site-contaminated ground water discharged into the Animas River has a negligible effect on the river water quality.

In the mill tailings area, ground water in the alluvial gravels discharges into the Animas River at the downgradient (southeastern) end of the area (Figure 2.3). Hydraulic conductivity in the gravels averages 20 ft/day (7×10^{-3} cm/s) (Section 2.4.1), and the hydraulic gradient in the gravels is approximately 0.02 (derived from contour lines in Figure 2.3). The product of these values is the specific ground water discharge per square foot or square meter of cross-sectional area perpendicular to the direction of flow (0.4 ft^3/square foot [ft^2]-day) (0.12 m^3/square meter [m^2]-day). The depth of contaminated ground water in the gravel aquifer is approximately 8 ft (2.4 m), which is the distance between the water table and the base of the alluvium. The width of the contaminated aquifer as it discharges into the Animas River is approximately 450 ft (140 m) (Figure 2.3). The product of these two values, perpendicular to flow, is the cross-sectional area of gravel aquifer containing contaminated ground water (3600 ft^2 [330 m^2]). Multiplying this area by the specific discharge gives a total potential volume of discharge from the aquifer into the Animas River of 1440 ft^3 (40 m^3) per day.

The record 7-day low flow in the Animas River was 100 ft^3/s (3 m^3/s) (Section 2.5), or 8,640,000 ft^3 (250,000 m^3) per day. This is several thousand times the ground water discharge into the river from the mill tailings area. Thus, contaminants discharging into the river are greatly diluted. The increment of contamination added to the river by ground water discharge has been calculated by taking the product of the maximum observed concentration of a constituent in the contaminated ground water, multiplying this concentration by the volume of ground water discharge, and dividing the result by the 7-day low flow river volume. For example, for uranium, the maximum concentration observed in the mill tailings area was 4.0 mg/L. After dilution, this would increase the uranium concentration in the Animas River by 0.0007 mg/L above background

concentrations at low flow in the river. During average or high river flow, this uranium level would be less.

The results of the calculations for uranium and other constituents are presented in Table 3.18, as well as concentrations measured upstream of the site. The results indicate that, under average conditions of ground water flow, there would be no detectable effect on surface water quality, with the possible exception of uranium, which would be increased by approximately 0.0007 mg/L.

Using the highest observed value for hydraulic conductivity in the gravel aquifers (300 ft [90 m] per day) (Section 2.4.1) would result in a 15-fold increase in the incremental values of constituents calculated using the average hydraulic conductivity, including an increase in uranium concentration to approximately 0.01 mg/L. This latter change, as well as changes in zinc, manganese, and cadmium levels, could be detected, though changes in other constituents could not. However, this represents worse-than-expected conditions, including a higher-than-average rate of ground water flow and lower-than-average rate of river flow.

A similar set of calculations was done for the raffinate ponds area (TAC, 1995). There are two potential sources of ground water discharging into the Animas River in this area: the general discharge from the bedrock into the river and the more focused discharge from the fault where it intercepts the river bottom. Discharge from the fault into the river was computed using a component of the hydraulic gradient measured parallel to the fault (from water levels measured in monitor wells DUR-02-592 and -598) (Figure 3.3). This gradient is 0.023. The average hydraulic conductivity within the fault zone is 0.8 ft/day (3×10^{-4} cm/s) (Section 2.4.2). The width of the fault and associated fracture zone was estimated to be 10 ft (3 m) from boring logs obtained from the BOR (1990). Finally, the depth of contamination was estimated to be about 200 ft (60 m) from the top of the water table. This depth was estimated by taking the computed depth of contamination (approximately 100 ft [30 m], as discussed in Section 3.2) and doubling that depth to account for uncertainties in the volume of raffinate disposed of at the site. Using these data, the potential volume of contaminated ground water discharge into the river from the fault is computed to be about 37 ft^3 (1 m^3) per day. This is an upper-bound estimate because it assumes that all ground water to a depth of 200 ft (60 m) discharges into the Animas River.

For the bedrock, the average hydraulic conductivity is 0.2 ft/day (8×10^{-5} cm/s) and the measured hydraulic gradient is 0.03 (Section 2.4.2). The cross-sectional area of the contaminated ground water perpendicular to flow is approximately 430,000 ft^2 (40,000 m^2), which is calculated from a flow width of 2150 ft (660 m) parallel to the river and a flow depth 200 ft (61 m). This latter value is based on doubling the computed depth of contamination, as discussed above. Using these values, the potential volume of ground water discharge from bedrock into the river is approximately 2600 ft^3 (70 m^3) per

Table 3.18 Calculated change in Animas River water quality due to ground water discharge from the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminant of potential concern	Maximum observed concentration in ground water at the mill tailings area[b]	Computed change in surface water caused by ground water discharge (highest hydraulic conductivity)	Computed change in surface water caused by ground water discharge (average hydraulic conductivity)	Average concentration in filtered samples of Animas River surface water upstream of site[c]
Ammonium	<0.20	<0.005	<0.00003	NA
Antimony	0.025[d]	0.00006	0.000004	NA
Barium	<0.10	<0.0003	<0.00002	NA
Cadmium	0.070	0.0002	0.00001	0.0002
Calcium	477	1	0.08	61
Chloride	952[d]	2	0.2	11
Fluoride	1.6	0.004	0.0003	0.3
Lead	0.04[d]	0.0001	0.000007	0.001
Magnesium	309	0.8	0.05	10
Manganese	6.7	0.02	0.001	0.06
Molybdenum	0.21	0.0005	0.00004	<0.01[e]
Nitrate	28	0.07	0.005	0.5
Selenium	0.16	0.0004	0.00003	<0.002
Silica	29[d]	0.07	0.005	NA
Silver	0.01	0.00003	0.000002	<0.0002
Sodium	1200	3	0.02	13
Strontium	3.7	0.009	0.0006	NA
Sulfate	3290	8	0.5	113

Table 3.18 Calculated change in Animas River water quality due to ground water discharge from the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site[a] (Concluded)

Contaminant of potential concern	Maximum observed concentration in ground water at the mill tailings area[b]	Computed change in surface water caused by ground water discharge (highest hydraulic conductivity)	Computed change in surface water caused by ground water discharge (average hydraulic conductivity)	Average concentration in filtered samples of Animas River surface water upstream of site[c]
Tin	0.015	0.00004	0.000003	NA
Uranium	4.0[d]	0.01	0.0007	<0.005
Vanadium	0.53	0.001	0.00009	NA
Zinc	3.3	0.008	0.0006	0.014

[a]Changes in water quality are calculated for low-flow conditions in the Animas River using the greatest observed hydraulic conductivity and the average hydraulic conductivity at the mill tailings area. Effects are calculated for contaminants of potential concern at the mill tailings area. All data are in milligrams per liter.
[b]Maximum concentration observed in ground water at the mill tailings area between May 1990 and June 1994. Values are for filtered ground water samples, unless otherwise noted.
[c]Average concentration for filtered surface water collected monthly from January 1993 through June 1993. BOR data unless otherwise noted. Refer to Table 3.17.
[d]Value is for unfiltered ground water sample.
[e]Molybdenum concentration from DOE unfiltered surface water samples collected in November 1993.

NA -- not analyzed.

day, which overshadows the contribution from the fault. This is an upper-bound estimate because it assumes that all contaminated ground water to a depth of 200 ft (60 m) discharges into the Animas River at an equal rate. In fact, most discharge would be from the shallower portion of the aquifer.

Thus, the total discharge from the fault and bedrock is about 2600 ft^3 (70 m^3) per day, a very small quantity compared to the daily flow of the Animas River, even under low-flow conditions. Therefore, contaminants are greatly diluted as they enter the river. The incremental effect of the ground water discharge from the raffinate ponds area into the Animas River is shown in Table 3.19. These computations demonstrate that the discharges from the fault and bedrock have a negligible effect on the Animas River water quality.

Table 3.19 Computed change in Animas River water quality due to ground water discharge from the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminant of potential concern	Maximum observed concentration in ground water[b]	Computed change in surface water caused by ground water discharge	Average concentration in filtered samples of Animas River surface water upstream of site[c]
Ammonium	3.3	0.001	NA
Antimony	0.196[d]	0.00006	NA
Arsenic	0.04	0.00001	0.004
Cadmium	0.0009	0.0000003	0.0002
Calcium	491	0.2	61
Chloride	2400	0.7	11
Fluoride	0.4	0.0001	0.3
Iron	3.0[d]	0.0009	<0.05
Lead	0.07	0.00002	0.001
Magnesium	724	0.2	10
Manganese	7.3	0.002	0.06
Molybdenum	0.1	0.00003	<0.01[e]
Nickel	0.025	0.000008	<0.005
Potassium	82	0.02	2
Selenium	0.08	0.00002	0.007
Silica	24.9	0.007	NA
Silver	<0.01	<0.000003	<0.0002
Sodium	4600	1	13
Sulfide	0.3	0.00009	NA
Sulfate	10,000	3	113
Thallium	0.06	0.00002	NA
Tin	0.133[d]	0.00004	NA
Uranium	0.57	0.0002	<0.005
Vanadium	0.06	0.00002	NA
Zinc	0.025	0.000008	0.014

[a]Effects are calculated for contaminants of potential concern at the raffinate ponds area. All data are in milligrams per liter.
[b]Maximum concentration observed in ground water from the raffinate ponds area between May 1990 and June 1994. Values are for filtered ground water samples, unless otherwise noted.
[c]Average concentration for filtered surface waters collected monthly from January 1993 through June 1993. BOR data, unless otherwise noted. Refer to Table 3.17.
[d]Value is for unfiltered ground water sample.
[e]Molybdenum concentration from DOE unfiltered surface water samples collected in November 1993.

NA — not analyzed.

4.0 EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT

The two areas where different stages of uranium ore processing took place are evaluated separately at the Durango site: the uranium mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas. At the mill tailings area, most of the ground water contamination is in the alluvium/colluvium, which will be referred to as the shallow aquifer. At the raffinate ponds area, the most contaminated ground water is in the Menefee and adjacent fault.

4.1 POTENTIALLY EXPOSED POPULATION

Exposure can occur only if there are both a source of contamination and a mechanism of transport to a receptor population or individual. Ground water contaminated by uranium ore processing at the former processing site at Durango is not currently used. As shown in Figure 2.9, ground water is not withdrawn within 2 mi (3 km) downgradient of the site. Area residents living within the city limits use water supplied by the municipal water system, which obtains water from the Florida and Animas Rivers. Although a number of residents located northwest of the site have domestic wells completed in the shallow aquifer, their upgradient location prevents contaminant migration to these wells. Ground water in the site area discharges into the Animas River, where it is quickly diluted (refer to Section 3.6).

Although plans for future land use do not specify residential developments at the site, such land uses cannot be precluded. Therefore, it is assumed that in the future, a domestic well could be installed in the contaminated aquifer at the mill tailings or raffinate ponds areas, creating the potential for exposure through drinking, bathing, and irrigation. However, the likelihood of residential development at the mill tailings or raffinate ponds areas is considered to be low.

The future scenario evaluates domestic ground water use consistent with current water uses by the population in the region. The potentially exposed population includes residents of the following age groups: infants (birth to 1 year old); children (1 to 10 years old), and adults (11 to 65 years old). These age groups were selected for the following reasons:

- Survey data for population variables such as age, weight, and daily water intake are available for these age groups.
- Toxicological variables are similar within these age groups, including responsiveness of sensitive subgroups (infants, children, and adults) to the contaminants of potential concern, toxicant intake-to-body-weight ratios, and toxicokinetics (a study of the time course of absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of a contaminant in an individual's body).

Some individuals and/or subpopulations could be more vulnerable to potential exposures than the general population. These sensitive subpopulations could include children, the elderly, or people with existing illness, such as diabetes.

Another sensitive subpopulation would include individuals whose intake of certain contaminants is already higher than national averages.

4.2 EXPOSURE PATHWAYS

An exposure pathway describes the course a contaminant takes from a source to an exposed individual. Exposure can occur only if there is a source of contamination, a point of contact with a population or individual, and a route of exposure (e.g., water ingestion). Because the tailings piles and soils contaminated from uranium milling operations at the site were removed and relocated to a disposal cell, soil or air exposure pathways (such as incidental soil ingestion, dermal contact with soil, or inhalation of particulates) are not considered. This assessment evaluates both ground water and surface water/sediment pathways. Water in the region is used primarily for household purposes such as drinking, cooking, and bathing. Another ground water use typical of the region, which could lead indirectly to human exposure, is irrigation. Recreational fishing and hunting can form additional potential exposure pathways. Figure 4.1 provides a conceptual model of the possible ground water and surface water/sediment exposure pathways that are believed to lead to the greatest potential exposure at the Durango site. Possible pathways that are not considered in this model include exposure to soil contaminated via irrigation with contaminated ground water (for example, inhalation of fugitive dust and incidental soil ingestion). Preliminary calculations demonstrate that the sum of these pathways typically contributes much less than exposure from drinking water ingestion (TAC, 1995). Under some land uses or construction activities, these pathways could constitute a notable exposure. Upon determination of a specific land use or construction activity, these pathways might require additional evaluation.

4.2.1 Drinking water ingestion

Although it is unlikely that ground water at the site will be used in the future for drinking purposes because of the availability of a municipal water supply system, this risk assessment will evaluate a hypothetical future use of the ground water at the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas.

Drinking water ingestion is generally the dominant exposure route for ground water contaminated with metals and other nonvolatile compounds (DOE, 1994). In this evaluation, drinking water consumption includes amounts of water ingested by drinking and amounts of water used for food preparation (e.g., reconstituted juices, soup, rice, and beans).

Because drinking water ingestion is typically the dominant pathway, it is the only pathway evaluated quantitatively in Section 4.4. A probabilistic evaluation has been conducted for cadmium, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, sodium, sulfate, uranium, and vanadium detected in ground water at the mill tailings area, and for chloride, manganese, sodium, sulfate, and uranium detected in ground water at the raffinate ponds area. Additional contaminants of potential

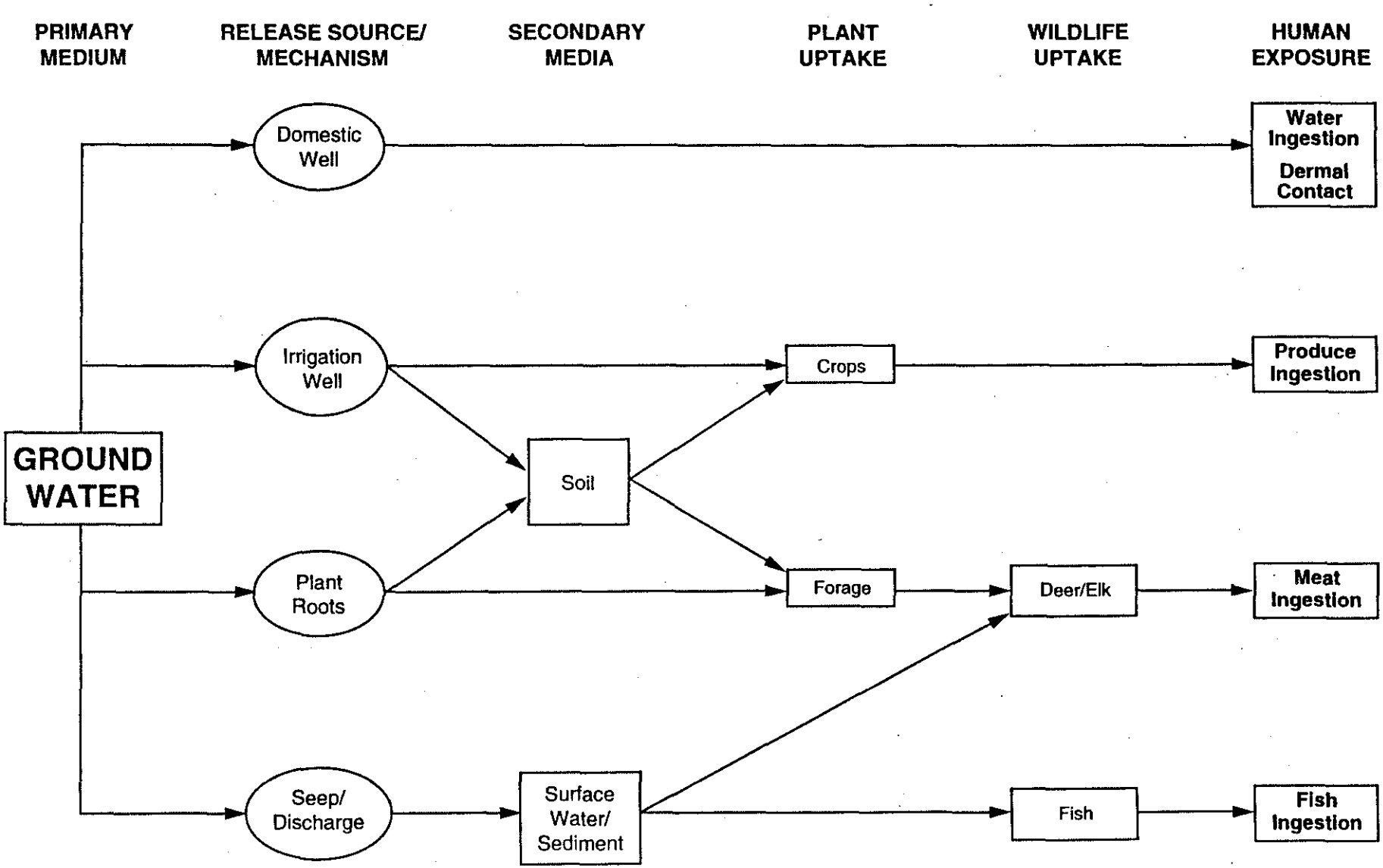


FIGURE 4.1
DURANGO CONCEPTUAL MODEL

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/CONCEPTMOD

concern that do not have a sufficient database to generate probability distributions to describe plume water concentrations or have not been analyzed for in background monitor wells are evaluated in Section 6.1 using exposure point concentrations.

4.2.2 Dermal absorption

Dermal absorption is the process by which chemicals coming into contact with the skin become absorbed into the blood vessels near the skin surface. Although some compounds are absorbed easily in this manner, metals are generally poorly absorbed through intact skin (EPA, 1992c).

To evaluate this exposure route, a screening calculation was performed to determine whether the exposure contribution from dermal absorption would be substantial compared to the drinking water ingestion exposure route for the contaminants of potential concern (TAC, 1995). Because chemical-specific absorption factors are not available for these contaminants, they are assumed to absorb across intact skin at the same rate as water. This assumption probably will overestimate the potential exposure contribution from dermal absorption.

Although the dermal dose is an absorbed dose, and only a percentage of the ingested dose will be absorbed, the very low (0.2 percent) exposure contribution of dermal absorption is assumed to be insignificant compared to the drinking water ingestion exposure route. Because the assumptions used to estimate the dermal absorption exposure dose are believed to overestimate exposure (metals are assumed to be absorbed like water) and because the dose is less than a 1 percent incremental contribution to the exposure dose from drinking water ingestion, this pathway is not further evaluated in this risk assessment.

4.2.3 Produce ingestion

Contaminants in ground water could be taken up by plants either through roots in soil saturated with contaminated ground water or from irrigation water obtained by a well in the contaminated ground water. These plants could be eaten by humans or could enter the food chain and subsequently be consumed in the form of meat, as discussed in Section 4.2.4. The amount this exposure route could contribute could be substantial if the contaminants concentrate in plants. There are currently not enough data to evaluate this potential contribution based on literature values. However, the UMTRA Ground Water Project is currently studying contaminant uptake by irrigated vegetables and grasses. When these data become available, this pathway will be evaluated for this site and the results will be included in the site environmental assessment or environmental impact statement. If applicable, these data will also be considered in the development of a ground water compliance strategy for the site.

An evaluation of the potential damage to plants from contaminated water is presented in Section 7.0.

4.2.4 Meat ingestion

Contaminants in ground water can enter the food chain when animals consume ground water that has reached the land surface or when animals consume plants that have taken up contaminants through roots tapping contaminated ground water. This exposure route is considered feasible because elk and deer habitats are adjacent to the site and hunting is permitted. As with plant uptake, there are not sufficient data available in the literature to quantitatively evaluate this pathway. The results of the plant uptake studies and additional site characterization will enable this pathway to be better characterized. These results will be included in the site environmental assessment or environmental impact statement and will be considered in the ground water compliance strategy, if applicable.

An evaluation of the direct toxicity of contaminants to wildlife is presented in Section 7.0.

4.2.5 Fish ingestion

Recreational fishing in the Animas River near the site is common. Because the contaminated ground water from the site discharges into the Animas River and because contaminants may remain in sediments and cycle through biota, this pathway is considered.

In 1992, the BOR collected fish from the Animas River. Two of the areas sampled are in the vicinity of Durango. From these areas, 12 rainbow trout, 12 brown trout, 10 flannelmouth sucker, 6 bluehead sucker, 21 mottled sculpin, and 3 carp were analyzed for 32 inorganics (whole body analysis; not including uranium) (TAC, 1995).

When compared to national averages, the data indicated that there may be elevated levels of certain metals such as cadmium (up to 4 times the national average) and lead (up to 30 times the national average). These concentrations and values for antimony, arsenic, iron, and manganese could be toxicologically meaningful if they are representative of edible tissue and if fish are ingested regularly.

Whether the former processing site is a contributing factor in these levels cannot be determined. Metals present in fish may come from naturally occurring ore deposits, mining sites, other milling operations, and industrial discharges known to occur, or to have historically occurred, along the Animas River. This complex mixture of discharges, coupled with tremendous uncertainty regarding the habitat ranges of the fish over their lifespan, make a potential connection of fish tissue levels with any one site contaminant difficult to determine. Because of these factors, the fish ingestion pathway is not evaluated in this risk assessment. Nonetheless, it is noted here because of the potential for additive exposure contribution. Regardless of the source of metals in the fish, fish ingestion represents a potential exposure route that could

increase dietary levels of the contaminants of potential concern in people who eat fish. As such, this exposure could increase the potential toxicity from exposure from other pathways considered in this risk assessment. This incremental exposure is further discussed in Section 6.1.

4.3 EXPOSURE CONCENTRATIONS

The exposure concentration of a contaminant in ground water is that concentration contacted by an individual over the period of exposure being considered. In this evaluation, the contaminant concentrations (and therefore exposures) are assumed to be in a steady state, even though actual exposure concentrations are expected to fluctuate and eventually decrease with time because the surface of the site has been cleaned up. Nonetheless, they are reasonable estimates for chronic exposure soon after surface remediation. Chronic exposure for noncarcinogens is considered to be any period longer than 7 years. For carcinogens, a lifetime exposure over 30 years is considered.

Exposure concentrations are evaluated as a probability of occurrence for cadmium, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, sodium, sulfate, uranium, and vanadium at the mill tailings area, and for chloride, manganese, sodium, sulfate, and uranium for the raffinate ponds area. This evaluation is based on ground water data collected from the most contaminated monitor wells at the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas. Tables 3.2 and 3.8 show the maximum observed concentrations used to evaluate the toxicity and/or carcinogenicity of contaminants of potential concern that could not be evaluated probabilistically because it could not be determined whether these contaminants occur above background levels. These maximum observed concentrations of antimony and lead in ground water from the mill tailings area and of antimony, arsenic, cadmium, lead, molybdenum, selenium, and thallium in ground water from the raffinate ponds area represent the exposure point concentrations used to estimate intakes and evaluate risks in Section 6.0.

For the mill tailings area, ground water quality data based on filtered samples from monitor well DUR-01-612 are used. With one exception, this well has consistently shown the highest levels of contamination through the past 4 years of monitoring. Selenium levels were historically higher in well DUR-01-617 than in well DUR-01-612; therefore, the analysis of selenium toxicity is conducted based on concentrations observed in well DUR-01-617. For antimony, lead, and radionuclides, the maximum observed concentration or activity in any filtered or unfiltered sample collected between 1990 and 1994 is used. The highest level of antimony was observed in the filtered ground water sample from monitor well DUR-01-612; therefore, the analysis of antimony toxicity is performed based on the maximum observed concentration in that well. Lead levels measured in unfiltered samples from monitor well DUR-01-617 were higher than in well DUR-01-612; thus, lead toxicity is analyzed based on the maximum observed concentration in well DUR-01-617. Lead-210 and radium-226 activities were the highest in unfiltered samples from well DUR-01-612; therefore, the analyses of carcinogenic potential of lead-210 and radium-226 are based on the

maximum observed activities in that well. Maximum observed activities measured in unfiltered ground water samples from well DUR-01-617 are used for polonium-210 and thorium-230.

For the raffinate ponds area, no single monitor well has consistently shown the highest levels of contamination between 1990 and 1994. Manganese and sodium levels were consistently higher in well DUR-02-593 than in other downgradient wells; therefore, manganese and sodium toxicities are analyzed based on concentrations observed in well DUR-02-593. Uranium concentrations were consistently higher in well DUR-02-598 than in other downgradient wells; thus, uranium toxicity is evaluated based on concentrations observed in that well. Sulfate levels were consistently higher in monitor wells DUR-02-593 and -598 than in well DUR-02-602; therefore, sulfate toxicity is evaluated based on concentrations observed in combined wells DUR-02-593 and -598. Chloride levels measured in downgradient wells DUR-02-593, -598, and -602 are combined to characterize the probable distribution of chloride concentrations in the contaminated ground water, because no single well had sufficient measurements from which to build a distribution. For antimony, arsenic, cadmium, lead, molybdenum, selenium, thallium, and the longer-lived progeny of the uranium decay series, the maximum observed concentration or activity in any filtered or unfiltered sample collected between 1987 and 1994 was used. Arsenic, cadmium, lead, molybdenum, selenium, and thallium levels were higher in filtered samples from monitor well DUR-02-602 than from other wells; therefore, toxicities of these contaminants are evaluated based on the maximum observed concentration in filtered samples from well DUR-02-602. Antimony concentrations were the highest in unfiltered samples from well DUR-02-602; therefore, the analysis of antimony toxicity is conducted based on the maximum observed concentration in unfiltered samples from that well. Lead-210 and polonium-210 activities were consistently measured in unfiltered samples from monitor wells DUR-02-598 and -602; thus, lead-210 and polonium-210 carcinogenicity is evaluated based on the maximum observed activity in combined monitor wells DUR-02-598 and -602. Finally, radium-226 and thorium-230 maximum observed activities in unfiltered samples from combined downgradient wells DUR-02-593, -598, and -602 are used to evaluate radium-226 and thorium-230 carcinogenicity.

Carcinogenic effects associated with exposure to radium-226, lead-210, polonium-210, and thorium-230 at the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas are evaluated in Section 6.0.

The probability distribution selected for a contaminant had the same mean and standard deviation and approximately the same shape as were observed in the actual water quality data (TAC, 1995). The tails of the distributions were truncated below 0.0 mg/L and above the 99th percentile. The probability associated with the disallowed portion was assigned proportionally to the allowable values, so that the total probability under the truncated curve remained equal to 1.0. The truncation at the upper end of the distribution is an attempt to place a reasonable upper limit on potential future exposures. The

upper truncation limit is conservative because it was verified to be above the maximum observed concentration in the 1990-1994 water quality database for both the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas. The software package @ RISK (Palisade Corp., 1992) was used to generate the probability curves for the contaminants of potential concern. The results are shown in Figures 4.2 through 4.10.

4.4 ESTIMATION OF INTAKE

Individuals within the population of future residents are anticipated to vary with respect to water consumption habits, stable body weight, and length of residence in the potential contamination zone. Consequently, health risks associated with ground water consumption will also vary among members of the population. To adequately describe the range of potential risks to the future population, naturally occurring variability in daily water intake and body weight were incorporated in this assessment, where possible, through probability distributions selected from published public health and census documents for the United States. All distributions were truncated at the upper and lower 0.01 percentile (TAC, 1995). Values disallowed through this truncation have a probability of less than 1 in 10,000 of occurring within the hypothetical population.

The potential toxicity of noncarcinogenic contaminants in drinking water and potential carcinogenicity of arsenic depend primarily on long-term average daily consumption of the contaminant per kilogram of body weight (measured in milligrams per kilogram per day [mg/kg-day]). "Long-term" is defined as at least 7 years for noncarcinogens and 30 years for arsenic and radionuclide carcinogenicity. For noncarcinogens, chronic daily intake is calculated as follows:

$$(1)\quad \text{Intake (mg/kg-day)} = \frac{\text{Concentration (mg/L)} \times \text{Ingestion rate (L/day)} \times \text{Exposure frequency (days/year)} \times \text{Exposure duration (years)}}{\text{Body weight (kg)} \times \text{Averaging time (365 days x exposure duration[years])}}$$

The potential carcinogenicity of arsenic increases with total intake over a lifetime. Therefore, arsenic exposure is estimated as a daily intake of the contaminant per kilogram of body weight averaged over the lifespan exposure duration and is measured in milligrams per kilogram per day. Thus, for arsenic as a carcinogen, the daily intake is calculated as follows:

$$(2)\quad \text{Intake (mg/kg-day)} = \frac{\text{Concentration (mg/L)} \times \text{Ingestion rate (L/day)} \times \text{Exposure frequency (days/year)} \times \text{Exposure duration (30 years)}}{\text{Body weight (kg)} \times \text{Averaging time (365 days x 70 years)}}$$

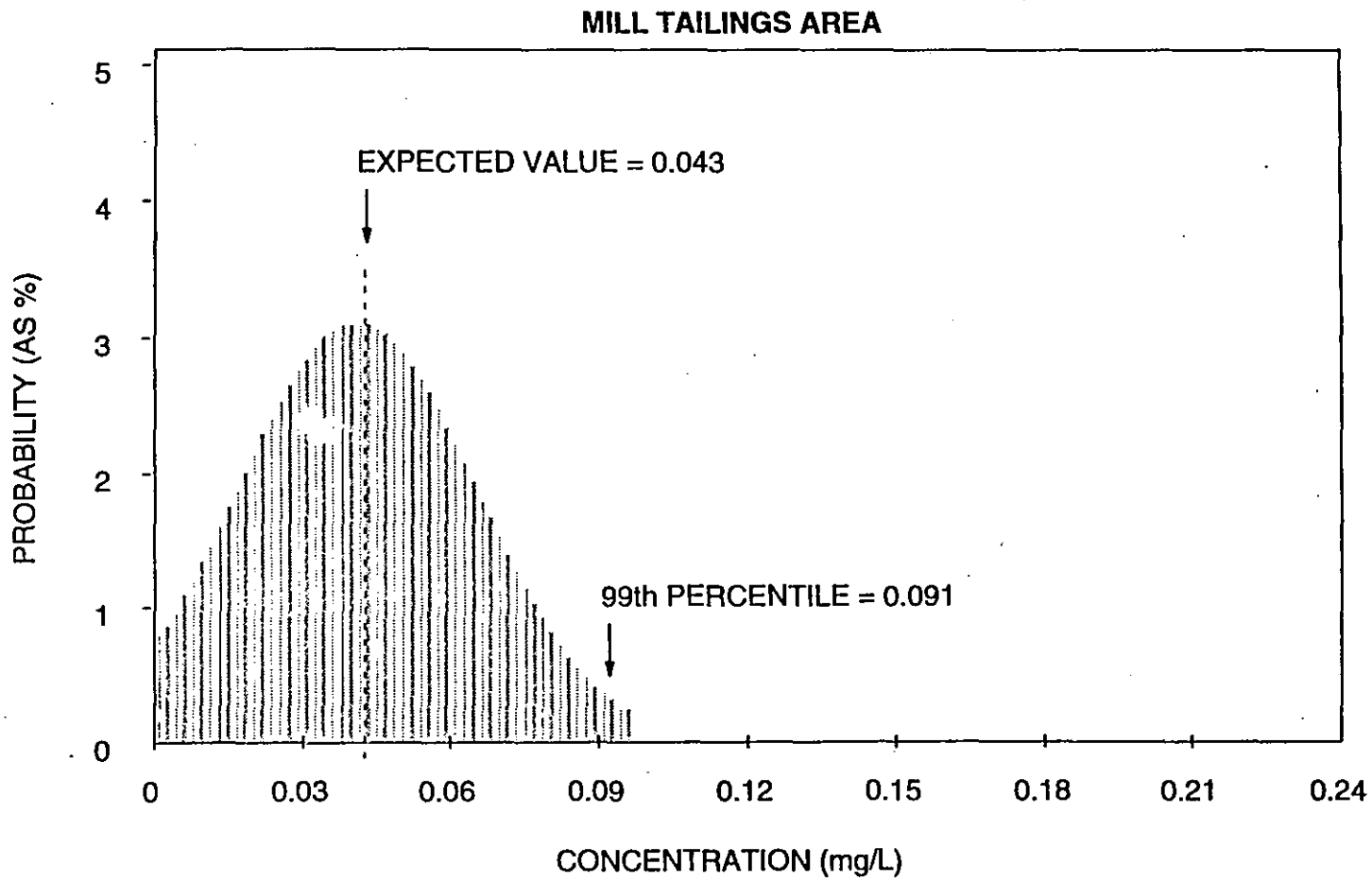


FIGURE 4.2
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF CADMIUM CONCENTRATIONS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA

CADCON.DRW

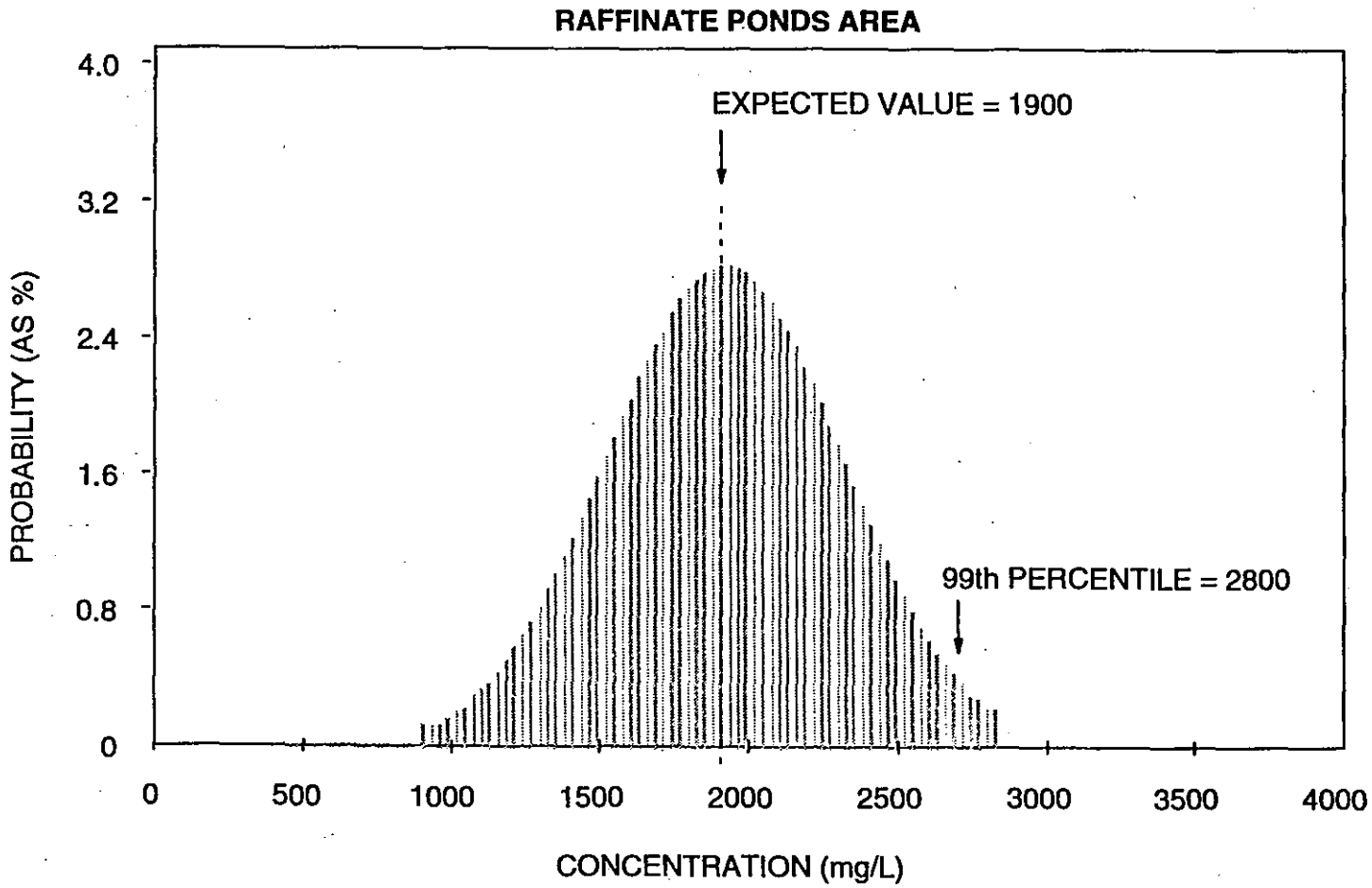
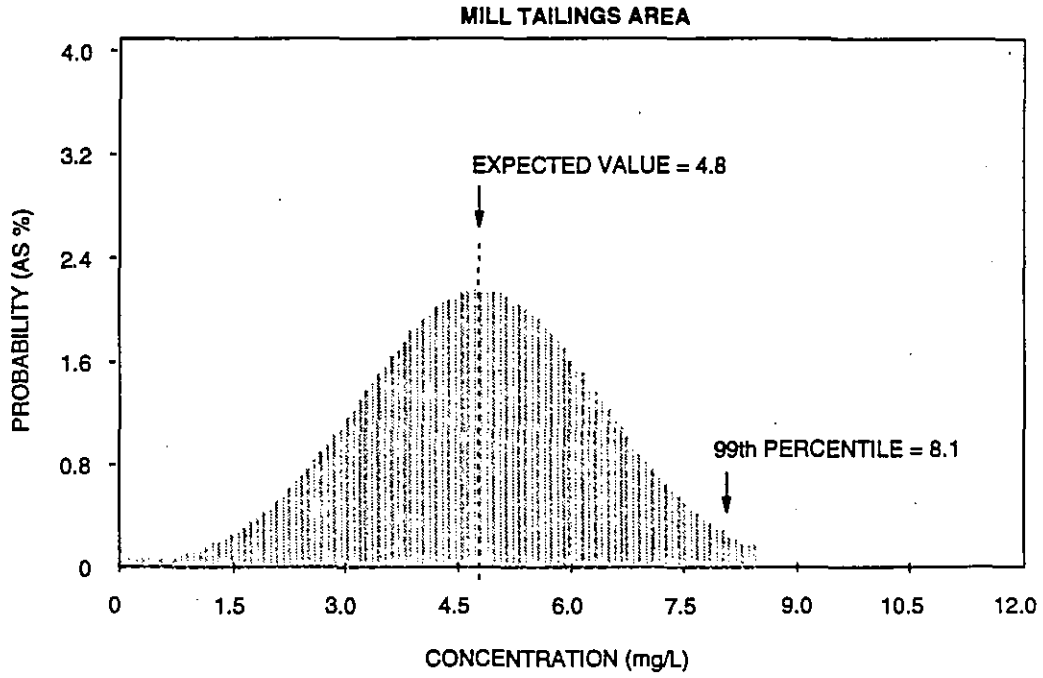


FIGURE 4.3
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF CHLORIDE CONCENTRATIONS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA
CHLORCON DRW



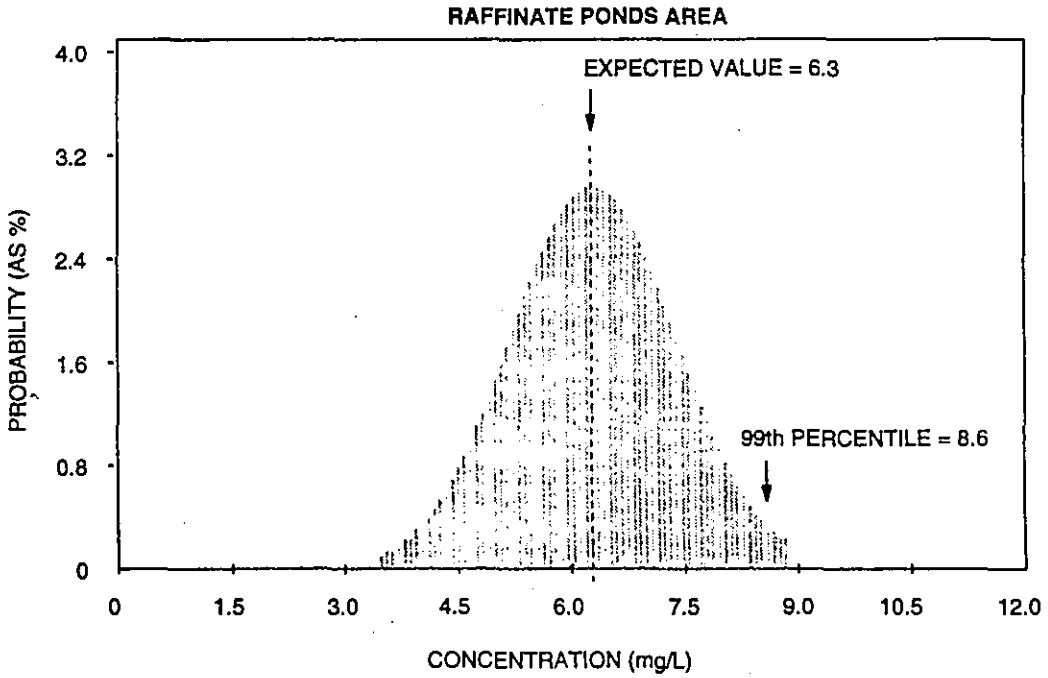


FIGURE 4.4
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF MANGANESE CONCENTRATIONS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

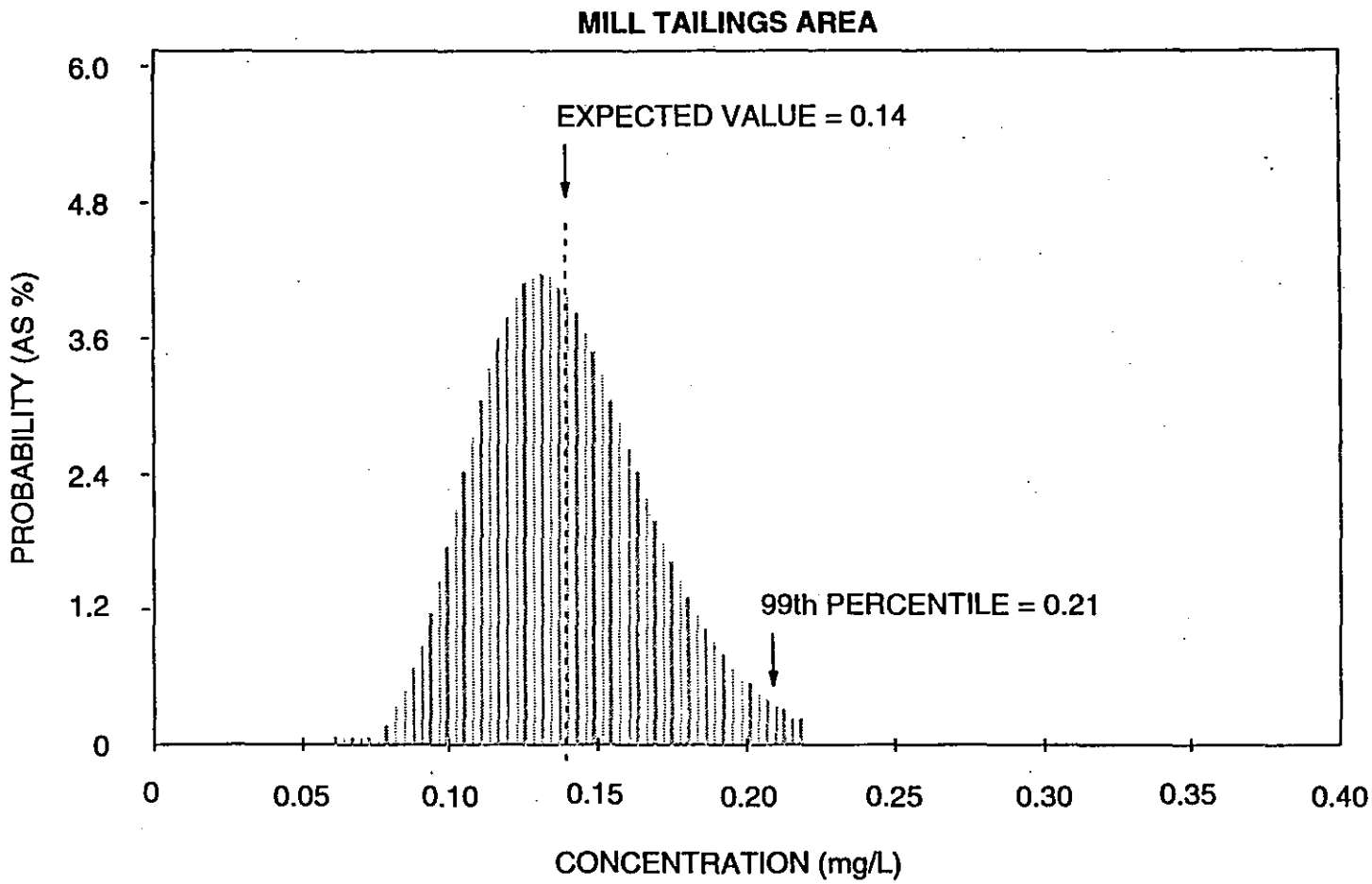


FIGURE 4.5
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF MOLYBDENUM CONCENTRATIONS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\EL3.01\DURBLRA
MOLYCON.DRW

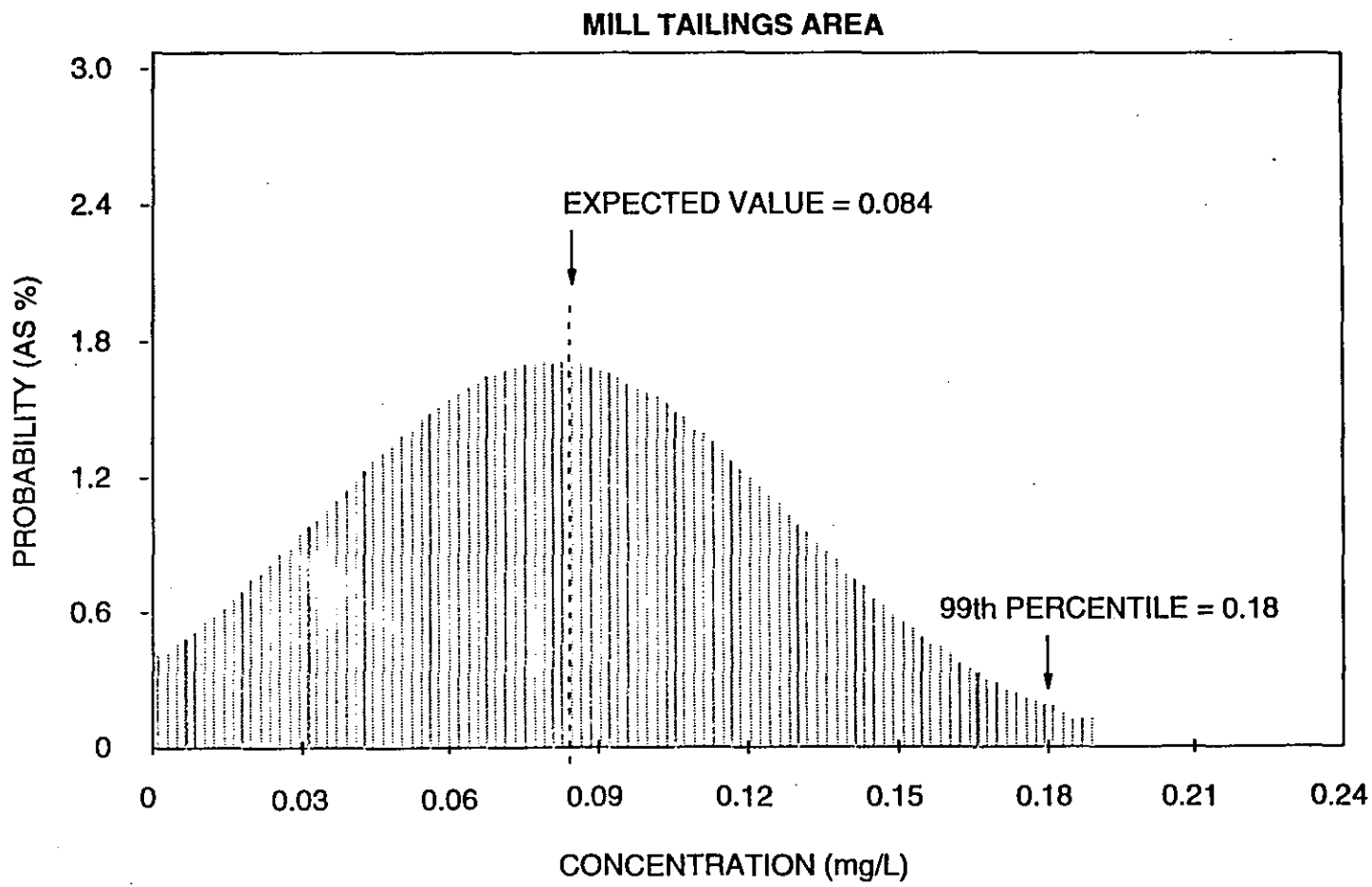
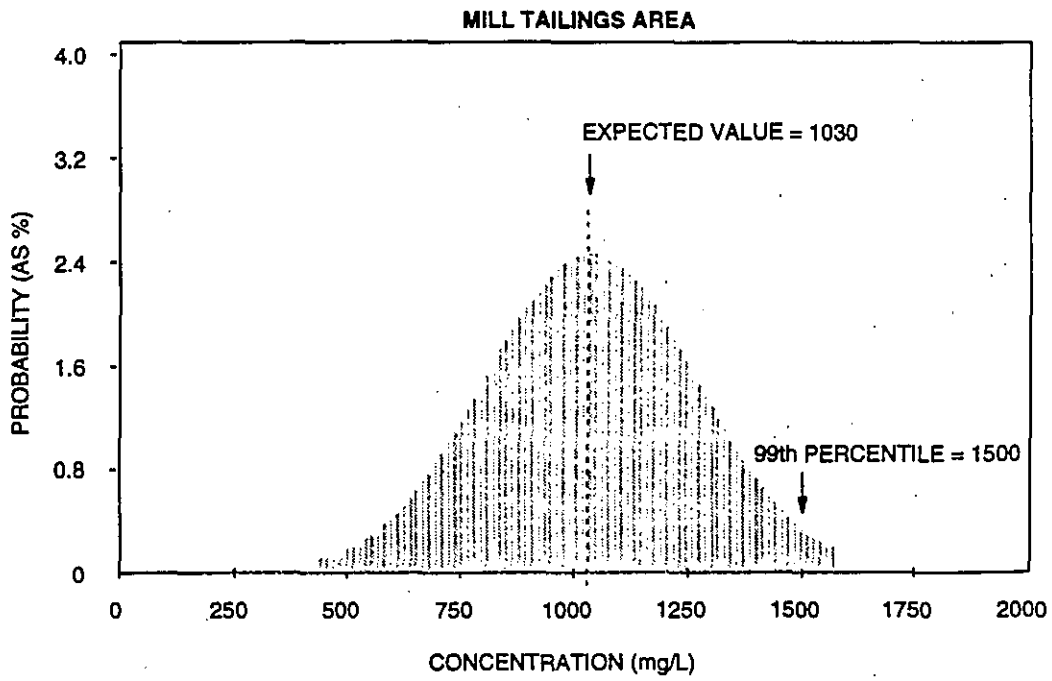


FIGURE 4.6
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF SELENIUM CONCENTRATIONS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA

SELCON DRW



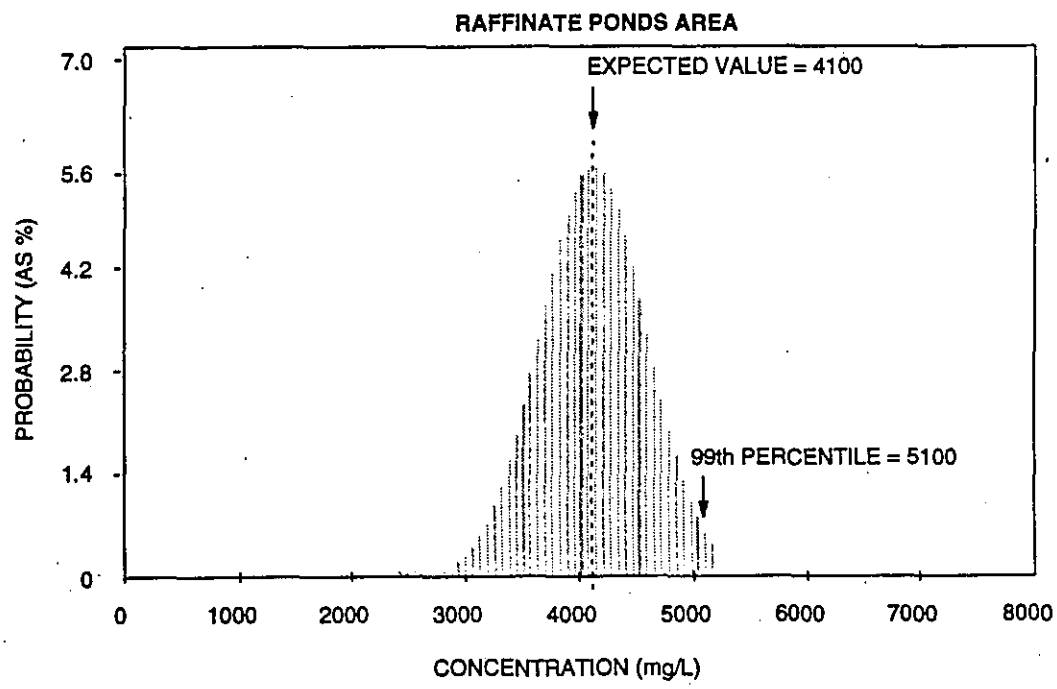
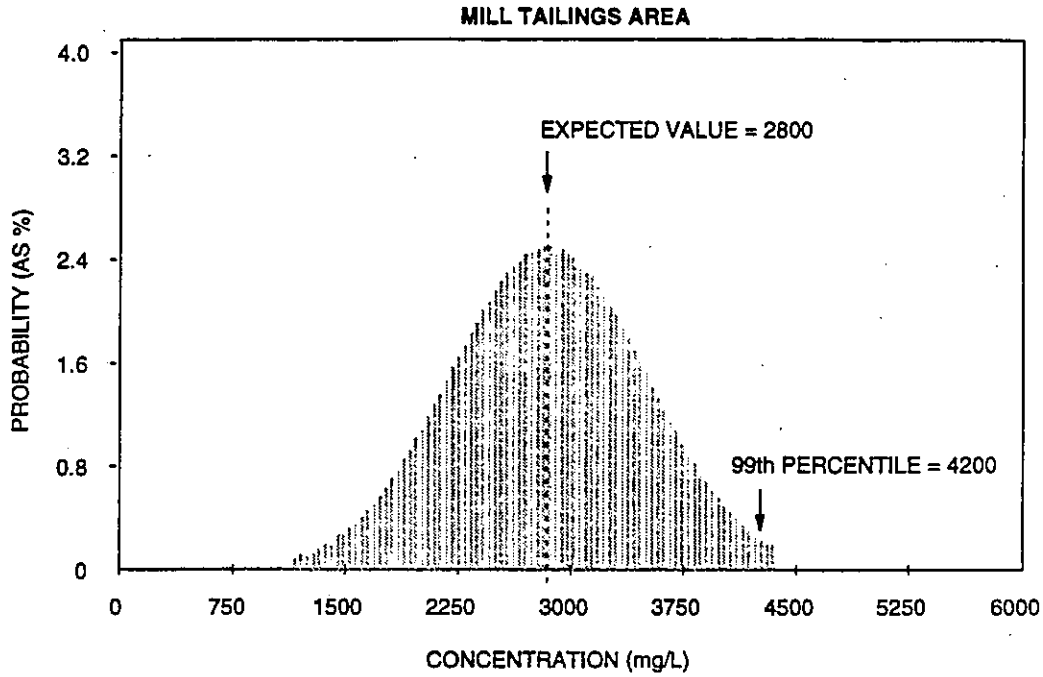


FIGURE 4.7
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF SODIUM CONCENTRATIONS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE



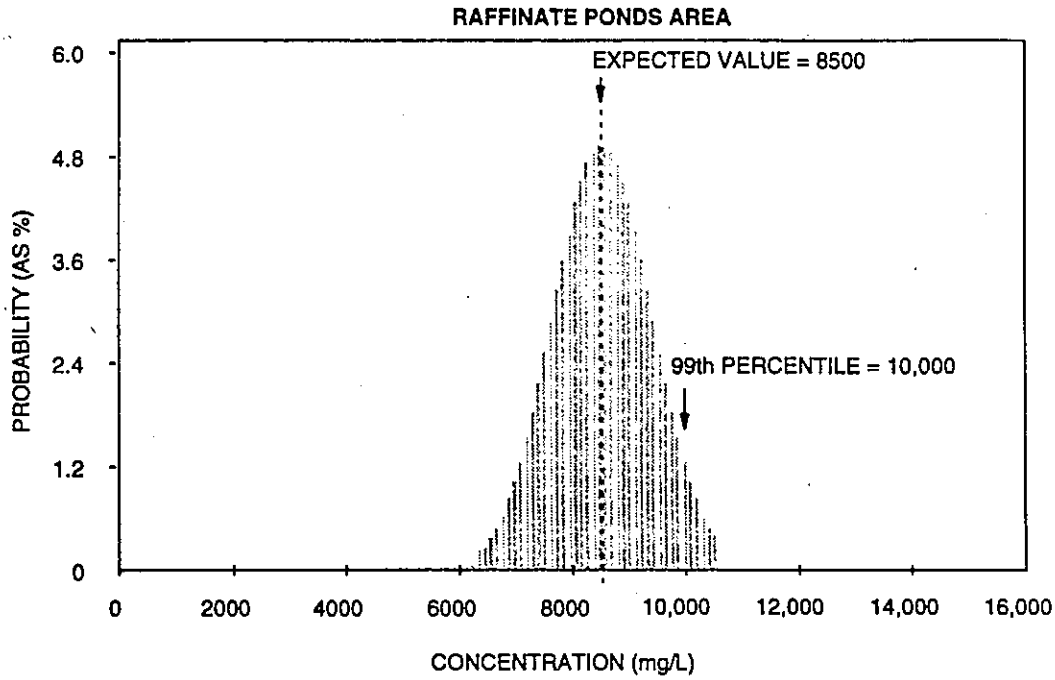
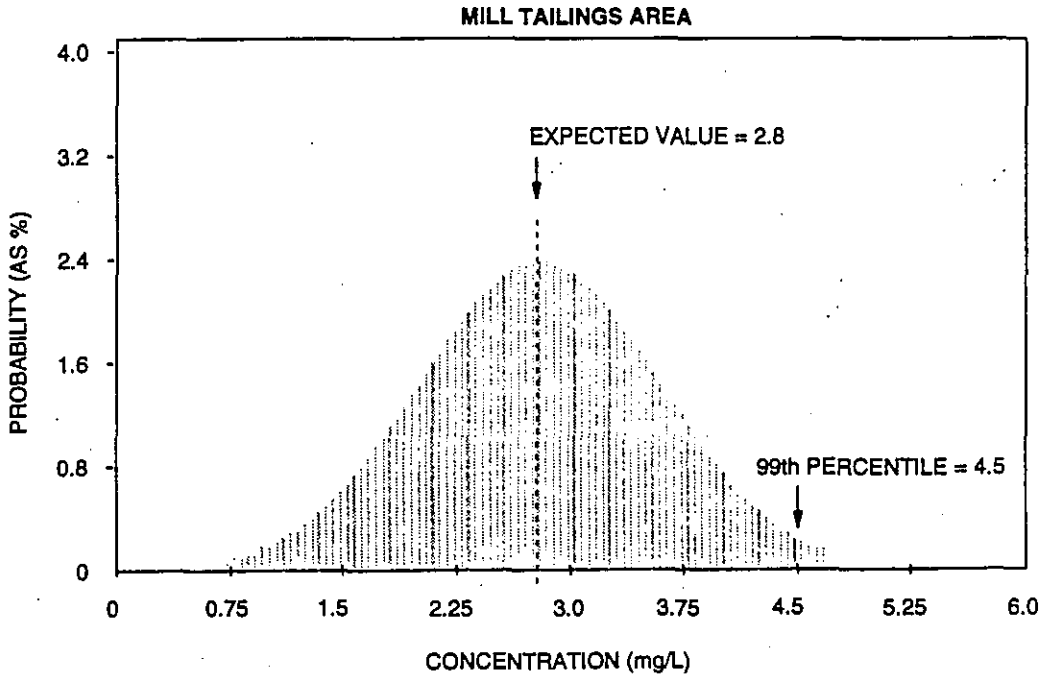


FIGURE 4.8
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF SULFATE CONCENTRATIONS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE



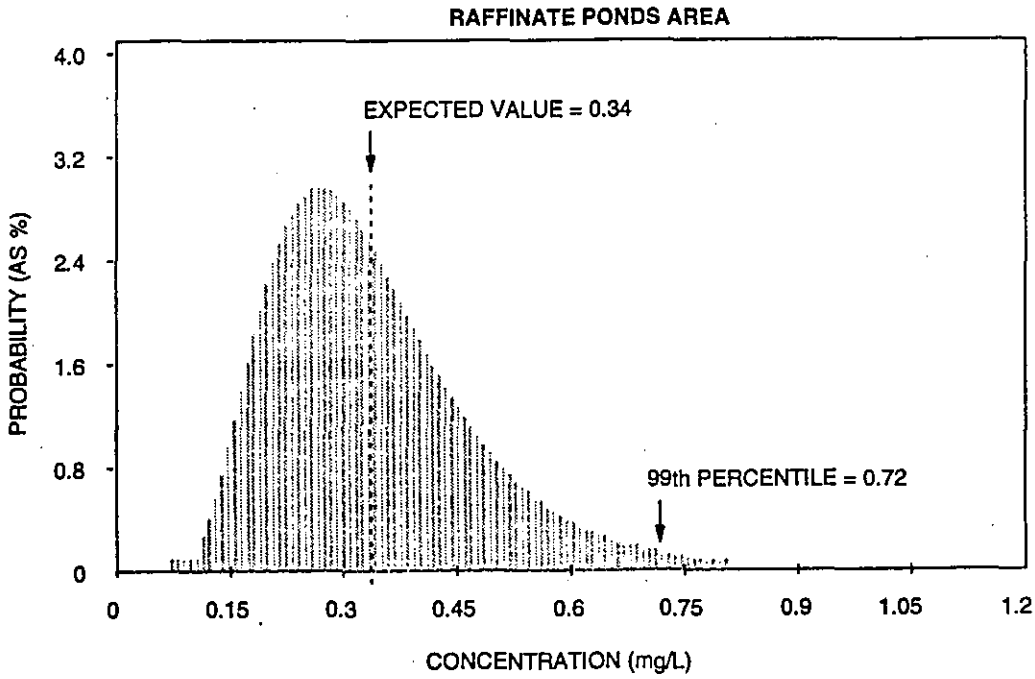


FIGURE 4.9
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF URANIUM CONCENTRATIONS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

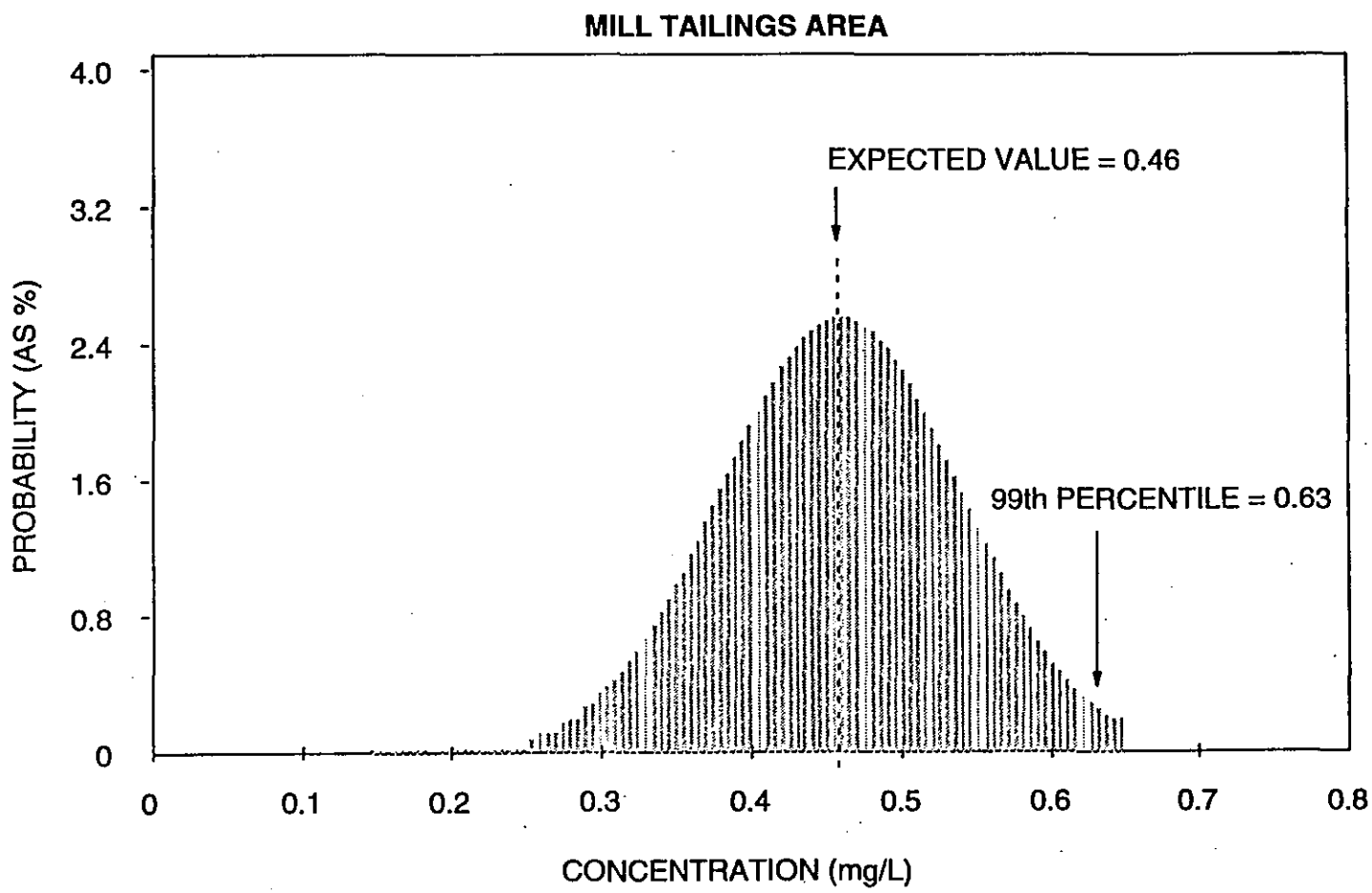


FIGURE 4.10
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF VANADIUM CONCENTRATIONS
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA

VANACON.DRW

The potential carcinogenicity of radionuclides is thought to increase with total intake over time, instead of with average daily intake as for noncarcinogens. Also, body weight is relatively insignificant in determining risk from exposure. Intake of radionuclides is therefore quantified as total exposure to radioactivity through the residency period of an individual:

$$\text{(3)} \quad \underset{\text{(pCi/lifetime)}}{\text{Intake}} = \underset{\text{(pCi/L)}}{\text{Concentration}} \times \underset{\text{(L/day)}}{\text{Ingestion rate}} \times \underset{\text{(years)}}{\text{Exposure duration}} \times \underset{\text{(days/year)}}{\text{Exposure frequency}}$$

Average daily intake (liters per day)

Lognormal probability distributions were used to describe variations in average daily tap water intake among members of the population (Roseberry and Burmaster, 1992). These distributions were developed from data collected during a 1977-1978 food consumption survey conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. During the survey, total tap water consumption during a 3-day period was recorded for 26,081 survey participants nationwide (Figure 4.11).

Body weight (kilograms)

Extensive national data on weights of males and females, by age, were collected during a health and nutrition survey conducted from 1976 to 1980. These data were used to develop lognormal probability distributions for body weight by age and separately by gender. The distributions for males and females were then combined using census data on the national ratio of males and females within each age group (Figure 4.12).

Exposure frequency (days per year)

Individuals generally are not present at their homes and drinking water from the same source for 365 days per year. Therefore, calculation of intake assumes only 350 days of exposure per year, allowing for 15 days per year of drinking-water intake from a different source. Because exposure is expressed and compared in terms of average daily intake, 365 days per year is retained in the averaging-time term in the denominator.

Exposure duration (years)

Distributions of exposure duration were developed using data collected by the U.S. Department of Commerce, the Bureau of the Census, and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in 1985 and 1987 (Israeli and Nelson, 1992). For noncarcinogenic effects, the exposure duration in the numerator and denominator of the drinking water intake equation (see equation (1)) cancel out, assuming all exposures are chronic (i.e., at least 7 years). Thus, deviations from the standard residence time assumptions do not affect the results. However, for carcinogenic effects of arsenic, uranium, and other radionuclides, risk is cumulative throughout a lifetime; therefore, deviations from the hypothesized residency distribution could substantially affect the risk

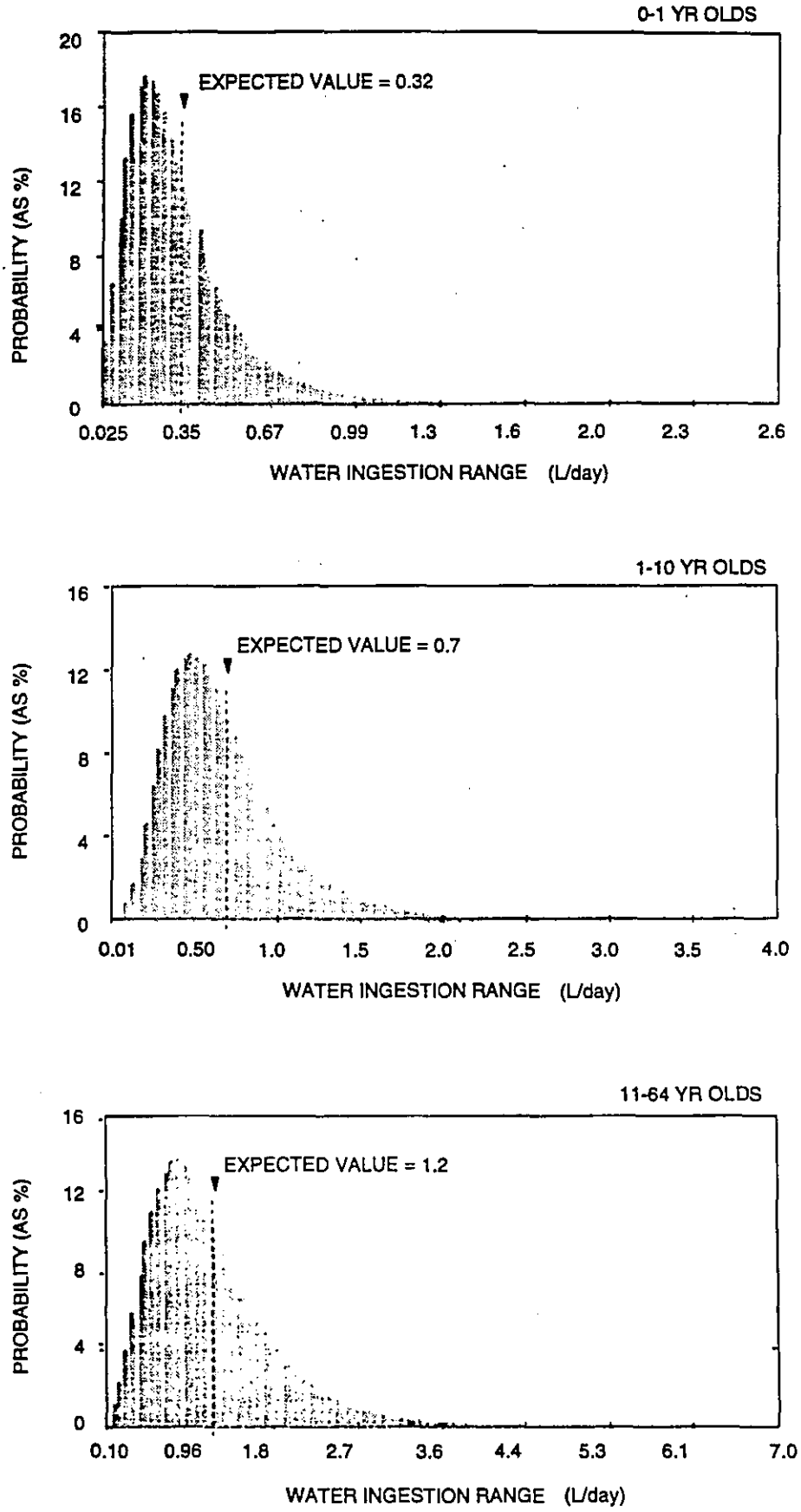
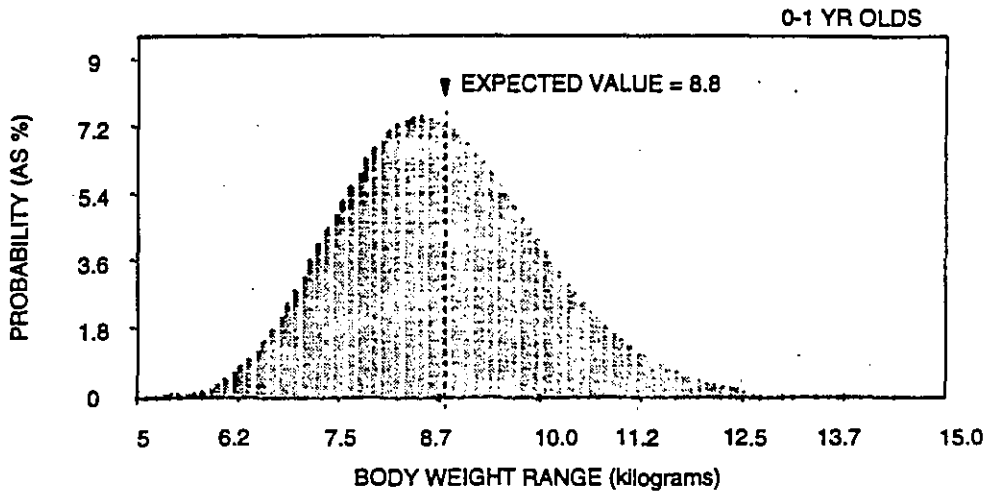
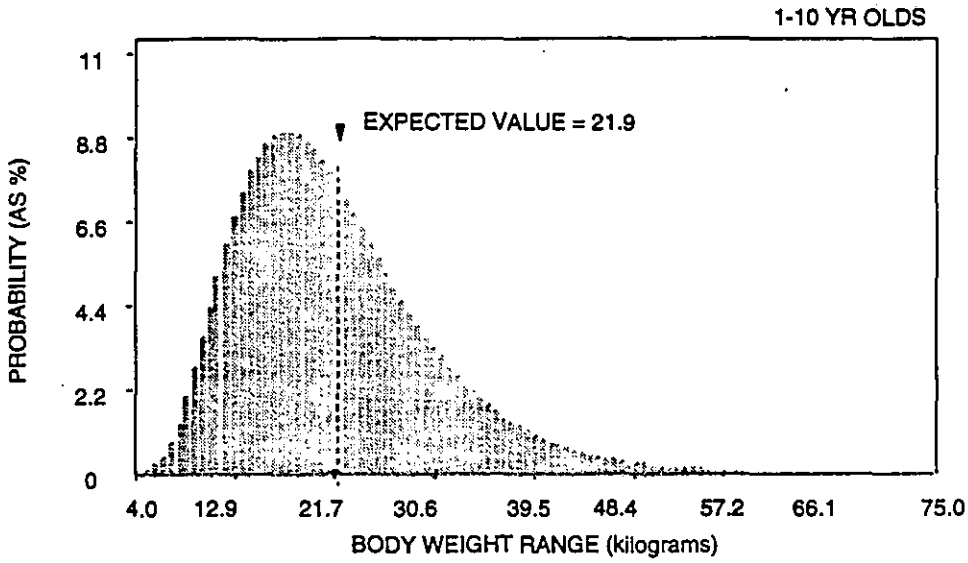


FIGURE 4.11
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS FOR TAP WATER INGESTION RATES





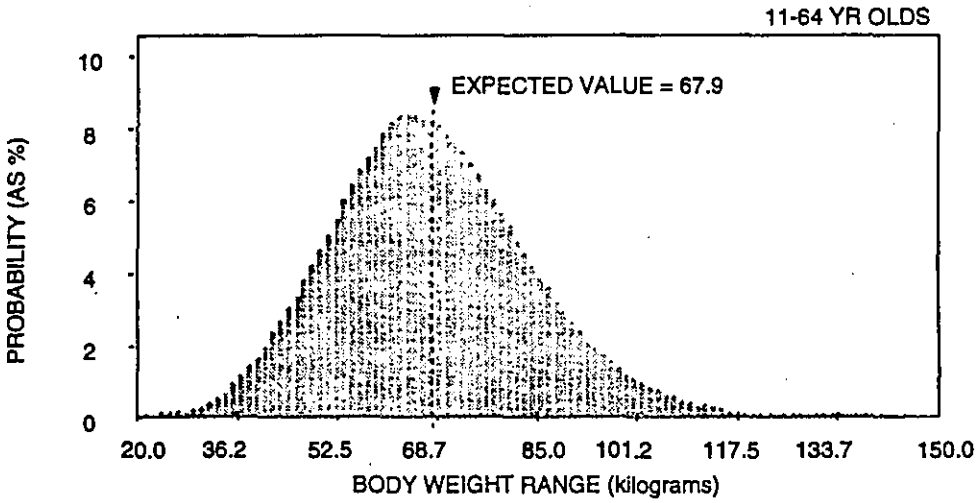


FIGURE 4.12
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS FOR BODY WEIGHT

estimate. Because Durango is a small urban center where some mobility would be expected, a fixed lifetime exposure of 30 years was used to estimate lifetime cancer risks.

Using exposure concentration distributions discussed in Section 4.3 and the intake parameter distribution from this section, total intake distributions were simulated for the three age groups (0- to 1-, 1- to 10-, and 11- to 65-year-olds) using the @RISK software package (Palisade Corp., 1992) and 10,000 iterations. The 1-to 10-year-old group consistently showed the highest intake-to-body-weight ratio (Figure 4.13) and therefore is the most conservative age group to evaluate. This age group is likely more susceptible to metals toxicity than adults because of higher gastrointestinal absorption efficiency and other toxicokinetic factors (Casarett and Doull, 1991). However, because infants are the most sensitive group for sulfate toxicity, the intake distributions for this age group (i.e., age 0 to 1 year) are used for this contaminant. Simulated intake distributions for appropriate age groups for contaminants of potential concern evaluated probabilistically are presented in Figures 4.13 through 4.21. The intake estimates used to calculate the hazard index and carcinogenic risk are presented in Section 6.2.

4.5 EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT UNCERTAINTIES

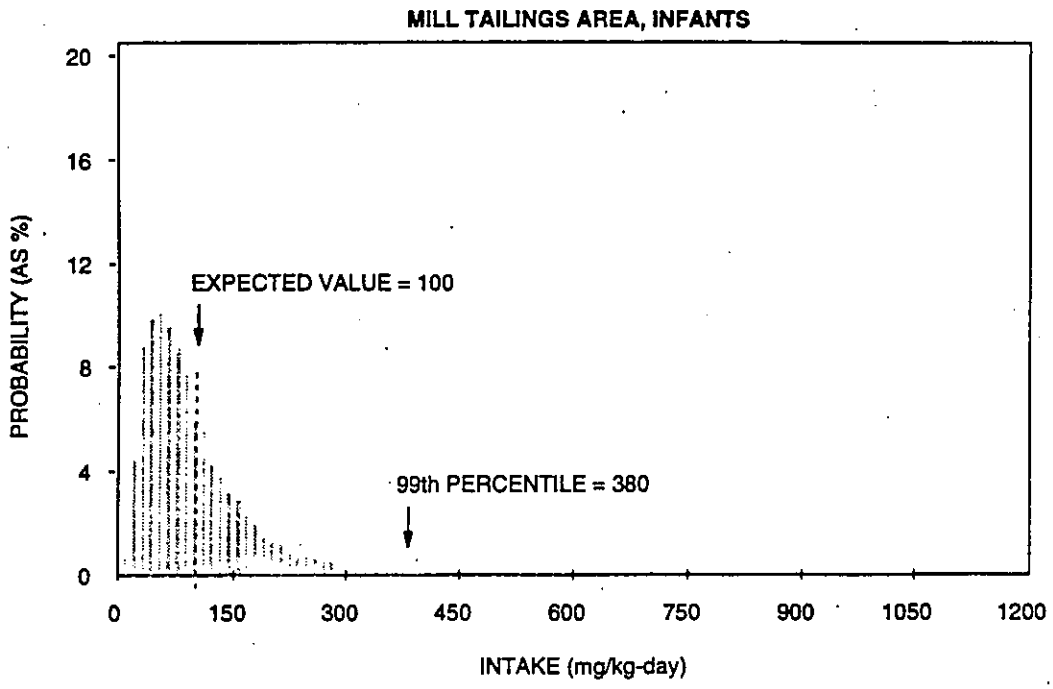
Several potential sources of error may arise in all phases of an exposure assessment. Some meaningful sources of uncertainty are listed below.

- Uncertainties resulting from the lack of thorough environmental sampling data. This uncertainty could lead to an underestimate or overestimate in the exposure analysis.

- Uncertainties associated with using filtered ground water samples. The results of the exposure assessment presented in this document are primarily based on filtered (0.45-micrometer [μm]) ground water samples. Therefore, the potential loss of certain ground water constituents as a consequence of filtration is associated with an additional source of uncertainty.

- Uncertainties arising from the assumption that the ground water contaminant source term at the site has reached a steady state and that contaminant concentrations at the exposure point will remain constant for chronic periods of exposure (generally greater than 7 years).

- Uncertainties associated with the additivity of exposure from other pathways. Although the drinking water ingestion pathway is considered the major determinant of exposure in this risk assessment, the incremental contribution from the ground water-irrigated produce-ingestion and/or meat-ingestion pathways (which could not be estimated here) should be kept in mind.



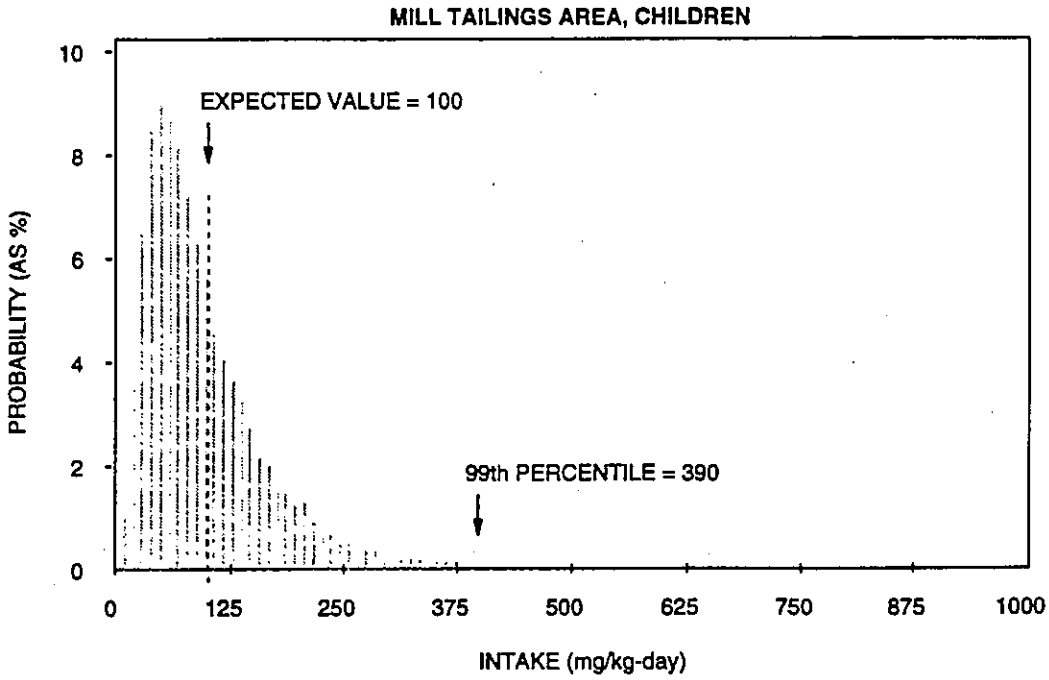
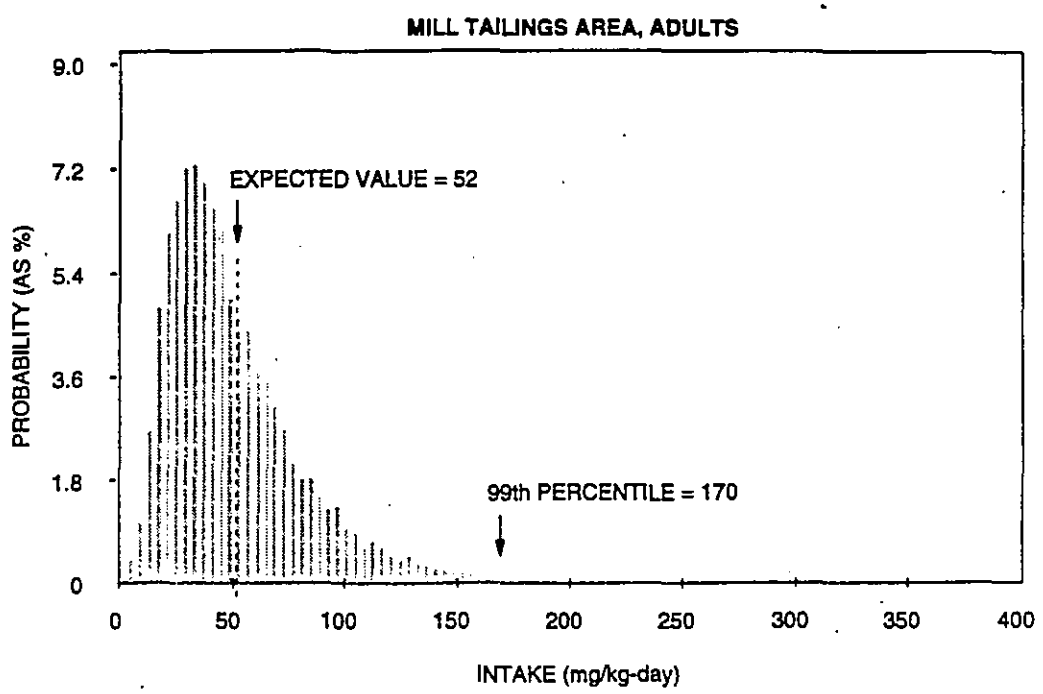


FIGURE 4.13
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF SULFATE INTAKES
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE



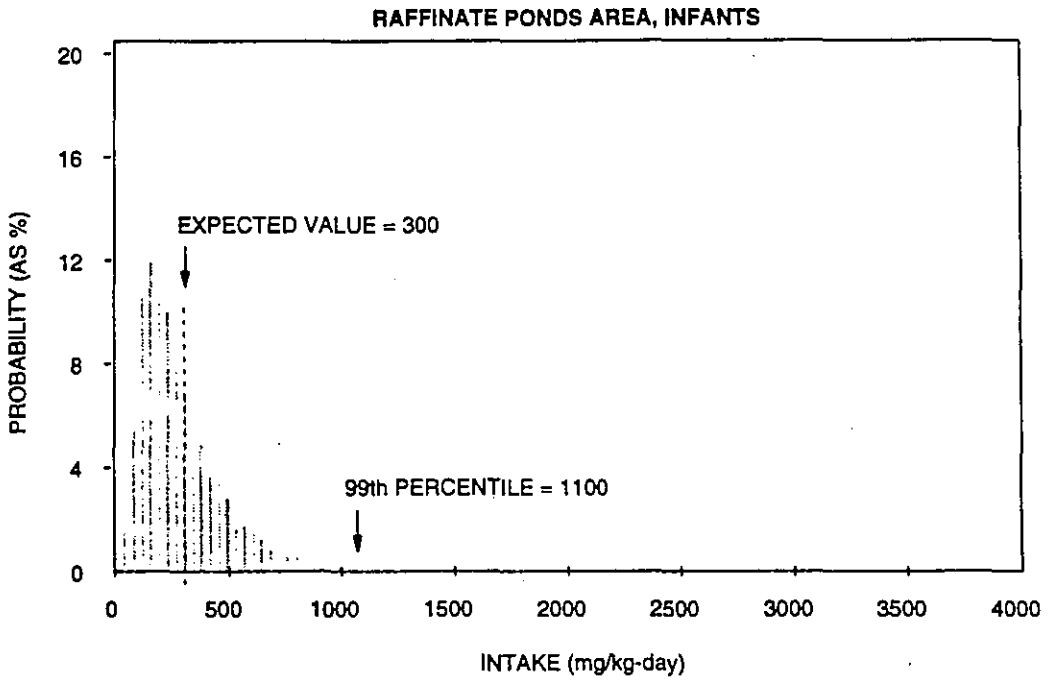


FIGURE 4.13
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF SULFATE INTAKES
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE (CONCLUDED)

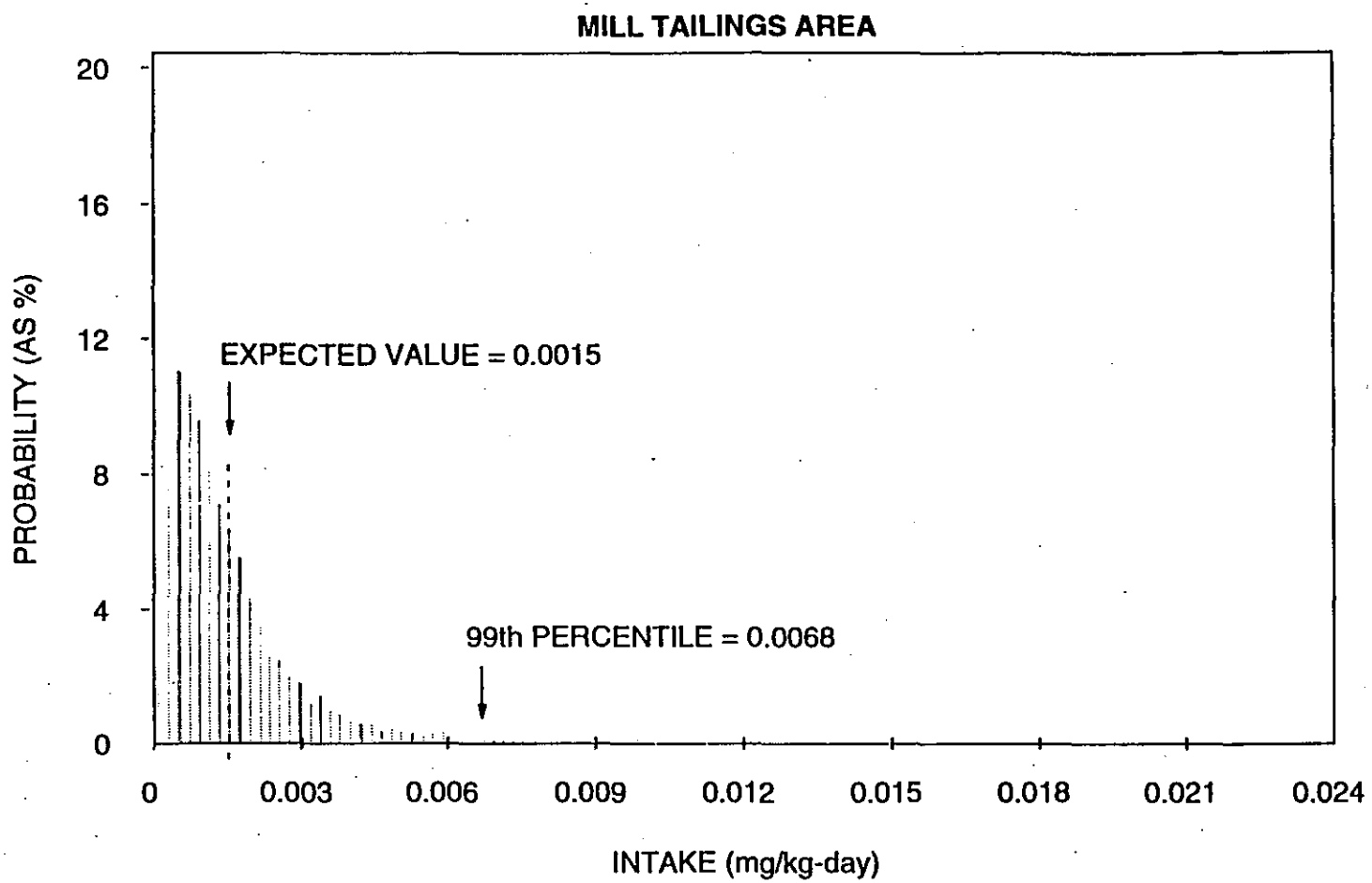


FIGURE 4.14
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF CADMIUM INTAKES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

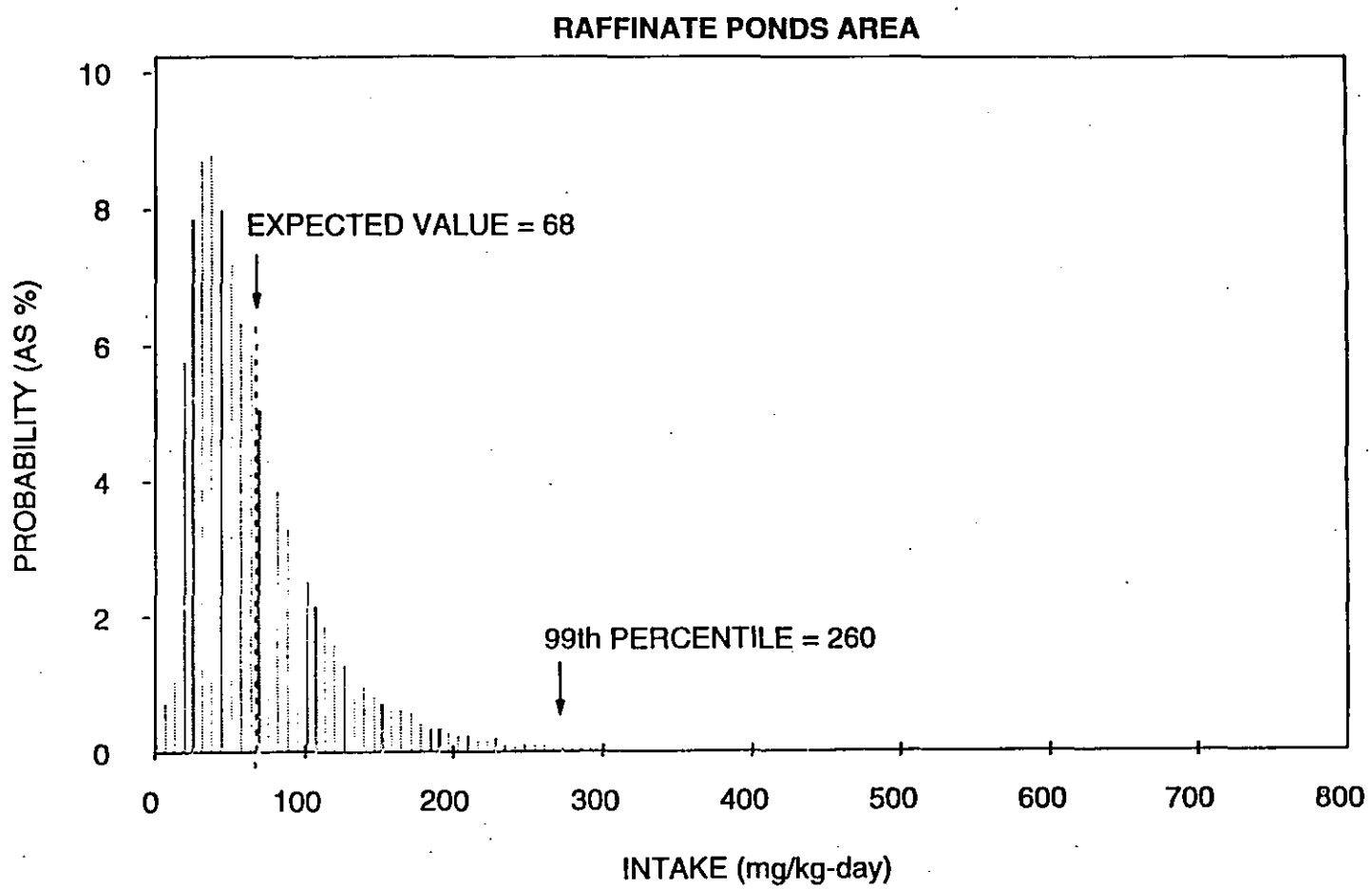
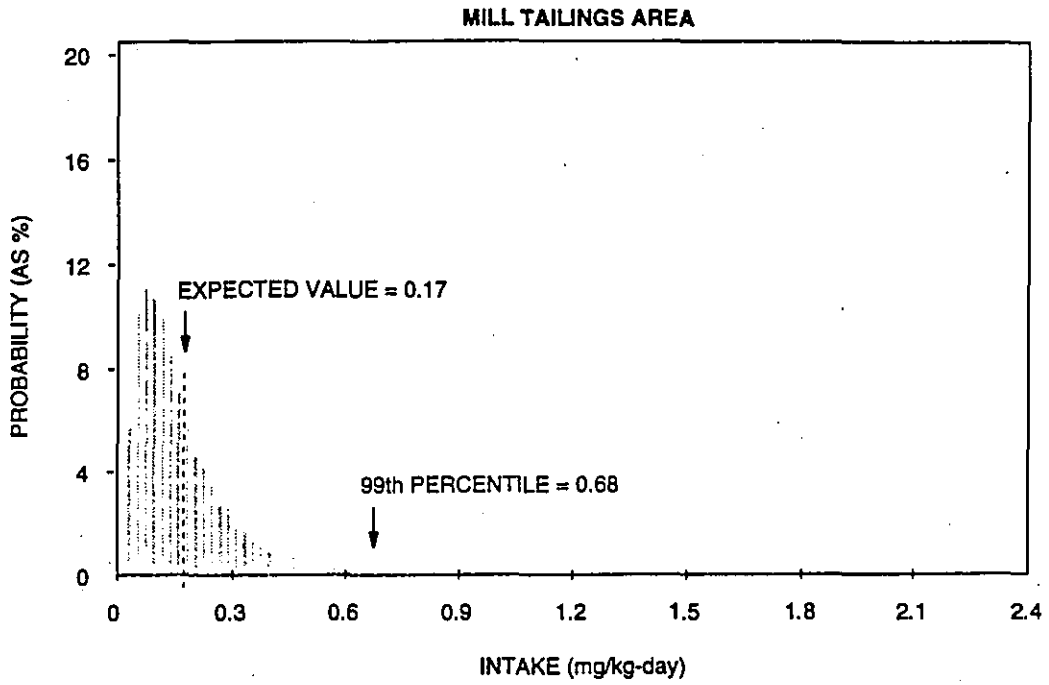


FIGURE 4.15
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF CHLORIDE INTAKES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE



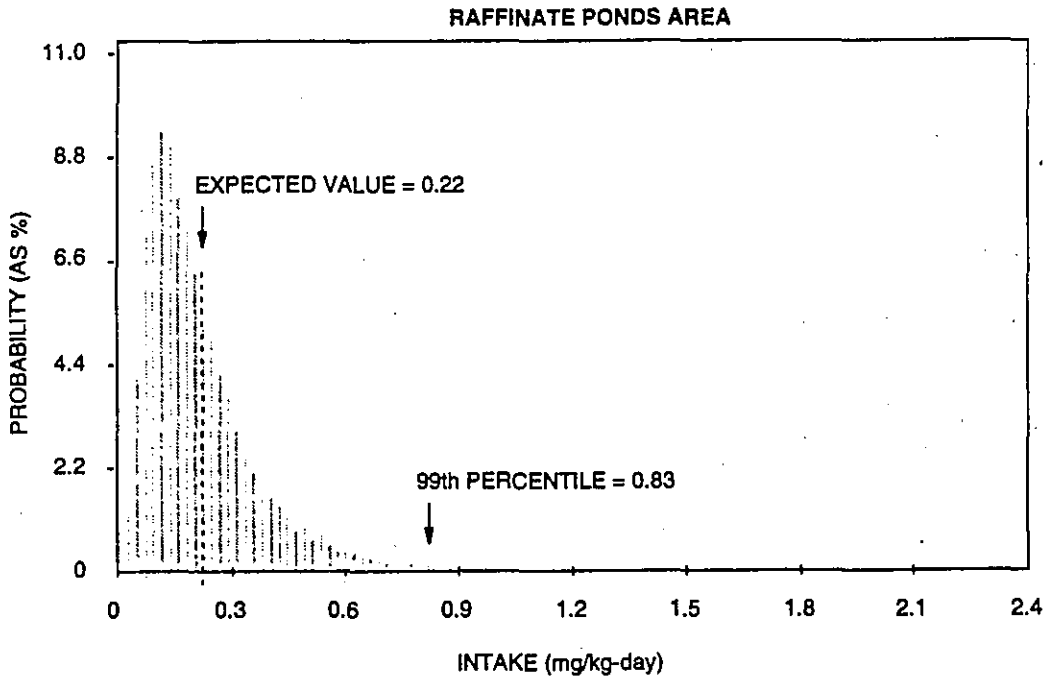


FIGURE 4.16
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF MANGANESE INTAKES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

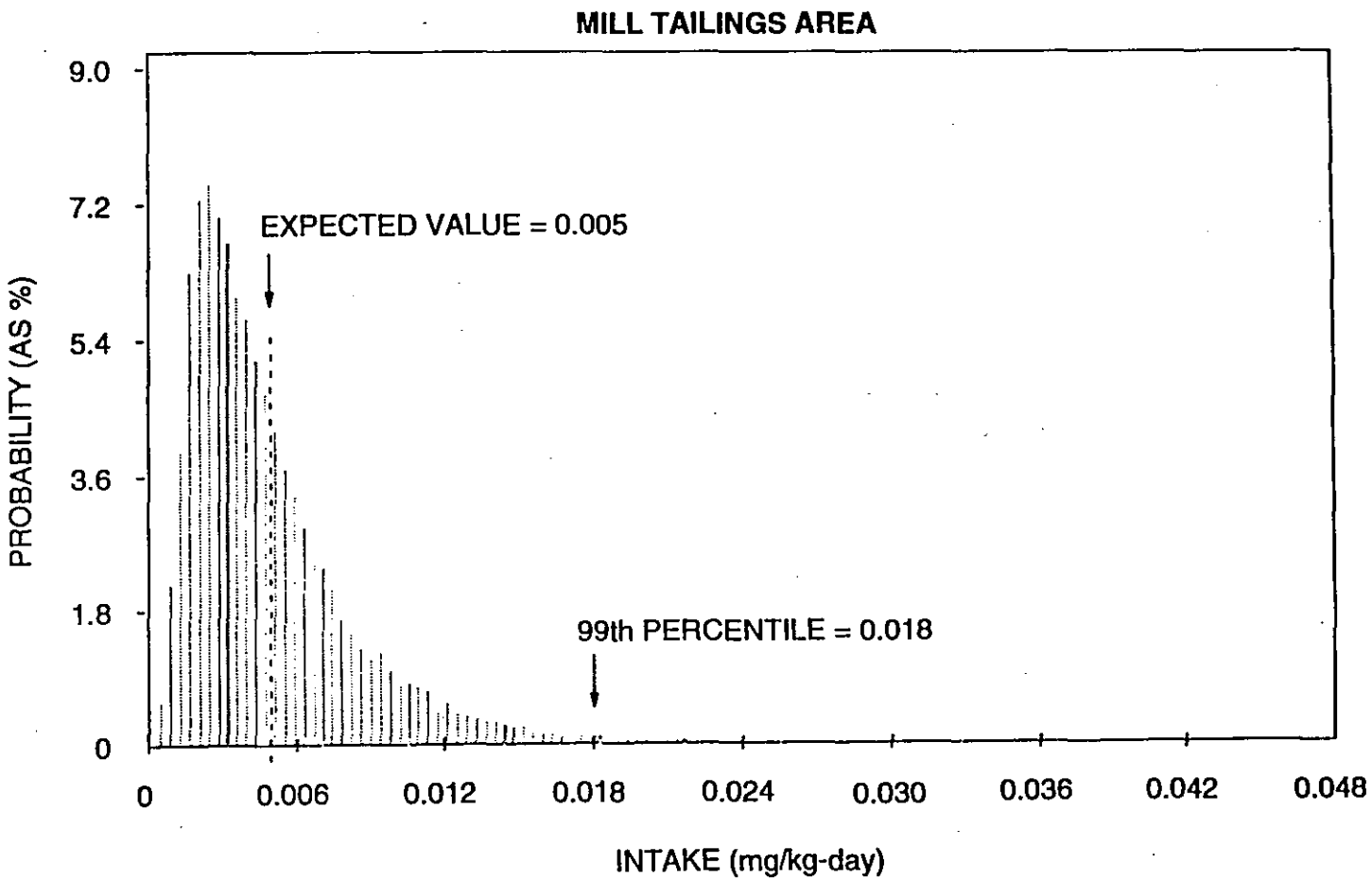


FIGURE 4.17
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF MOLYBDENUM INTAKES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA

MOLYINT.DRW

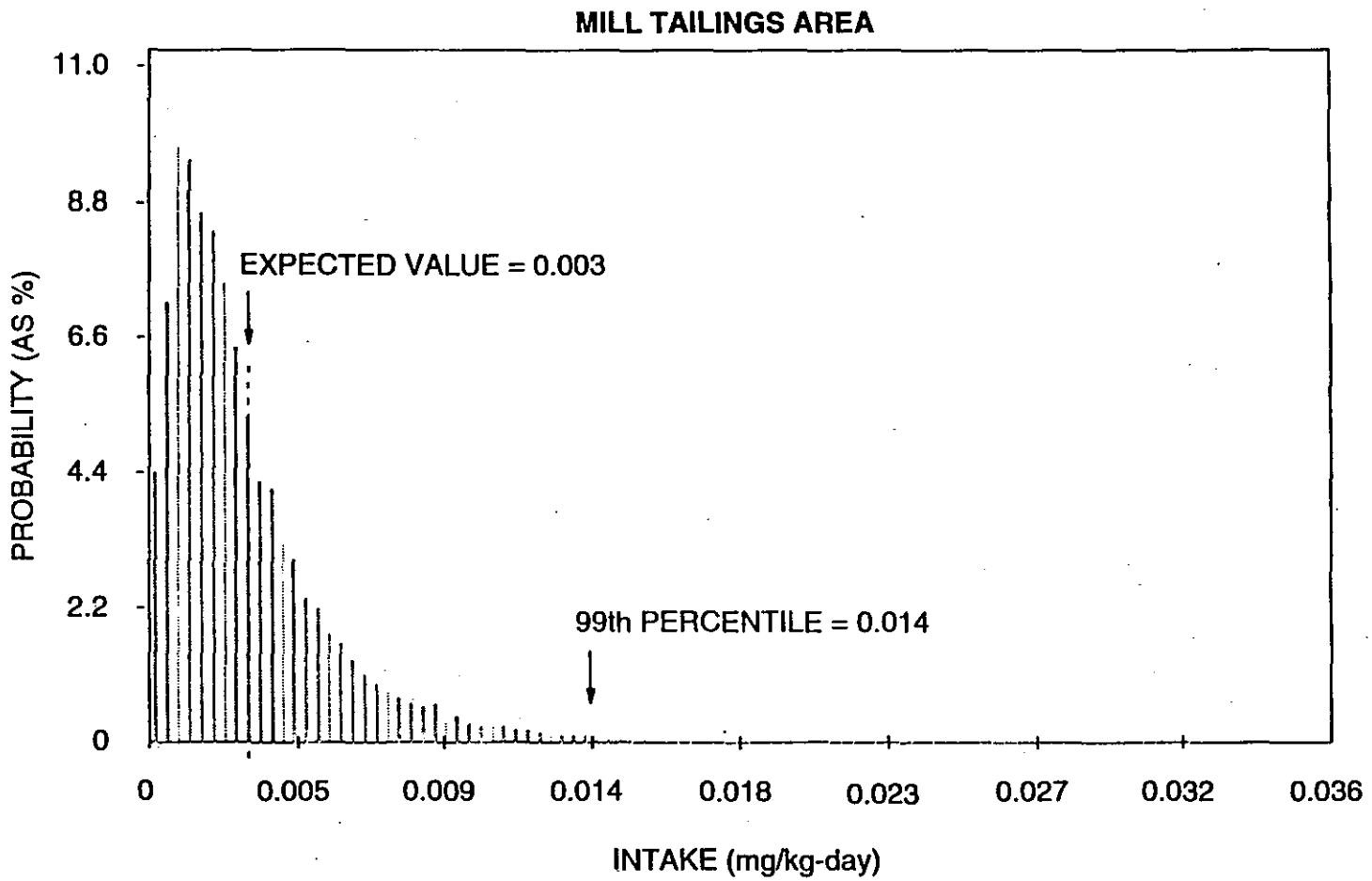
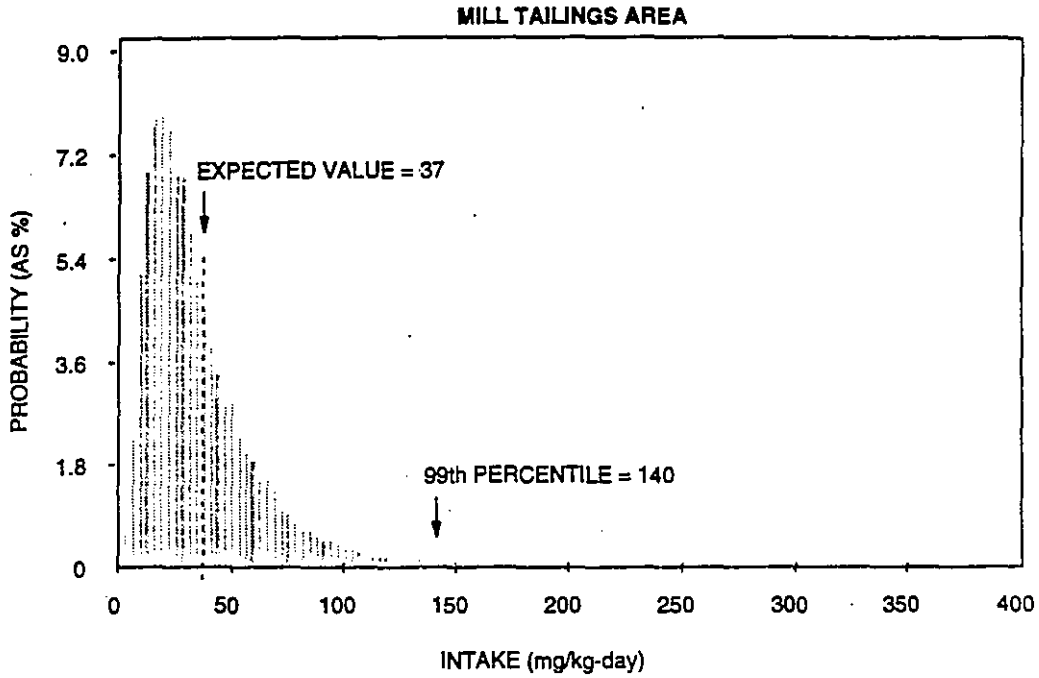


FIGURE 4.18
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF SELENIUM INTAKES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE



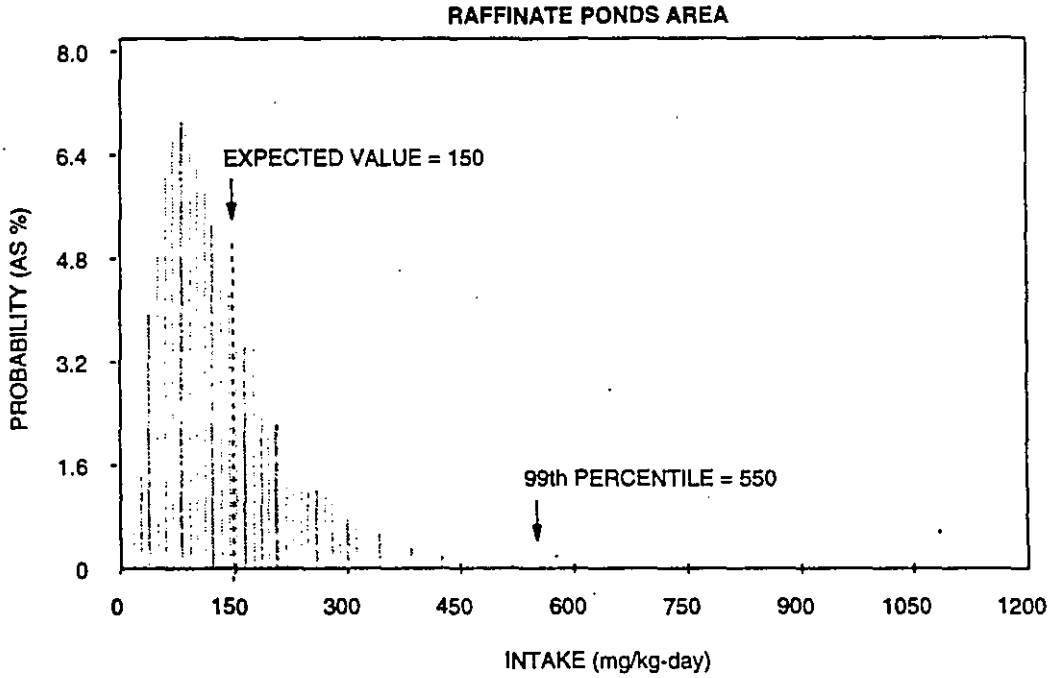
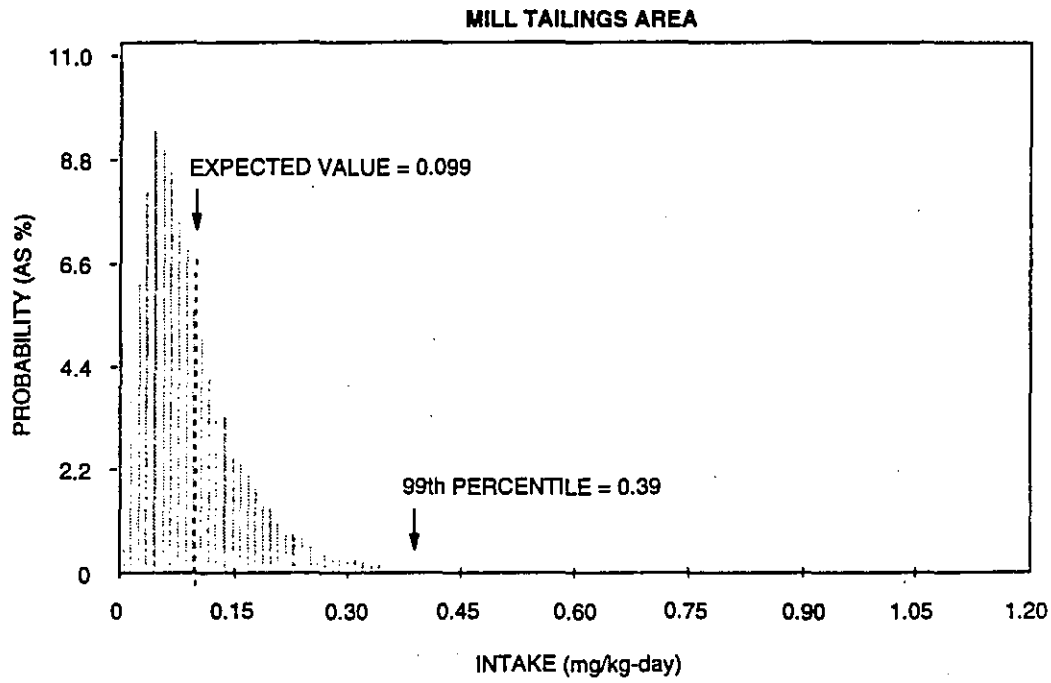


FIGURE 4.19
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF SODIUM INTAKES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE



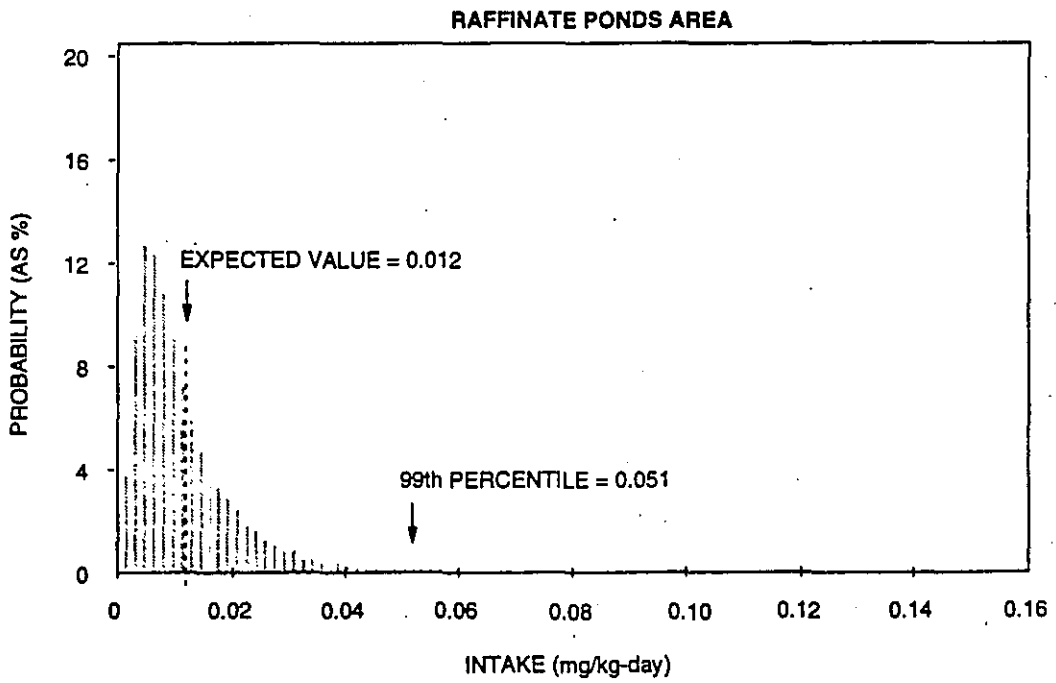


FIGURE 4.20
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF URANIUM INTAKES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

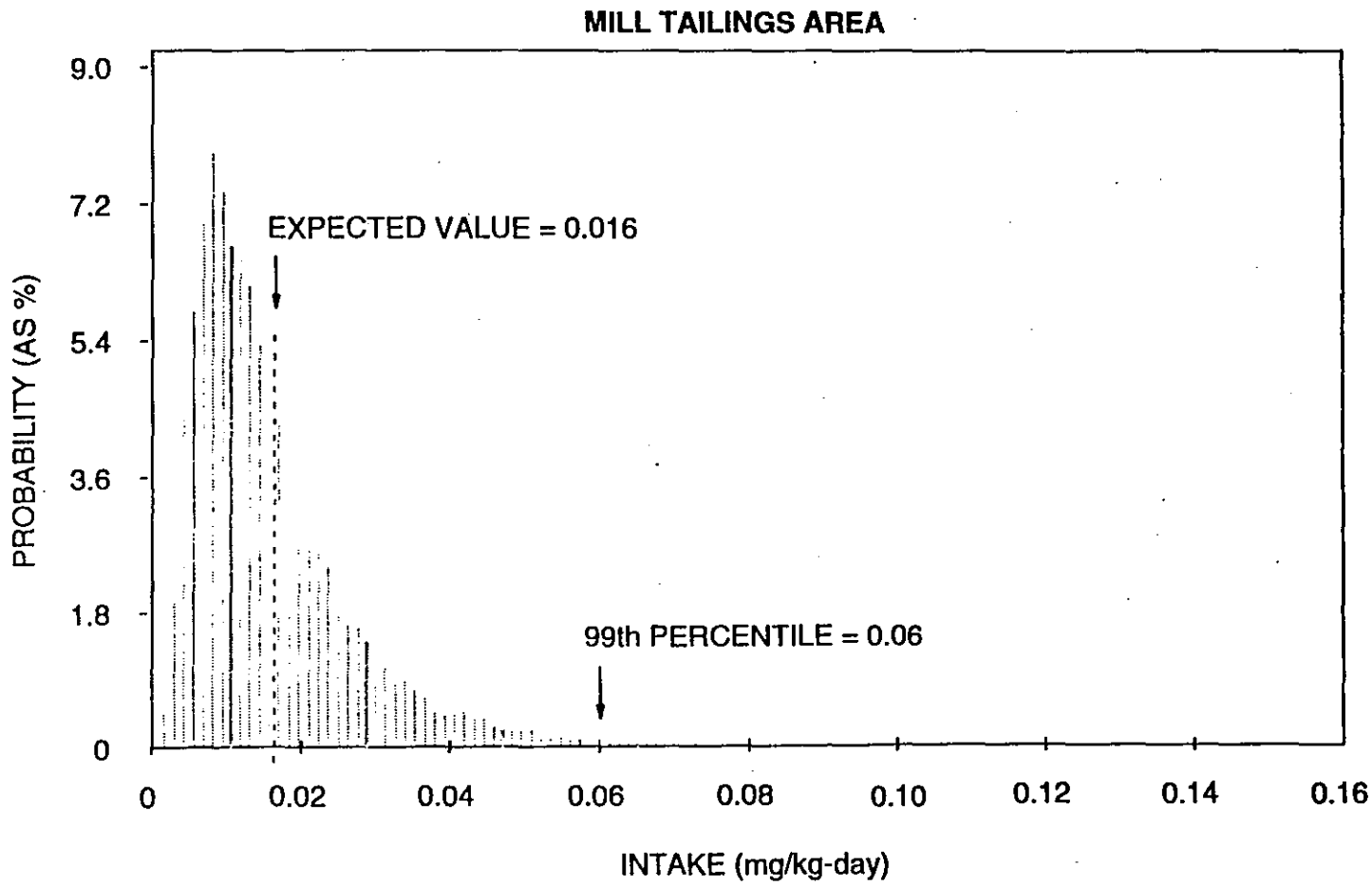


FIGURE 4.21
PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF VANADIUM INTAKES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DUR8LRA

VANAINT.DRW

- Uncertainties associated with estimating the amount of a contaminant absorbed through the skin.
- Uncertainties associated with differing sensitivities of subpopulations, such as diabetics, children, and the elderly.
- Uncertainties associated with site-specific dietary intakes (e.g., fish ingestion).

Despite these uncertainties, the use of probability distributions that incorporate all definable sources of variability should provide a representative picture of the potential range of exposures.

5.0 TOXICITY ASSESSMENT

A number of contaminants that have the potential for causing adverse human health and environmental effects have been detected in ground water at the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas at the Durango processing site. This section summarizes the toxicological effects of the chemical contaminants and the carcinogenic potentials of the radionuclides.

The following source materials were used to develop toxicological profiles on these chemical contaminants and the potentially carcinogenic radionuclides:

- The Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) (EPA, 1994a).
- The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Toxicological Profiles, published by the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS).
- The *Handbook on the Toxicology of Metals* (Friberg et al., 1986).
- Peer-reviewed scientific literature when these review documents were not available.

Basing toxicity information on the standardized review documents cited above ensures consistency in risk evaluation at all UMTRA Project processing sites.

The toxicity profiles presented here focus on drinking water data in humans. Animal information is used only when human data are not available. Animal data are represented on the toxicity range graphs by widely spaced, dotted lines. Uncertainty about the beginning and ending point of an exposure range that produces specific toxic effects is represented by closely spaced dots.

5.1 CONTAMINANT TOXICITY SUMMARIES

The following summaries address the basic toxicokinetics and toxicity of the chemical contaminants of potential concern at the Durango processing site. These contaminants are antimony, arsenic, cadmium, chloride, lead, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, sodium, sulfate, thallium, uranium, and vanadium. Although the toxic effects of these contaminants vary with exposure levels, toxic effects observed in the exposure range most relevant to contamination at this site are discussed in this document.

5.1.1 Antimony

Absorption

Antimony can be absorbed both through inhalation and ingestion. Antimony trioxide or mixture of antimony trioxide and pentoxide was absorbed through the skin in rabbits following application of high doses of these compounds (quantitative data are not available) (DHHS, 1992a). No quantitative data exist on the absorption of antimony from the gastrointestinal tract in humans (DHHS,

1992a). Based on animal studies, absorption of trivalent antimony salts from the gastrointestinal tract is estimated to be less than 10 percent in humans. Gastrointestinal absorption of antimony may be affected by various factors, including the chemical form of ingested antimony, age of exposed individuals and their diet (DHHS, 1992a). Although quantitative information is not available for all forms, rates for the gastrointestinal absorption in humans of 10 percent for antimony tartrate and 1 percent for all other forms of antimony have been identified (DHHS, 1992a). Based on geochemical models for the Durango site, antimony may exist in both pentavalent and trivalent forms in ground water (Tables 3.11 through 3.14).

Tissue accumulation and clearance

No human data are available on the distribution of antimony following oral exposure. The major sites of antimony accumulation after oral exposure in laboratory animals are the gastrointestinal tract, liver, kidney, bone, lung, spleen, and thyroid gland (DHHS, 1992a). There was a lack of dose-relationship for the increase of antimony levels in these tissues. Species differences exist in the elimination of antimony from the tissues in animals. An elimination half-time was about 40 days for the thyroid gland in rats, and about 15 days for the liver, lung, and kidney in voles (DHHS, 1992a). A single study in mice revealed a higher antimony body burden during pregnancy (DHHS, 1992a).

No human or animal data are available on the excretion of antimony following oral exposures. Data obtained from human and animal studies in which antimony was administered parenterally provide some insight with respect to routes and rates of excretion from the body that can be anticipated after oral exposure in humans (DHHS, 1992a).

Antimony absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract appears to be excreted in the urine and feces to a variable degree, depending on the valence state (DHHS, 1992a). Pentavalent antimony injected intravenously or intramuscularly to humans or animals is excreted predominantly in the urine, whereas injected trivalent antimony is excreted mainly in the feces.

Environmental sources of antimony

Dietary antimony intake ranged from 0.25 to 1.25 mg/day in a study of institutional diets for children in the United States (Friberg et al., 1986). Assuming an average body weight of 35 kg, this intake is equivalent to 0.007 to 0.04 mg/kg-day. However, a more recent study of nutrients in a human diet using mixed diet composites representative of the intake of a 25- to 30-year-old male suggested a daily dietary intake level was as low as 4.6 μg of antimony (this corresponds to about 0.00007 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg man) (DHHS, 1992a).

In freshwater fish, antimony concentrations on the order of 3 micrograms per kilogram (μg/kg) wet weight have been reported (Frieberg et al., 1986). Levels

of 3 and 8 μg/kg have been found in milk and potato powder. Antimony is sometimes present in the binding coat between enamel and metal, especially in older cooking utensils, and can be dissolved by acidic food and drink when the enamel coating is worn. In soil, antimony usually ranges from 0.1 to 10 mg/kg dry weight (DW).

Toxicity of antimony

The only data available on antimony toxicity in orally exposed humans (other than side effects associated with therapeutic use of antimony compounds) came from the report on incidental ingestion of lemonade contaminated with potassium antimony tartrate (DHHS, 1992a). After drinking lemonade containing 0.013 percent antimony, 70 people developed acute symptoms, including burning stomach pain, colic, nausea, and vomiting. It is estimated that a 70-kg adult consuming 300 milliliters (mL) of lemonade would have received a dose of approximately 0.5 mg/kg (DHHS, 1992a).

One study indicated that female workers exposed in an antimony plant experienced a greater incidence of spontaneous abortions than did a control group of nonexposed working women. A high rate of premature deliveries among women who worked in antimony smelting and processing was also observed (Friberg et al., 1986). Reconstruction of dose and exposure conditions in the occupational setting is not available. Myocardial effects are among the best-characterized adverse health effects associated with repeated prolonged exposure to antimony in humans via inhalation in occupational settings (EPA, 1994a; DHHS, 1992a). The estimated no-observed-adverse-effect level for myocardial damage of about 0.5 mg/m^3 is approximately equivalent to an oral dose of 0.003 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg man, where an uncertainty factor of 10, for protection of sensitive individuals, is applied (EPA, 1994a).

In several studies involving laboratory animals (rats), prenatal and postnatal exposure to antimony trichloride in drinking water impaired the development of certain cardiovascular reflexes that are important in regulating systemic arterial blood pressure (DHHS, 1992a). However, because comparisons were not made between the hypotensive response in pups exposed prenatally and the response in pups exposed postnatally, the potential of antimony trichloride to produce developmental cardiovascular effects cannot be assessed based on these studies.

The EPA oral reference dose (RfD) for antimony is 0.0004 mg/kg-day. The RfD is based on a lifetime study of rats exposed to antimony trioxide in drinking water. The lowest dose producing adverse health effects (increased mortality of animals and alteration of blood chemistry) was 0.35 mg/kg-day (EPA, 1994a).

The health effects from exposure to antimony as a function of dose are summarized in Figure 5.1.

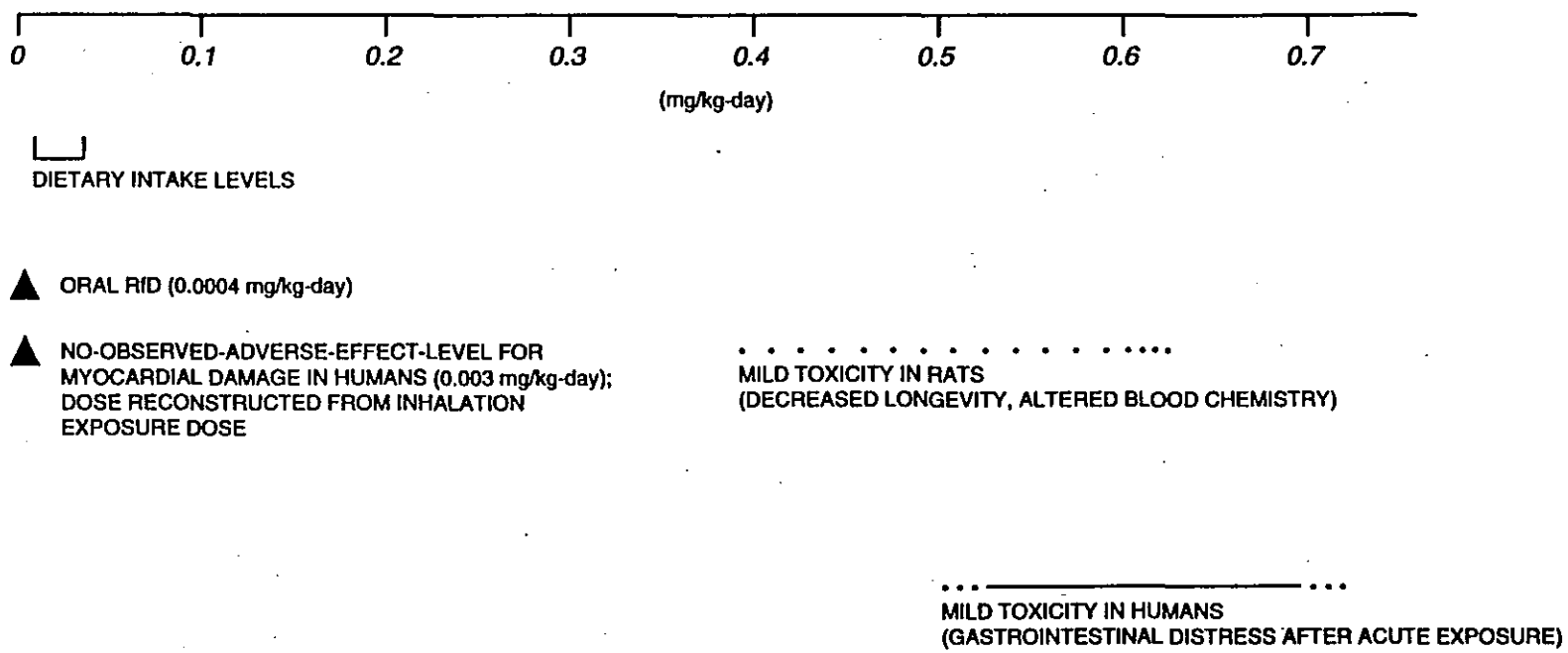


FIGURE 5.1
ANTIMONY TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/ANT-GEN

5.1.2 Arsenic

Absorption

Arsenic is well absorbed through the gastrointestinal tract and via inhalation. Relative to gastrointestinal absorption, dermal absorption is negligible. In humans, approximately 80 percent of an ingested amount of dissolved inorganic trivalent (arsenite) or pentavalent arsenic (arsenate) is absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract (Pershagen and Vahter, 1979; Marafante and Vahter, 1987; DHHS, 1993a).

Tissue accumulation and clearance

After absorption by the gastrointestinal tract, arsenic is transported via the blood to most tissues. In humans as well as in most animal species, exposure to either arsenite or arsenate leads to an initial accumulation in the liver, kidneys, and lungs. The clearance from these tissues is very rapid, and a long-term retention of arsenic is seen in organs rich in sulfhydryl-containing proteins, such as the hair, skin, squamous epithelium of the upper gastrointestinal tract, epididymis, thyroid, lens, and skeleton (Lindgren et al., 1982). Specific target tissue depends on the form of arsenic. Higher retention of arsenic occurs after exposure to trivalent arsenic than to the pentavalent form, and tissue distribution is altered (Webb, 1966; Casarett and Doull, 1991).

In humans and rats, inorganic arsenic passes through the placental barrier. It has also been demonstrated to enter both cow and human milk (Marcus and Rispin, 1988).

In the human body, where methylcobalamine acts as a major methyl group donor in the biotransformation process, inorganic arsenic is converted to methylated compounds. It has been demonstrated that the major site of arsenic methylation is the liver (Marcus and Rispin, 1988). Trivalent arsenic is the substrate for methylation, and pentavalent arsenic must be reduced to trivalent arsenic before methylation can occur. Dimethylarsenic acid is a major metabolite found in animals and humans. Methylation results in a detoxification of inorganic arsenic (about one order of magnitude per methyl group) and increases the rate of arsenic excretion from the body.

The major route of excretion following human exposure to inorganic arsenic is via the kidneys (Ishinishi et al., 1986). Only a few percent is excreted in feces. The rate of excretion in urine varies depending on the chemical form of arsenic, the duration of exposure, and the species exposed. In humans exposed to a single low dose of arsenite, about 35 percent was excreted in urine over a period of 48 hours (Buchet et al., 1980; 1981). In the case of continuous human intake over a few days, 60 to 70 percent of the daily dose is excreted in urine (Buchet et al., 1981). Following exposure to arsenate, the limited human data available indicate a rate of excretion similar to that of arsenite. Other, less

important routes of elimination of inorganic arsenic include skin, hair, nails, and sweat.

After oral intake of radiolabeled pentavalent arsenic, 66 percent was excreted with a half-time of 2.1 days, 30 percent with a half-time of 9.5 days, and 3.7 percent with a half-time of 38 days (Marcus and Rispin, 1988).

Environmental sources of arsenic

Arsenic is ubiquitous in nature in both inorganic and organic compounds. Water is the major means of arsenic transport under natural conditions. In oxygenated water, arsenic occurs in a pentavalent form; under reducing conditions, the trivalent form predominates.

As a result of arsenic's widespread occurrence, the general human population is exposed to it primarily from drinking water and foodstuffs. Certain target groups are exposed to arsenic from industrial and agricultural uses. Medicinal use has also been a significant means of human exposure.

Drinking water usually contains a few micrograms of arsenic, predominantly as inorganic salts in the trivalent and pentavalent states (WHO, 1981; DHHS, 1993a). Surveys of drinking water in the United States have revealed that over 99 percent of the public water supplies have arsenic levels below 0.05 mg/L (DHHS, 1993a) (0.05 mg/L is an equivalent to 0.001 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg adult drinking 2 L of water per day). However, concentrations of up to 1.1 mg/L in drinking water have been reported in Chile, Argentina, Taiwan, the United States, and the United Kingdom (WHO, 1981).

Seafood, meats, and grains contain the highest levels of arsenic. Much of the arsenic present in seafood is in organic forms, which are nontoxic (DHHS, 1993a). For most people, the diet is the largest source of exposure, with average intakes of about 50 μg/day, which corresponds to 0.0007 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg man (DHHS, 1993a). Wine and mineral waters can contain several hundred micrograms of arsenic per liter (Crecelius, 1977; WHO, 1981).

Toxicity of arsenic

Levels of exposure associated with arsenic toxicity vary with the valency form of the element. Trivalent arsenicals (arsenites) are considered somewhat more toxic than pentavalent (arsenates) (Morrison et al., 1989; DHHS, 1993a), and inorganic arsenic compounds are more toxic than organic (Shannon and Strayer, 1989; DHHS, 1993a). Based on geochemical models for the Durango site, arsenic exists primarily in the pentavalent form in ground water (Tables 3.13 and 3.14). For arsenic trioxide, the reported estimated acute oral lethal dose in humans ranges from 70 to 300 mg (1 to 4 mg/kg) (EPA, 1984). Acute exposure to inorganic arsenic compounds may lead to severe inflammation of the gastrointestinal tract, encephalopathy, and acute renal failure after ingestion.

Increasing chronic doses of arsenic ingested orally progressively produce systemic effects, including 1) arterial thickening in children and adults (0.02 mg/kg-day); 2) neurological symptoms, including peripheral neuropathy (0.04 mg/kg-day); 3) fibrosis of the liver (0.05 mg/kg-day); and 4) cirrhosis of the liver (0.08 mg/kg-day) (DHHS, 1993a). Liver enlargement was observed at arsenic dose as low as 0.02 mg/kg-day.

Chronic arsenic intoxications result from exposure to even small doses of arsenic over a long period of time. These intoxications are frequently caused by arsenic content in drinking water and in food. Changes of the skin leading to skin cancer are commonly seen in populations exposed to high concentrations of arsenic in drinking water. Endemic arsenic poisoning is seen in Cordoba, Argentina, where the concentration of arsenic in drinking water ranges from 0.9 to 3.4 mg/L (equivalent to 0.026 to 0.097 mg/kg-day). Certain areas in Taiwan also have high natural arsenic concentrations in drinking water that cause Blackfoot disease (a peripheral extremity vascular disorder resulting in gangrene). A dose-response relationship between the incidence of Blackfoot disease and the duration of exposure to arsenic has been documented (Tseng, 1977; EPA, 1994a). The lowest dose of arsenic associated with Blackfoot disease in continuously exposed individuals has been determined to be 0.014 mg/kg-day (DHHS, 1993a).

Hyperpigmentation, hyperkeratosis, and skin cancer with prevalence of 7.1 percent, 18.4 percent, and 1.1 percent, respectively, were reported in Taiwanese studies of more than 40,000 people exposed to arsenic in drinking water at daily intakes ranging from 1.4 to 6.3 mg. However, hyperkeratosis and hyperpigmentation were observed at an exposure level as low as 0.014 mg/kg-day (DHHS, 1993a).

Teratogenic effects of arsenic compounds administered intravenously or intraperitoneally at high doses have been demonstrated in laboratory animals only (Ferm, 1971; Hood, 1972; EPA, 1984). Teratogenic effects, also referred to as birth defects, are defined as effects resulting in structural or functional anomalies in live offspring.

Certain characteristics of exposed human populations may influence arsenic toxicity at high exposure levels. Genetic dispositions (rapid versus poor acetylators) and protein-deficient diet may decrease the methylation of arsenic. This can result in an increased deposition of the element in the target organs (e.g., lung or skin).

The EPA oral reference dose for inorganic arsenic is based on results from Taiwanese studies where hyperpigmentation, keratosis and vascular complications were observed in people as a result of long-term drinking of water naturally contaminated with arsenic (EPA, 1994a). It was derived from an arithmetic mean (0.009 mg/L) of arsenic concentrations in drinking water. After drinking the water for a long time, this arsenic concentration was not associated with adverse health effects. This no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) also

included estimation of arsenic intake from food. The uncertainty factor of 3 was applied to account for both the lack of data to preclude teratogenic or reproductive toxicity as a critical effect and to protect sensitive individuals. However, there are some other uncertainties associated with these studies such as the possible presence of other contaminants in drinking water. Also, arsenic doses were not well characterized.

The EPA has classified inorganic arsenic as a Group A (human) carcinogen (EPA, 1994a), based on the occurrence of increased lung cancer mortality (in populations exposed primarily via inhalation) and of increased skin cancer prevalence (in populations exposed by consuming drinking water containing high concentrations of arsenic). The current slope factor (SF) for oral exposure to arsenic, given in Table 5.1, is based on a unit cancer risk for skin cancer (the upper-bound excess cancer risk from lifetime exposure to water containing 1 μg of arsenic per liter) of 5×10^{-5} calculated from a study by Tseng et al. (1968) (DHHS, 1993a). This SF is currently under review by the EPA with respect to recent data suggesting arsenic ingestion may result in increased cancers in internal organs (the bladder, kidney, lung, prostate, and liver) as well as skin cancers (EPA, 1994a; Wu et al., 1989). The health effects from exposure to arsenic as a function of dose are summarized in Figure 5.2.

5.1.3 Cadmium

Absorption

In humans, approximately 5 percent of ingested cadmium in water is absorbed (Friberg et al., 1986). The amount of cadmium absorbed from food sources is about half the amount absorbed from water. Gastrointestinal absorption is likely to depend on the physiologic status of an individual (age, body stores of iron) and on the presence and levels of divalent and trivalent cations and other dietary components ingested with cadmium. Young individuals appear to absorb more cadmium than older ones, and its absorption is increased in individuals with a diet high in fat and protein (Flanagan et al., 1978; DHHS, 1993b). Cadmium gastrointestinal absorption can decrease following exposure to calcium, chromium, magnesium, and zinc. Zinc and iron deficiency may result in an increased absorption and accumulation of cadmium.

Cadmium absorption in the gastrointestinal tract appears to take place in two phases: uptake from lumen into mucosa, then transfer in the blood (DHHS, 1993b). Cadmium uptake from lumen into mucosa may involve sequestering of cadmium by metallothionein, but any protective effect is overloaded at moderate doses. Cadmium uptake behaves like a saturable process with fractional absorption decreasing at high concentrations. However, at doses high enough to damage gastrointestinal mucosa, fractional cadmium absorption is increased (DHHS, 1993b).

Table 5.1 Toxicity values: potential carcinogenic effects

Parameter	Oral SF[a] $(pCi)^{-1}$ $(mg/kg\text{-}day)^{-1}$	Weight of evidence classification	Type of cancer	SF basis/SF source[b]
Arsenic, inorganic	1.8E+00[c]	A	Skin	IRIS[d]
Lead-210[e]	6.6E-10	A	Bone	HEAST
Polonium-210	1.5E-10	A	Liver, kidney, spleen	HEAST
Radium-226[e]	1.2E-10	A	Bone	HEAST
Thorium-230	1.3E-11	A	f	HEAST
Uranium-238[e]	2.0E-11	A	g	HEAST
Uranium-234	1.6E-11	A	g	HEAST

[a]For each individual radionuclide listed, oral SFs correspond to the risks per unit intake (risk/pCi) for that radionuclide, except as noted.
[b]From EPA (1994b).
[c]Oral SF based on oral unit risk of 5×10^{-5} (EPA, 1994a).
[d]EPA, 1994a.
[e]Oral SFs include the risk from members of the decay chain.
[f]Target organ systems have not been identified for oral exposure to thorium.
[g]No human or animal studies have shown a definite association between oral exposure to uranium and development of cancer.

A — Known human carcinogen.
HEAST - Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables.
IRIS - Integrated Risk Information System.
SF - slope factor.

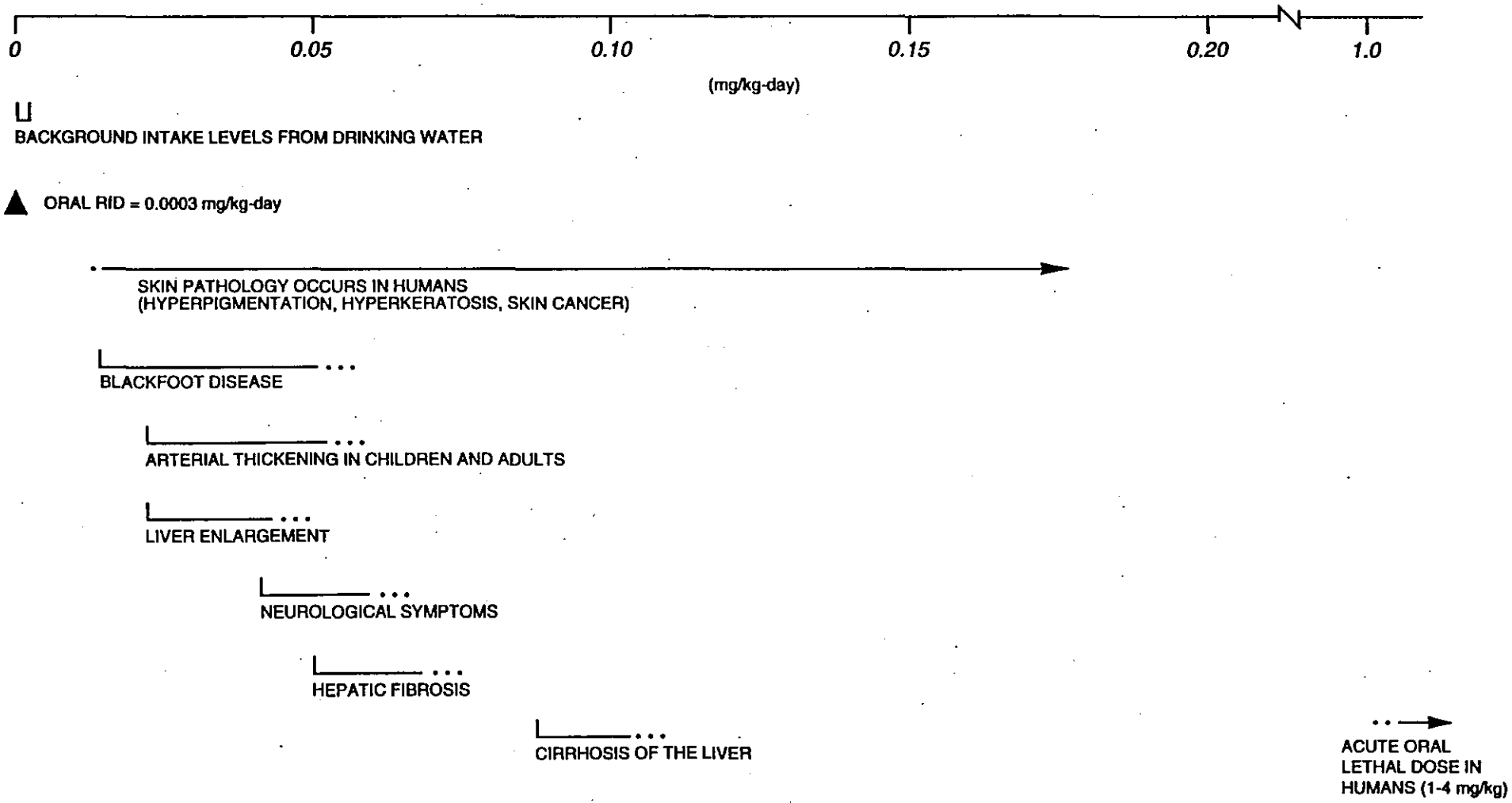


FIGURE 5.2
ARSENIC TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/ARS-GEN

Tissue accumulation and clearance

Humans with low-level and long-term exposure to cadmium show 50 percent of the body burden in the kidneys, 15 percent in the liver, and 20 percent in muscle (Kjellström, 1979). The kidney concentration will increase with continued exposure only to about age 50, but the concentration in muscle will increase throughout life. Only 0.01 to 0.02 percent of the total body burden of cadmium is excreted daily, resulting in continuously increasing body burdens with prolonged exposure. The biological half-life of cadmium, or the time necessary to eliminate 50 percent of the cadmium in the body at a given time, is 10 to 30 years in humans (Nordberg et al., 1985).

Environmental sources of cadmium

The average cadmium content of drinking water in nonpolluted areas of 0.003 mg/L results in about 0.00009 mg/kg-day intake of cadmium estimated for a 70-kg adult drinking 2 L of water per day. For a 22-kg child drinking 0.7 L of water per day, the estimated cadmium intake is 0.0001 mg/kg-day (DHHS, 1993b). Cadmium occurs naturally with zinc and lead; it is therefore often present as an impurity in products using these metals, such as solders and galvanized metals. These sources lead to contact with water supplies in water heaters and coolers, in some pipes, and in taps.

Toxicity of cadmium

Short-term exposure to high concentrations of cadmium (15 mg/L in water) results in acute gastrointestinal effects, including abdominal cramps, diarrhea, and vomiting (0.48 mg/kg for a 22-kg child drinking 0.7 L of water per day). These gastrointestinal effects have not been reported in any chronic environmental exposure.

In chronic oral human exposure, the kidney is the main target organ of cadmium toxicity (DHHS, 1993b). The primary toxic effect is disturbance of reabsorption in the proximal tubules of the kidney. This effect is first observed by an increase of low molecular-weight proteins in the urine. This initial effect is observed following a daily intake of 0.0075 mg/kg-day. Progressive disruption of kidney function will lead to an increase in amino acids, glucose, phosphate, and protein in the urine. The critical concentration of cadmium in the renal cortex below which no adverse effect would be anticipated has been estimated at about 200 μg/gram fresh weight (Foulkes, 1990; EPA, 1994a). However, the apparent critical level of cadmium in the kidney can vary substantially under different conditions of exposure; it can be affected by age, sex, and other factors influencing individual sensitivity to cadmium toxicity. The EPA-derived RfD is based on the critical concentration of cadmium in the human renal cortex that is not associated with the critical effect manifested as significant proteinuria (EPA, 1994a). Because of already compromised kidney function, diabetics and the elderly can be more susceptible to cadmium toxicity (Buchet et al., 1990). Long-term exposures can also disturb calcium metabolism,

leading to osteoporosis and osteomalacia. A combination of these two effects is referred to as *Itai-itai* disease and was seen in epidemic proportions in a cadmium-contaminated region in Japan in the 1950s (Friberg et al., 1986). Chronic dietary exposures of humans to cadmium produce no observable adverse effects at exposure levels from 0.001 to 0.002 mg/kg-day (DHHS, 1993b). The health effects from exposure to cadmium as a function of dose are summarized in Figure 5.3.

Cadmium has been classified as a probable human carcinogen by the EPA (EPA, 1994a) and International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) (IARC, 1987). Although chronic inhalation of cadmium oxide has been related to increased lung and prostate cancers in workers, evidence linking cadmium to cancer in humans is inconclusive at this time because of the presence of other known carcinogens in the workplace and small statistical differences in tumor incidences (DHHS, 1993b). There are no data, however, linking oral cadmium ingestion to cancer in humans or animals (DHHS, 1993b).

5.1.4 Chloride

Absorption, tissue accumulation, and clearance

Chloride is rapidly and fully absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract. The chloride concentration in the human body is approximately 2000 mg/kg of fat-free body mass in newborns and 1920 mg/kg in adults (National Research Council, 1980). Chloride occurs in plasma at concentrations of 96 to 106 milliequivalents per liter (mEq/L) (3400 to 3800 mg/L) and in a more concentrated form in cerebrospinal fluid and gastrointestinal secretions (National Research Council, 1989). Its concentration in most cells is low. The daily chloride turnover in adults (intake/output) ranges from 3000 to 8900 mg. Chloride is excreted mainly through urine, with appreciable amounts also excreted in feces, sweat, and tears.

Environmental sources of chloride

Dietary chloride comes almost entirely from sodium chloride (National Research Council, 1989). Much smaller amounts are supplied from potassium chloride. Thus, dietary sources of chloride essentially are the same as those for sodium, and processed foods are the major source of chloride. Rich sources of chloride are salt, cereals, breads, dried skim milk, teas, eggs, margarine, salted butter, bacon, ham, corned beef, canned meats, fish and vegetables, salted snack foods, and olives. Dietary chloride intake varies largely with salt intake. Estimates range from 2400 to 14,400 mg chloride/day from sodium chloride (equivalent to 34 to 206 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg man).

Human breast milk contains 11 mEq/L of chloride (391 mg/L); a similar level has been suggested by the American Academy of Pediatrics for infant formulas (National Research Council, 1989).

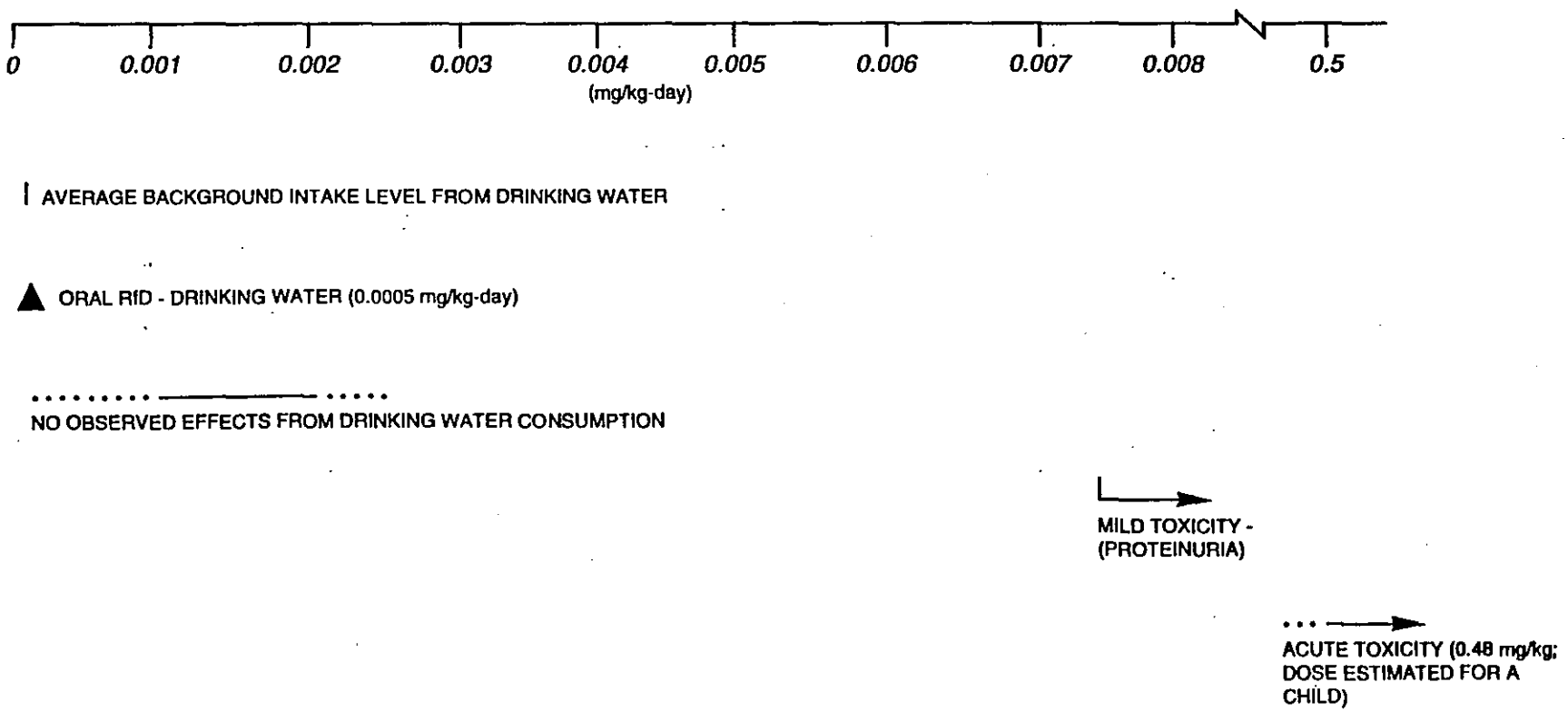


FIGURE 5.3
CADMIUM TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/CAD-GEN

Chloride is found in all natural water. Surface water contains only a few milligrams of chloride per liter, whereas streams in arid or semiarid regions contain several hundred milligrams per liter, especially in drained areas where chlorides occur in natural deposits or are concentrated from soils through evaporation. Contamination with sewage increases the chloride content of river water. Ground water usually contains larger quantities of chloride than surface water. Some public supply wells may contain 100 mg/L of chloride (about 3 mg/kg-day, assuming 2 L of water are consumed per 70 kg of body weight) (National Research Council, 1980).

A typical chloride concentration in drinking water of about 21 mg/L would contribute 0.6 mg/kg-day (assuming 2 L per day consumption rate and 70 kg of body weight), or about 2 percent of the lower estimates of total chloride intake.

The recommended drinking water level for chloride is 250 mg/L (equivalent to 7 mg/kg-day, for a 70-kg man consuming 2 L of water per day) (National Research Council, 1980). This amount of chloride in drinking water can cause an objectionably salty taste in water. The taste threshold for the chloride anion in water varies from 210 to 310 mg/L.

Toxicity of chloride

Chloride is an important inorganic anion in the extracellular fluid compartment. It is essential in maintaining fluid and electrolyte balance and is a necessary component of gastric juice.

Chloride loss from the body generally parallels sodium loss. Thus, conditions associated with sodium depletion (e.g., heavy, persistent sweating; chronic diarrhea or vomiting; trauma; renal disease) will also cause chloride loss, resulting in hypochloremic metabolic alkalosis.

Although the basic need for chloride is generally recognized, a recommended daily allowance (RDA) has not been determined. The estimated minimum requirement for healthy persons ranges from 180 mg/day for infants to 750 mg/day for adults (National Research Council, 1989).

The toxicity of salts containing the chloride ion depends primarily on the characteristic of the cation (National Research Council, 1980; 1989).

Large amounts of chloride intake may cause an increased chloride plasma concentration and a decreased bicarbonate plasma concentration, with an acidifying effect. This reaction results in hyperkalemic metabolic acidosis (National Research Council, 1980). When metabolic acidosis develops, potassium leaves the cells and is excreted by the kidney (Brater, 1992).

The only known dietary hyperchloremia results from water-deficiency dehydration. Sustained ingestion of high levels of chloride (as salt) is associated with hypertension in sensitive individuals and in animal models. Although the

level of chloride attributable to hypertension has not been determined, it may be estimated based on the level of sodium intake (from sodium chloride) causing hypertension in approximately 15 percent of adults (Freis, 1976). This indirectly estimated amount of chloride presumably associated with hypertension in sensitive individuals would be in the range of 36 to 180 mg/kg-day.

Figure 5.4 shows the toxicity of chloride as a function of dose.

5.1.5 Lead

Absorption

About 10 percent of ingested lead is absorbed in the gastrointestinal tract, although in some adults up to 40 percent may be absorbed. Higher fractions of lead may be absorbed by infants, children, fasting adults, and people with certain nutritional deficiencies. Up to 53 percent absorption was reported in a group of eight children ranging in age from 3 months to 8 years (WHO, 1977). Animal studies show that certain dietary factors (e.g., milk consumption; fasting; low potassium, calcium, and vitamin D; and iron deficiency) may enhance lead absorption. A low-protein diet may increase susceptibility to lead toxicity (DHHS, 1993c). Phosphate may decrease absorption of lead (Heard and Chamberlain, 1982).

The chemical form of lead affects the readiness with which lead is absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract. Highly soluble compounds are more readily absorbed.

Tissue accumulation and clearance

Absorbed lead is transported by the blood and initially distributed to various organs and tissues. It is then gradually redistributed to blood and soft tissue from the bone. In human subjects with low-level exposure, about 90 percent of the total body burden is found in bone (DHHS, 1993c). Lead in a skeleton has a half-life of about 20 years, and the amount of lead in this compartment increases throughout life. The second, smaller compartment (blood, soft tissue, and rapidly exchangeable bone fraction) has a half-life of about 20 days. Some studies indicate that the mean retention of lead in blood and soft tissue is about 3 weeks to 1 month and in bone about 5 years (DHHS, 1993c). Lead accumulates in the brain and can be retained for a long time after the external exposure has ceased and the concentration of lead in the blood has declined.

About 90 percent of ingested lead is eliminated unabsorbed in feces. Absorbed lead is excreted mainly in urine (about 76 percent) and through gastrointestinal secretion (about 16 percent); small amounts (less than 8 percent) are excreted in milk, sweat, hair, and nails (DHHS, 1993c). Glomerular filtration is the primary mechanism of lead urinary excretion.

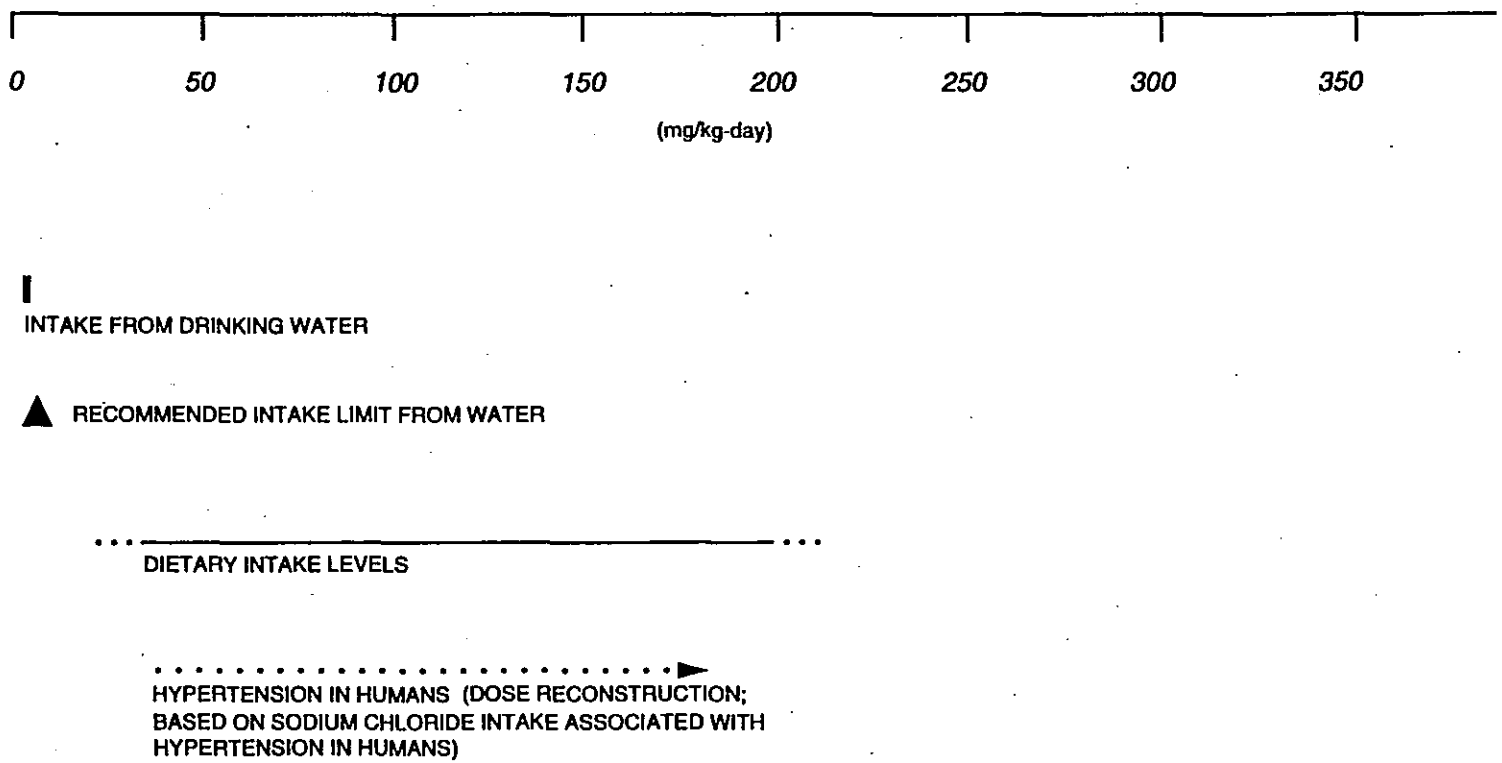


FIGURE 5.4
CHLORIDE TOXICITY RANGES

Lead levels in blood are the most widely used biological indicator of internal lead exposure. A blood lead level greater than 10 μg/100 mL indicates an excessive lead exposure (DHHS, 1993c).

Lead readily crosses the placental barrier; therefore, exposure of women to lead during pregnancy results in uptake by the fetus.

Environmental sources of lead

The chemistry of lead in water is highly complex because it can be found in many forms. It tends to form compounds of low solubility with the major anions of natural water. In the natural environment, the divalent form (Pb^{+2}) is the stable ionic species of lead. Natural compounds of lead are usually not mobile in ground water or surface water, because lead tends to combine with carbonate or sulfate ions to form insoluble compounds under oxidizing conditions and extremely insoluble lead sulfide under reducing conditions (DHHS, 1993c). Lead is more mobile in acidic waters, and precipitation occurs more rapidly in alkaline waters.

Lead has been monitored in surface water, sediments and soils, ground water, and drinking water throughout the world. The lead concentration of surface water varies greatly depending upon pollution sources, sediment lead content, and system characteristics (e.g., pH, temperature). Lead levels in surface waters throughout the United States typically range from 5 to 30 μg/L, although levels as high as 890 μg/L have been found (DHHS, 1993c). Sediments contain considerably higher levels of lead than corresponding surface water. The average lead content of river sediments is about 20 mg/kg. The natural concentration of lead in soils ranges from 2 to 200 mg/kg, with mean values about 16 mg/kg, depending upon location (NAS, 1972). The typical lead concentration in ground water ranges from 1 to 100 μg/L. In rainwater at 32 U.S. monitoring stations, the mean concentration of lead was 34 μg/L and the maximum value observed was 300 μg/L. In areas with heavy traffic, lead in rain may exceed 100 μg/L and even reach 500 μg/L. In 1990, lead intake from U.S. drinking water was calculated at 12 μg/day for a 6-year old child (equivalent to 0.0012 mg/kg-day) (DHHS, 1993c).

The primary source of lead for the general population is food; for occupational groups, it is inhalation. Important sources of exposure for children in some countries are lead paint, soil, and dust.

The estimated daily dietary intake of lead ranges from 5 to 11 μg/day for all age groups combined (equivalent to 0.0005 to 0.0011 mg/kg-day for a 10-kg child) (DHHS, 1993c).

Toxicity of lead

Although the biological effects of lead in humans are fairly well defined, the precise exposure or doses associated with the effects are not well known.

Dose-response data are available in terms of blood lead levels, rather than external exposure levels.

Lead and its compounds are cumulative toxicants. Lead may cause both acute and chronic effects, which usually result from its accumulation in the body over a period of time. The major effects are related to four organ systems: the hematopoietic, nervous, gastrointestinal, and renal systems.

Young children are inherently more susceptible to the effects of lead for the following reasons:

- Incomplete development of the blood-brain barrier at birth, increasing the risk of lead entering the central nervous system.
- Their greater lead intake in the gastrointestinal tract on a body-weight basis compared with adults.
- The greater absorption and retention rates of lead in children.
- A greater prevalence of nutrient deficiency in children, which can affect gastrointestinal lead absorption.
- Differences in the efficiency of lead sequestration in bone.

Acute toxicity—The most common form of acute lead poisoning is gastrointestinal colic. Acute signs and symptoms of lead poisoning may result both from short-term massive exposure and from long-term lead intake. After an initial stage of anorexia, symptoms of dyspepsia and constipation develop; there is an attack of colic characterized by diffuse paroxysmal abdominal pain. Other signs are pale skin, slow pulse, and increased blood pressure. These signs and symptoms reflect the spasmodic contraction of smooth muscle, probably related to vagal irritation.

Acute lead encephalopathy in adults is rare, but numerous cases have been observed in children (Casarett and Doull, 1991; DHHS, 1993c; NAS, 1972). Severe forms of encephalopathy develop suddenly with the onset of seizures and delirium, often associated with papilledema, and may result in coma and/or cardiorespiratory arrest. Prodromal manifestations occur rarely, but some children may develop anemia and mild colic prior to the onset of the acute encephalopathy syndrome (which includes vomiting, apathy, drowsiness, stupor, ataxia, hyperactivity, and other neurological signs and symptoms). Lead concentrations in blood associated with acute encephalopathy ranged from about 80 to 100 μg/100 mL (DHHS, 1993c). In adults, signs and symptoms of encephalopathy were seen at blood lead levels of 50 μg/100 mL or higher following short-term exposures to lead.

Chronic toxicity—Chronic exposure to lead may affect the hematopoietic system, nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, kidney, liver, cardiovascular

system, and endocrine organs. No visible thresholds have been demonstrated for the most sensitive effects of lead exposure in humans (i.e., heme synthesis, erythropoiesis, and neurobehavioral toxicity).

Anemia is a common sign among workers exposed to lead mainly by inhalation. Lead-induced anemia is micro- or normocytic and hypochromic, being caused by a combined effect of the inhibition of hemoglobin synthesis and shortened life-span of circulating erythrocytes. No safe blood lead level has been demonstrated for hematological effects in children. Studies on adults indicate that blood lead levels as low as 3 μg/100 mL may produce hematological effects (e.g., decreased δ-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase [ALAD] activity) (DHHS, 1993c). A lead oral intake level as low as 0.01 mg/kg-day produced hematological effects in humans and laboratory animals (rats and monkeys) (DHHS, 1993c). The effects were manifested in decreased activities of certain enzymes (ALAD), increased levels of porphyrin and protoporphyrin IX in red blood cells, and impaired heme synthesis (DHHS, 1993c). When the lead blood level is about 70 to 80 μg/100 mL or more, manifest anemia may develop in some individuals (Casarett and Doull, 1991; DHHS, 1993c). However, good nutrition may prevent recognizable lead anemia.

Increased lead absorption may affect both the central nervous system and the peripheral nervous system. Effects on the central nervous system manifest as encephalopathy. The severity of encephalopathy depends on a combination of factors, including intensity and duration of exposure and age. Milder central nervous system symptoms include mental deterioration, hyperkinetic or aggressive behavior, sleeping difficulties, and vomiting. No-effect lead blood levels for chronic encephalopathy were determined for children at about 50 to 60 μg/100 mL and for adults at about 80 μg/100 mL (DHHS, 1993c). Changes in neurobehavioral function, including slightly decreased performance on intelligence quotient (IQ) tests, were observed in children at blood lead levels as low as 6 μg/100 mL, and blood lead levels at 10 to 15 μg/100 mL were associated with impaired mental development (DHHS, 1993c). Neurobehavioral testing has revealed an effect in adults at blood lead levels of 40 to 80 μg/100 mL.

Chronic as well as short-term exposures to lead resulting in blood lead levels of 40 to 80 μg/100 mL produced neurological signs and symptoms in adults, including malaise, forgetfulness, irritability, lethargy, headache, fatigue, impotence, decreased libido, dizziness, weakness, and paresthesia (DHHS, 1993c). In children, neurological signs and symptoms other than encephalopathy were observed at blood lead levels of 60 μg/100 mL (DHHS, 1993c).

Neurobehavioral signs and symptoms appeared at a lead oral intake level of 0.01 mg/kg-day in test animals (rats and monkeys administered lead acetate in drinking water) (DHHS, 1993c). These effects included disruption of conditioned responses and changes in motor activity. Serious neurobehavioral changes resulted from oral lead intake of 0.05 mg/kg-day. Later adverse health

effects included impairment in delayed changes of behavioral tasks, impairment of nonspatial discrimination, and impairment of operant learning. At higher lead intake levels, decreased muscle tonus and visual attentiveness were observed in these species (DHHS, 1993c). Reports on peripheral lead neuropathy are rare and are primarily from excessive occupational exposure. Peripheral neuropathy is characterized by motor nerve dysfunction. Sensory nerves are less sensitive to lead than motor nerves. Signs of peripheral lead neuropathy were observed in children with blood lead levels of 20 μg/100 mL and at 30 μg/100 mL in adults (DHHS, 1993c).

Quantitative information on lead hepatotoxicity in humans is lacking. Hepatotoxicity in rats resulted from exposure to lead in drinking water (as lead acetate) at intake levels as low as 0.01 to 0.05 mg/kg-day (DHHS, 1993c). The effects included decreased glycogen, ribonucleic acid, and sulfhydryl groups, as well as alterations in activities of oxidizing enzymes and increased liver weight.

Long-term exposure to lead may give rise to the development of irreversible functional and morphological renal changes. These changes include intense interstitial fibrosis, tubular atrophy, and dilatation. The glomeruli may be involved at a relatively late stage (Casarett and Doull, 1991). Prolonged exposure to lead associated with lead blood levels above 70 μg/100 mL may result in chronic irreversible nephropathy (DHHS, 1993c), but little is known about the dose-effect or dose-response relationship of the nephrotoxicity of inorganic lead. However, blood lead levels at 18 to 26 μg/100 mL resulted in renal impairment with gout or hypertension.

Increased blood pressure is associated with lead blood concentrations possibly as low as 7 μg/100 mL (EPA, 1986; DHHS, 1993c). It appears that this relationship is particularly significant for middle-aged white males (aged 40 to 59). In laboratory animals (rats fed lead acetate in drinking water for up to 8 months), the cardiovascular effects manifested as increased systolic blood pressure were observed at lead intake levels of 0.01 mg/kg-day (DHHS, 1993c).

Prenatal exposure to lead may be related to postnatal mental retardation, impaired postnatal neurobehavioral development, premature birth, and reduced birth weight (DHHS, 1993c).

Exposure to inorganic lead has been associated with cancers (renal tumors) in laboratory animals, but lead carcinogenicity in humans has not been demonstrated. Because there is sufficient evidence of lead carcinogenicity in animals and because human data are insufficient, it has been classified as a probable human carcinogen (EPA, 1994a; IARC, 1987).

Because some of the adverse health effects from oral lead exposures, particularly hematological changes and changes in children's neurobehavioral development, may occur at intake levels so low they are essentially without threshold, the EPA considers it inappropriate to develop an oral RfD for inorganic lead (EPA, 1994a).

Figure 5.5 summarizes the health effects of lead as a function of dose.

5.1.6 Manganese

Absorption

Following ingestion, manganese absorption is homeostatically controlled: the absorption rate depends on both the amount ingested and the existing manganese levels in tissue. Adults absorb approximately 3 to 4 percent of dietary manganese (Saric, 1986). Manganese can be absorbed following exposure by inhalation, ingestion, and dermal contact. In humans, available data indicate that only 3 percent of an ingested dose of manganese chloride is absorbed (Mena et al., 1969). Manganese in water appears to be more efficiently absorbed than manganese in foodstuff (EPA, 1994a). The absorption rate is influenced by iron and other metals. In states of iron deficiency, manganese is actively absorbed from the intestine. Individuals with anemia can absorb more than twice the percentage of an ingested dose. However, in states of excess iron, manganese absorption is by diffusion only (Saric, 1986). High levels of dietary calcium and phosphorus are shown to increase the requirements for manganese in several species (Lönnerdal et al., 1987).

Tissue accumulation and clearance

Absorbed manganese is widely distributed throughout the body. The highest concentrations are found in the liver and kidney. The biological half-time in humans is 2 to 5 weeks, depending on body stores. Manganese readily crosses the blood-brain barrier and is more slowly cleared from the brain than from other tissue (Goyer, 1991). Normal concentrations in the brain are low, but the half-time in the brain is longer and the metal may accumulate in the brain with excessive absorption (National Research Council, 1973).

Absorbed manganese is rapidly eliminated from the blood and concentrates in mitochondria. Initial concentrations are greatest in the liver. Manganese penetrates the placental barrier in all species and is more uniformly distributed throughout the fetus than in adults. It is secreted into milk.

Absorbed manganese is almost totally secreted in bile and reabsorbed from the intestine as needed to maintain body levels. At excessive exposure levels, other gastrointestinal routes may participate. Excess manganese is eliminated in the feces; urinary excretion is negligible (Goyer, 1991; Saric, 1986).

Environmental sources of manganese

On the whole, food constitutes the major source of manganese intake for humans. The highest manganese concentrations are found in plants, especially wheat and rice. Drinking water generally contains less than 0.1 mg/L. Manganese levels in soil range from 1 to 7000 mg/kg, with an average of 600 to 900 mg/kg. Mining and natural geological background variations contribute

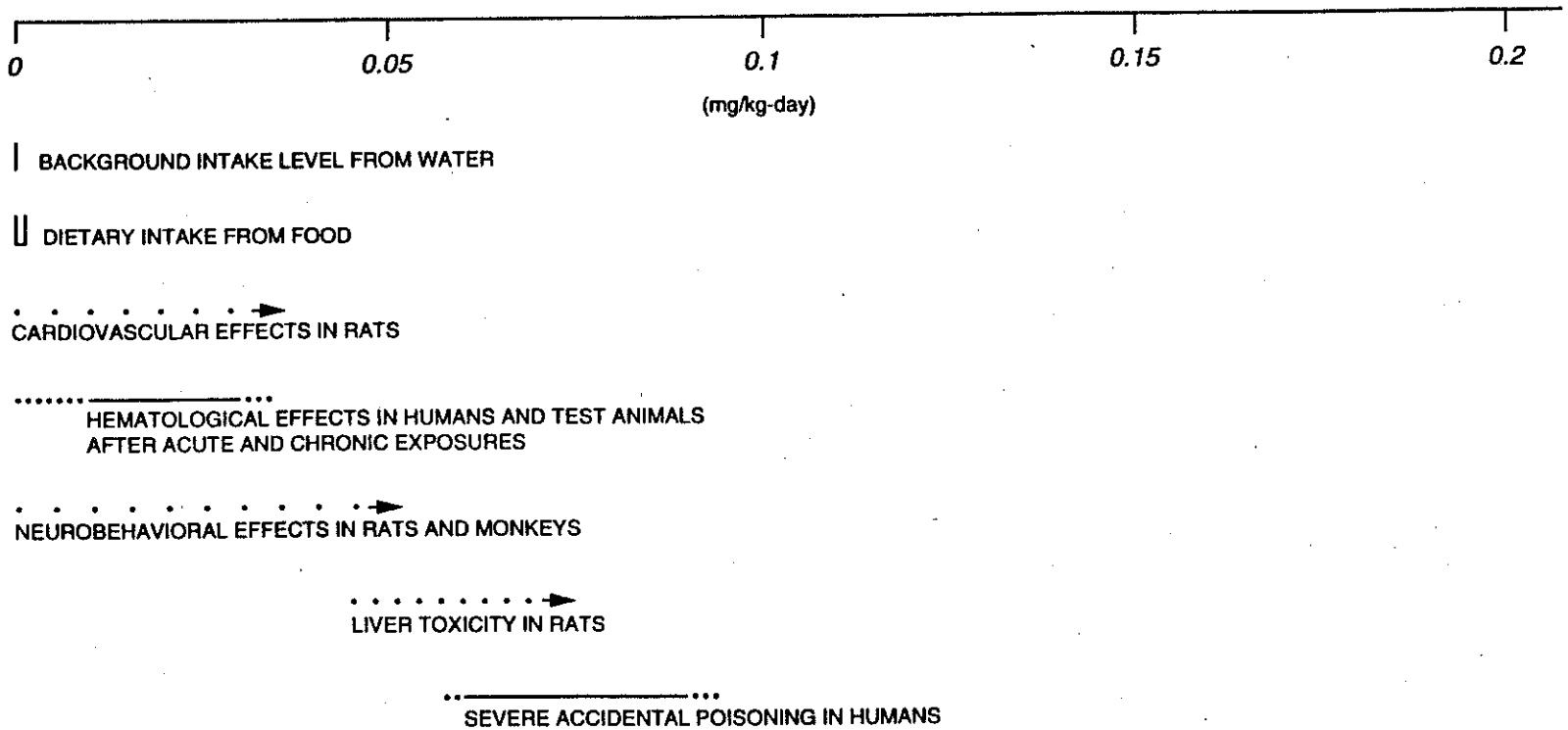


FIGURE 5.5
LEAD TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/LEADTOX

to this variability. Manganese bioaccumulates in marine mollusks up to 12,000-fold, and there is evidence for toxic effects in plants (phytotoxicity) and plant bioaccumulation. The Illinois Institute for Environmental Quality has recommended a criterion of 1 to 2 mg/kg for manganese in soil and 200 mg/kg in plants (Saric, 1986).

Variations in manganese intake can be explained to a large extent by differences in nutritional habits. In populations using cereals and rice as main food sources, the intake will be higher than in areas where meat and dairy products are a larger part of the diet. The average daily intake has been estimated to be between 2.0 to 8.8 mg/day (0.03 to 0.13 mg/kg-day) (EPA, 1994a), but intakes as high as 12.4 mg (about 0.2 mg/kg-day) are reported in countries with high cereal intake (Saric, 1986).

Drinking water generally results in an intake of less than 0.2 mg (0.003 mg/kg-day), although some mineral waters can increase this amount by more than threefold (Saric, 1986). One study from Greece reported drinking water concentrations of manganese in excess of 2 mg/L, which would result in daily intakes in the range of 0.06 to 0.07 mg/kg-day (EPA, 1994a).

Toxicity of manganese

Manganese is an essential nutrient. The estimated safe and adequate daily dietary intake ranges from 0.03 to 0.07 mg/kg-day for adults (Saric, 1986). The EPA NOAEL for drinking water is identified at 0.005 mg/kg-day, while the lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) for drinking water is 0.06 mg/kg-day (EPA, 1994a). The EPA RfD for drinking water of 0.005 mg/kg-day is based on human data (Kondakis et al. 1989). The study group was a population of older adults exposed to manganese in drinking water over a lifetime; because this population was considered sensitive, an uncertainty factor of 1 was applied (EPA, 1994a). The RfD for ingested food is 0.14 mg/kg-day. Manganese in drinking water may be more bioavailable (i.e., more readily absorbed) than manganese in dietary food sources. This bioavailability would result in toxic effects at lower ingested doses in drinking water than in food (EPA, 1994a). However, insufficient data exist to quantify these dose differences.

Industrial settings are the largest source of data on chronic manganese toxicity. The data indicate that inhalation of manganese can result in a central nervous system disorder characterized by irritability, difficulty in walking, speech disturbances, and compulsive behavior that may include running, fighting, and singing. With continued exposure, this condition can progress to a mask-like face, retropulsion or propulsion, and a Parkinson-like syndrome. These effects are largely irreversible, although some recovery can be expected when exposure ceases (DHHS, 1992b). Metal-chelating agents are ineffective in treatment, but L-dopa has been effective in treatment (Goyer, 1991).

Information on the effects of manganese ingestion is limited. Because effects from manganese in drinking water can appear at lower manganese levels than in food sources, only studies on water consumption will be considered here. A Japanese study of 25 people drinking well water with manganese concentrations of 14 mg/L (0.4 mg/kg-day estimated intake) reported symptoms of intoxication, including a mask-like face, muscle rigidity and tremors, and mental disturbances. Two deaths (8 percent) occurred among the intoxicated people. A Greek study of more than 4000 adults at least 50 years old drinking water with manganese concentrations varying from 0.081 to 2.3 mg/L (estimated intakes at 2 L/day for a 70-kg individual range from 0.002 to 0.07 mg/kg-day) showed varying degrees of neurological effects in individuals drinking from 0.007 to 0.07 mg manganese/kg-day, but no effects in individuals drinking less than 0.005 mg/kg-day (Kondakis et al., 1989). However, there are many limitations to these studies which make data interpretation difficult. Among the limitations is uncertainty regarding the exposure level or whether the effects seen were solely attributable to manganese. Despite these limitations, the similarity of the effects seen in the cases of oral exposure compared with those associated with inhalation exposure suggests that excess manganese intake by humans might lead to neurological injury (DHHS, 1992b).

The chemical form of manganese has complex effects on its toxicity. Although the more soluble forms are more readily absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract, they also appear to be more rapidly cleared. Exposure to insoluble forms results in lower manganese absorption but higher chronic tissue levels and therefore greater toxicity (EPA, 1994a). Information on the effects of various forms of manganese is limited.

Few data are available on manganese toxicity in infants, but infants are probably more susceptible to manganese toxicity due to greater absorption and greater penetration into the central nervous system (EPA, 1994a; Saric, 1986). Figure 5.6 summarizes manganese toxicity as a function of dose.

5.1.7 Molybdenum

Absorption

Molybdenum absorption in the gastrointestinal tract depends on the species of the metal. Inorganic hexavalent forms such as molybdenum trioxide, sodium molybdate, and ammonium molybdate are readily absorbed from both food and water, whereas molybdenite is not. Based on the geochemical models for the Durango site, all of the molybdenum exists in the form of well absorbable molybdate in ground water (Tables 3.11 through 3.14). Human absorption rates of 40 to 70 percent have been observed for the soluble forms of molybdenum (Tipton et al., 1969; Robinson et al., 1973; Alexander et al., 1974).

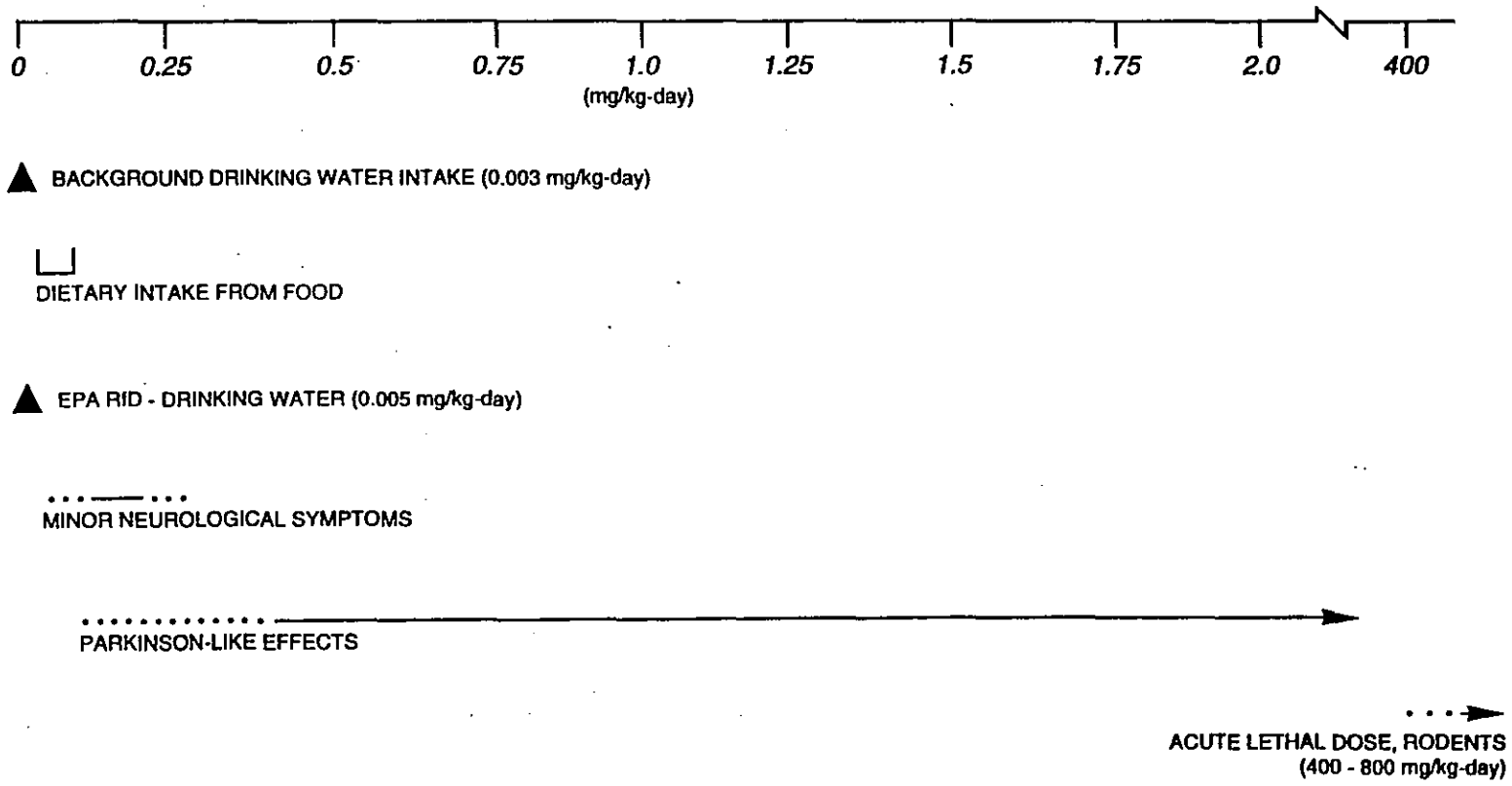


FIGURE 5.6
MANGANESE TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/MAN-GEN

Tissue accumulation and clearance

In humans, the highest concentrations of molybdenum occur in the liver, kidney, and adrenals (Casarett and Doull, 1991). With normal dietary intake, molybdenum levels in the body slowly increase until approximately age 20, then begin to decline steadily. Urine is the principal excretion route in humans. Human studies indicate that the biological half-life in humans is considerably longer than in animals and may be as long as 2 weeks (Rosoff and Spencer, 1964).

Environmental sources of molybdenum

Molybdenum occurs naturally in combination with other metals, including uranium, lead, iron, cobalt, and calcium. Native soil concentrations can vary by as much as 2 orders of magnitude, from 0.1 to 10 mg/kg, leading to large variations in molybdenum concentrations in plant materials. Natural concentrations in ground water are reported from 0.00011 to 0.0062 mg/L. Human dietary intake of molybdenum is estimated at 0.05 to 0.24 mg/day (0.0007 to 0.003 mg/kg-day). The contribution of drinking water is estimated to range from 0 to 95 percent. The nutritional intake range for molybdenum is from 0.0015 to 0.0054 mg/kg-day. No symptoms of molybdenum deficiency have been reported in humans. Nonetheless, molybdenum is an essential trace element that functions as a necessary constituent of several enzymes, including xanthine oxidase (which is involved in the metabolism of uric acid) and nitrate reductase (Friberg et al., 1986).

Toxicity of molybdenum

Acute toxic effects of molybdenum have not been reported. No adverse health effects have been reported with a chronic intake of less than 0.008 mg/kg-day of molybdenum (EPA, 1994a). Molybdenum toxicity primarily is related to its interactions with copper and sulfur, leading to altered excretion patterns for these elements. Increased levels of molybdenum also increase the levels of xanthine oxidase, which is responsible for the production of uric acid. Uric acid can accumulate in joints, leading to symptoms of gout and other joint disorders.

A molybdenum intake of 0.008 to 0.022 mg/kg-day can produce a mineral imbalance as a result of increased copper excretion (EPA, 1994a). Copper excretion is reported to double with molybdenum intake at the upper end of this range. Copper is an essential nutrient important in many metabolic pathways, including the synthesis and function of hemoglobin. A copper deficiency resulting from excess excretion will impair the oxygen-carrying capacity of the blood, and severe copper deficiencies can lead to hypochromic microcytic anemia. In humans, gout-like symptoms and joint deformities are reported in regions of Russia where elevated molybdenum concentrations in soil and subsequent increased molybdenum concentrations in food lead to molybdenum intakes in the range of 0.14 to 0.21 mg/kg-day. The EPA oral reference dose of 0.005 mg/kg-day for molybdenum was derived from results of these studies

(EPA, 1994a). An uncertainty factor of 30 was used for two reasons: to protect the sensitive human population and to use the LOAEL of 0.14 mg/kg-day rather than the preferred NOAEL which should be identified from a long-term study in a human population. Figure 5.7 summarizes the health effects of molybdenum as a function of dose.

5.1.8 Selenium

Absorption

Although water-soluble forms of selenium such as selenite are approximately 90 percent absorbed in the gastrointestinal tract in rats, humans show lower percentages of absorption (40 to 80 percent) (Bopp et al., 1982). Absorption by ruminants is only 30 to 35 percent, probably due to bacterial reduction in the rumen. Absorption of the less soluble elemental selenium or selenium sulfide is poor in rats (Medinsky et al., 1981; Cummins and Kimura, 1971).

Tissue accumulation and clearance

Studies suggest similar distributions of selenium between humans and laboratory animals (Bopp et al., 1982). At low intake levels, selenium is retained and accumulates in the reproductive organs, brain, and thymus, with only transient accumulation in other organs. Selenite-derived selenium accumulates in the liver and kidneys more rapidly than selenium derived from selenate (Millar et al., 1973). There is some indication that organically bound forms of selenium exist in a separate, more bioavailable pool than either selenite or selenate.

Selenium is a component of an enzyme glutathione peroxidase found in most human and animal tissues (DHHS, 1989). This enzyme is mainly involved in the metabolism and removal of hydrogen peroxide and lipid hydroperoxide from the body. Therefore, this enzyme protects cellular membranes and lipid-containing organelles from peroxidative damage. There are other human proteins that contain or require selenium. The metabolism of selenium involves pathways both for incorporation of selenium into the selenium-dependent enzymes and for excretion of selenium from the body.

Although urinary excretion is the primary route of selenium elimination under normal dietary conditions (67 percent), in deficiency states fecal excretion is the major pathway. At toxic doses, the major route of excretion is through expired air as dimethylselenide (50 to 60 percent) (Friberg et al., 1986). Although these data were obtained in rats, available data suggest that human excretion is similar (Bopp et al., 1982). The elimination of selenium in humans follows three phases with the following half-times: 1 day; 8 to 20 days; and 65 to 116 days.

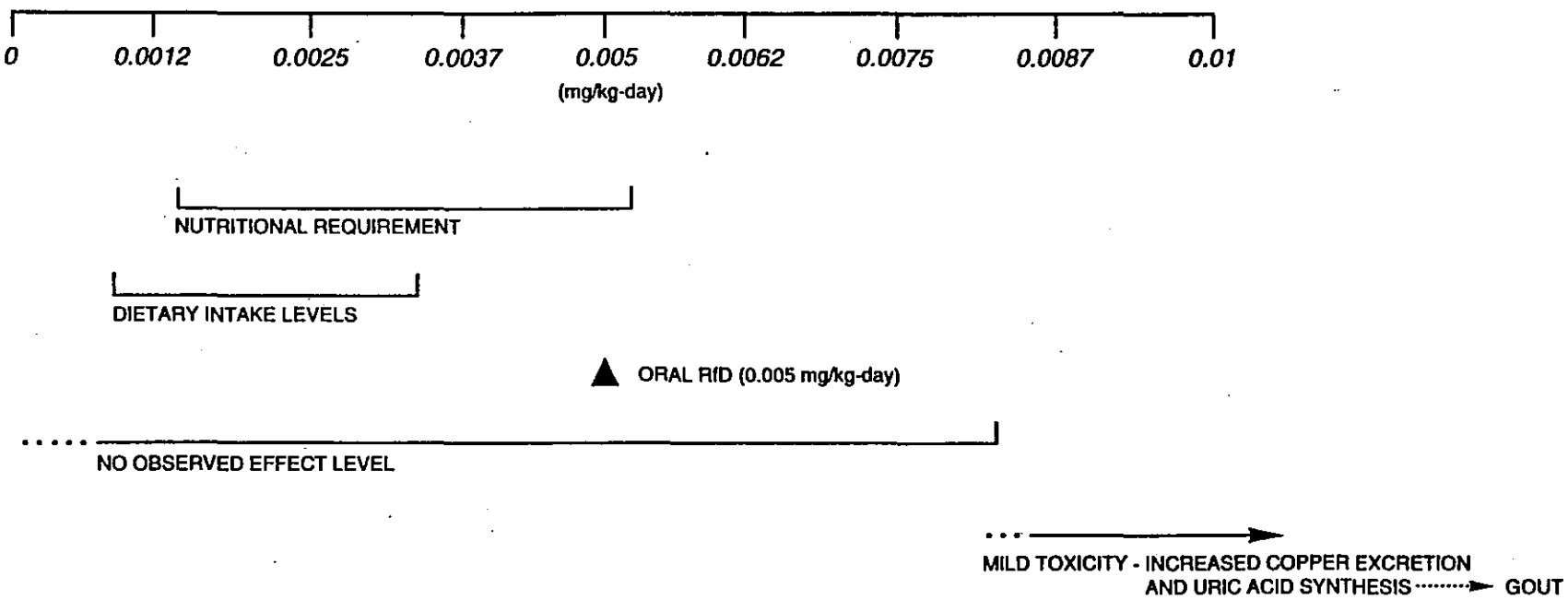


FIGURE 5.7
MOLYBDENUM TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/MOL-GEN

Environmental sources of selenium

The main source of selenium for the general population is foods such as seafood, meat, and grains. Dietary intake of selenium in the United States ranges from 0.0007 to 0.0029 mg/kg-day. Selenium concentrations in ground water and surface water range from 0.00006 to 0.400 mg/L, with highs of 6 mg/L being reported (Friberg et al., 1986). Concentrations in U.S. public water supplies rarely exceed 0.010 mg/L (EPA, 1980). High selenium concentrations occur in volcanic rock (0.120 mg per gram) and in sandstone uranium deposits (1.0 mg per gram). The soil content of selenium varies widely, as does the rate of accumulation by plants. Although grasses and grains do not accumulate selenium in concentrations greater than 50 mg/kg, some plants can accumulate as much as 10,000 mg/kg if grown in high-selenium regions. These high-accumulating plants are generally not used as food sources but can produce toxic effects if consumed by livestock.

Toxicity of selenium

Selenium is an essential nutrient. The RDA for adults is 0.04 to 0.07 mg/day (equivalent to 0.0006 to 0.001 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg person) . Although some biochemical alterations, including prolonged prothrombin time and reduced blood glutathione concentrations, can be observed with intakes of selenium from 0.0107 to 0.0121 mg/kg-day, no clinical signs of selenosis are observed with these intakes (DHHS, 1989; EPA, 1994a). Mild toxicity, including hair loss or breakage, thickening and brittleness of nails, and a garlic odor in dermal excretions and breath, were reported in human populations with dietary intakes of selenium from 0.015 mg/kg-day. However, selenium intake as low as 0.013 mg/kg-day can produce symptoms of selenosis such as hair and nail loss in susceptible populations.

Persistent clinical symptoms of selenosis are attributed to the chronic dietary intake of selenium by human populations living in areas of China with high selenium concentrations in soil (from 7 mg/kg to 12 mg/kg). Clinical signs observed included the characteristic garlic odor of excess selenium excretion in the breath and urine, thickened and brittle nails, hair and nail loss, lowered hemoglobin levels, mottled teeth, skin lesions, and central nervous system abnormalities (peripheral anesthesia, acroparesthesia, and pain in the extremities). Estimated selenium dietary intake was reported to be 0.018 mg/kg-day for adult women and 0.021 mg/kg-day for adult men (Yang et al., 1989a; 1989b). The average blood selenium concentration associated with this intake of selenium was 1.3 mg/L (ranging from 1.05 mg/L to 1.85 mg/L). In the same study, symptoms of chronic selenosis (hair and nail loss and below-normal hemoglobin levels) were reported with a selenium intake of 0.071 mg/kg-day. A serious outbreak of selenium poisoning, including the possible occurrence of neurotoxic effects such as peripheral anesthesia, acroparesthesia, and pain in extremities, was observed with selenium intake of 0.54 mg/kg-day in both women and men. Protein intake by members of this population is unknown. The EPA oral reference dose of 0.005 mg/kg-day for

selenium is based on results from this study (EPA, 1994a). The EPA estimated the NOAEL for clinical selenosis at 0.015 mg/kg-day of selenium and applied an uncertainty factor of 3 to this selenium level to protect sensitive human populations. These health effects are summarized in Figure 5.8 as a function of dose.

Ingestion of 350 to 4300 mg (5 to 61 mg/kg) of selenium by adults has produced vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal cramps, numbness in arms, and marked hair loss and irregular menstrual bleeding in women. Higher intakes can result in unsteady gait, cyanosis of mucous membranes, labored breathing, and sometimes death.

Symptoms of alkali disease and blind staggers have been seen in grazing livestock feeding over a long period of time upon selenium-accumulating plants in areas with high soil selenium content (Rosenfeld and Beath, 1964). These symptoms include neurological dysfunction such as impaired vision, ataxia, disorientation, and respiratory distress.

5.1.9 Sodium

Absorption

Sodium is rapidly and fully absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract. The skin and lungs also absorb sodium rapidly, by simple diffusion and ion exchange (National Research Council, 1980).

Tissue accumulation and clearance

Sodium is the major extracellular ion. The sodium ion is essential to the regulation of the acid-base balance and is an important contributor to extracellular osmolarity. It is an essential constituent in the electrophysiological functioning of cells and is required for impulse propagation in excitable tissues. Furthermore, sodium is essential for active nutrient transport, including the active transport of glucose across the intestinal mucosa. About 30 to 40 percent of the body's sodium is thought to be stored on the surfaces of the bone crystals, where it is easily recovered if blood sodium levels drop.

Sodium is excreted mainly in urine, with appreciable amounts also excreted in feces, sweat, and tears (Venugopal and Luckey, 1978). Mammalian renal sodium excretion is a two-phase process involving glomerular filtration and reabsorption in proximal tubules; of about 600 grams of sodium involved in 24-hour glomerular filtration, approximately 99.5 percent is reabsorbed in human adults. A homeostatic mechanism for sodium functions at the renal excretory level.

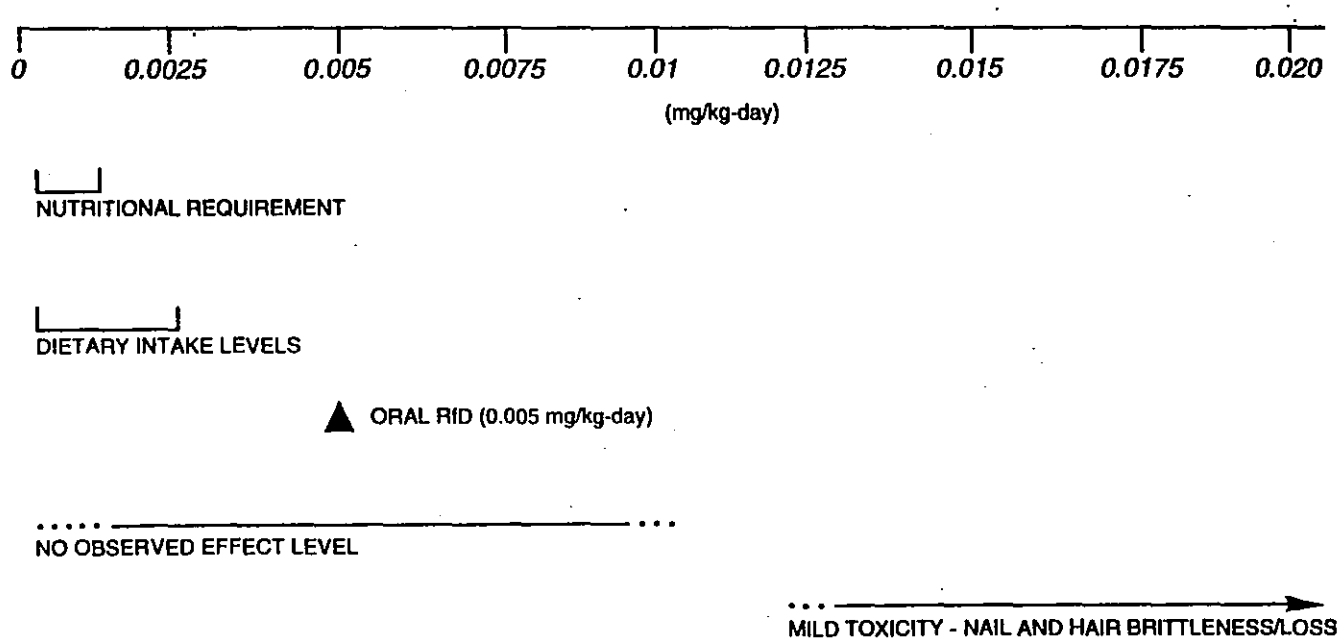


FIGURE 5.8
SELENIUM TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/SELETOX

Environmental sources of sodium

The total sodium intake is influenced mainly by the amount of salt (sodium chloride) added to food, the inherent salt content of the foods consumed, and the amount of other sodium salts in the diet and in medication. Sodium is a natural constituent of both vegetable and animal products in varying concentrations. Other sources of sodium are drinking water, cooking water, soft drinks, and alcoholic beverages.

At 2 months, infants consume approximately 300 mg of sodium a day; at 12 months, approximately 1400 mg/day. Human breast milk contains 161 mg/L, and cow's milk contains approximately 483 mg/L (Carson et al., 1986).

No RDA is set for sodium. The National Research Council recommends limiting daily sodium intake to less than 2400 mg (34 mg/kg-day); the American Heart Association recommends limiting dietary sodium intake to 3000 mg daily. A healthy person requires about 115 mg sodium daily (1.6 mg/kg-day), yet sodium dietary intake is estimated at 57 to 85 mg/kg-day. However, dietary sodium intakes as high as 134 mg/kg-day are reported (National Research Council, 1980).

The sodium content of drinking water is extremely variable. Analyses of water supply systems indicate sodium concentrations in 630 systems range from less than 1 to 402 mg/L (resulting in sodium intake from less than 0.03 to 11 mg/kg-day), with 42 percent greater than 20 mg/L and 3 percent over 200 mg/L (Carson et al., 1986).

Toxicity of sodium

Symptoms of acute sodium chloride toxicity accompanied by visible edema may occur in healthy adult males with an intake as low as 35 to 40 grams of salt per day (200 to 223 mg/kg-day, because sodium is 39 percent of the weight of sodium chloride) (Meneely and Battarbee, 1976). The mean lethal dose of sodium for humans is reportedly 3230 mg/kg (Venugopal and Luckey, 1978).

Epidemiological studies indicate that long-term, excessive sodium intake is one of many factors associated with hypertension in humans. A high sodium-to-potassium ratio in the diet may be detrimental to persons susceptible to high blood pressure. Some adults, however, tolerate chronic intake above 40 grams of sodium chloride per day (equivalent to 223 mg/kg-day) (Carson et al., 1986).

Research indicates that critical levels of sodium ingestion cause blood pressure to rise with age, leading to hypertension. Freis (1976) reports that with sodium intake below 227 mg/day (3 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg adult), hypertension was absent. In the range of 227 to 1591 mg/day (3 to 23 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg adult), a few cases of hypertension may appear, while in the range of 1591 to 8000 mg/day (23 to 114 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg adult), approximately 15 percent of adults exhibit hypertension. When sodium intake rises above

8000 mg/day, hypertension may be found in about 30 percent of the population. Because sodium chloride is present in nearly all processed and packaged foods, limiting dietary intake is difficult. The average daily dietary intake in the United States often causes hypertensive effects.

Drinking water generally contains relatively low levels of sodium and therefore does not substantially contribute to the total intake unless sodium is at higher-than-average levels in the water supply. However, people on sodium-restricted diets can obtain a notable portion of daily sodium from drinking water. Because the kidney is the major organ involved in regulating sodium balance, individuals with compromised kidney function may be placed on a low-sodium diet. Other individuals may be on low-sodium diets to control hypertension. Because of the high prevalence of such individuals in our society, the American Heart Association has proposed that public drinking water supplies in the United States adopt a standard of 20 mg/L sodium (Calabrese and Tuthill, 1977). This standard measure would limit the additional intake of sodium from drinking water to approximately 0.6 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg adult. Figure 5.9 summarizes the potential health effects of sodium as a function of dose.

5.1.10 Sulfate

Absorption

Following oral ingestion, soluble salts of sulfate are well absorbed from the intestine (about 90 percent at low doses, i.e., less that 50 mg/kg) and distributed throughout the body (EPA, 1992). At higher doses (50 to 100 mg/kg body weight) sulfate is incompletely absorbed (about 60 to 70 percent), which results in diarrhea.

Tissue accumulation and clearance

In humans, sulfate is a normal component of both extracellular and intracellular fluids (EPA, 1992).

Ingesting high levels of sulfate results in transient increases in both blood and urine concentrations (EPA, 1992). Inorganic sulfate is eliminated from the body almost entirely in urine without biotransformation (Morris and Levy, 1983). Approximately 50 percent of a 75-mg/kg dose is excreted over 72 hours (EPA, 1992). The urinary excretion mechanism is transport-limited and can become saturated at high doses of sulfate. Excess sulfate may be excreted in feces in its inorganic form. To date, no data indicate that sulfate accumulates, even with chronic ingestion of above-normal levels. However, extremely high chronic doses have not been examined in humans.

Sulfate is used to biosynthesize collagen, cartilage, and dentin and to form sulfate esters of both endogenous compounds (such as lipids and steroids) and exogenous compounds (such as phenols). Sulfation is important in detoxication pathways because it increases the solubility of these compounds, enhancing

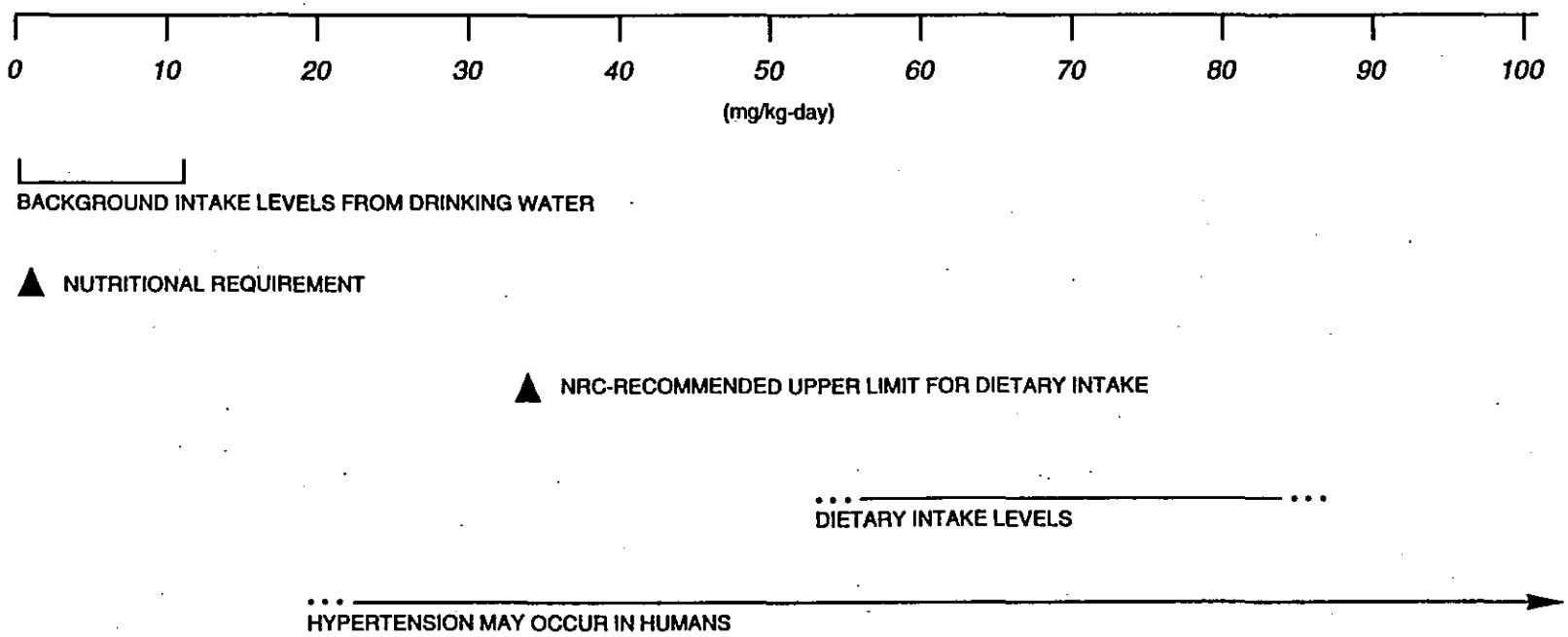


FIGURE 5.9
SODIUM TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/SOD-GEN

their excretion in the urine. Exposure to high concentrations of compounds that are conjugated with sulfate and excreted can produce a transient decrease in plasma sulfate concentrations.

Environmental sources of sulfate

In 1978, drinking water sulfate concentrations in the western United States (EPA, 1992a) ranged from 0 to 820 mg/L, with a mean concentration of 99 mg/L (which corresponds to sulfate daily intake of up to about 23 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg man drinking 2 liters of water per day, with an average of about 3 mg sulfate/kg-day). The highest sulfate concentrations in drinking water of 1,110 mg/L were reported in California (EPA, 1992). This amount of sulfate in drinking water can result in a daily intake of 32 mg/kg-day (assuming that a 70-kg man ingests 2 liters of water daily). The EPA estimates a normal sulfate intake range of 0.00023 to 0.0064 mg/kg-day from air. Estimates on sulfate intake from food are not available.

Toxicity of sulfate

Little information is available on the toxic effects of sulfate on humans (EPA, 1992). There are no health problems reported following chronic exposure to high concentrations of sulfate. The effects of the sulfate ion are limited to its laxative effect following massive short-term exposure (EPA, 1992). Sulfate salts of magnesium and sodium are used medicinally as cathartics. High concentrations of unabsorbed sulfate salts in the gut can pull large amounts of water into the gut, greatly increasing the normal volume of feces (EPA, 1992). This action is also the basis of sulfate's toxic effects. Ingestion of excessive doses of cathartics without corresponding water ingestion leads to dehydration (EPA, 1992). Persistent diarrhea may result in severe dehydration and hypovolenic shock, particularly in infants and children (Casarett and Daull, 1991). Extreme dehydration may lead to death.

Toxicity in humans is primarily manifested in diarrhea; the severity of the diarrhea is dose-dependent. The effect is reversible and diarrhea discontinues after cessation of exposure. About 5 grams of sodium sulfate or magnesium sulfate in a single dose produces diarrhea in most adults (Chien et al., 1968). This corresponds to sulfate intake of about 30 mg/kg. It is generally accepted that cathartic effects are commonly experienced by people introduced to drinking water with sulfate concentrations above 600 mg/L (equivalent to above 17 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg man drinking 2 L of water a day) (Chien et al., 1968; EPA, 1992). Such water is usually a little bitter. If only taste of water is considered, sulfate water concentration should not exceed 400 mg/L (Chien et al., 1968; EPA, 1992). In regions with high sulfate concentrations in the drinking water, such as Saskatchewan where well water may contains from 400 to 1000 mg/L of sulfate (from about 11 to 29 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg man drinking 2 L of water a day), residents adapt to the taste and find the water palatable (Chien et al., 1968). They also become immune to the laxative action of these levels of sulfate in their drinking water. These results appear to be

consistent with data from North Dakota. A survey of 248 private well users in North Dakota indicated that sulfate concentration of 1,000 to 1,500 mg sulfate per liter (equivalent to 29 - 43 mg sulfate/kg-day for a 70-kg man drinking 2 L of water a day) caused diarrhea in 62 percent of respondents (Moore, 1952, as cited in EPA, 1992). In those exposed to sulfate concentrations from 200 to 500 mg/L, approximately 20 percent reported laxative effects; however, no dose-response was observed in this group. Infants appear to be the most susceptible population for sulfate-induced diarrhea. Also, some data indicate that diabetic and elderly populations with compromised kidney function may be more sensitive than healthy adults to the effects of sulfates (EPA, 1992a). Three infants were reported to develop diarrhea from sulfate in drinking water at concentrations form 475 to 680 mg/L (equivalent to 80 - 114 mg/kg-day for a 4-kg infant drinking 0.67 L of water a day) (Chien et al. 1968). These infants recovered from diarrhea when water with sulfate levels was replaced with "safe water" (sulfate concentration was not reported). Chien et al. described three other cases of severe diarrhea in infants (5, 10, and 12 months olds) following ingestion of well water with sulfate content of 630, 720, and 1150 mg/L (Chien et al., 1968). These levels of sulfate correspond to sulfate intakes of about 106, 121, and 193 mg/kg-day, assuming that a 4-kg infant drinks 0.67 L of water a day. In two cases, diarrhea developed promptly; the third infant developed persistent diarrhea several days after the family moved to the area with high sulfate content in drinking water. In all cases, recovery was dependent upon substitution of water low in sulfate for the well water. Also, in all these cases infectious etiology of diarrhea was excluded; however, neither the nature nor the concentrations of the other constituents present in the water were specified. Adults (parents) drinking water with sulfate content of 630 and 720 mg/L (18 and 21 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg man drinking 2 liters of water daily) showed no health-problems. However, intermittent diarrhea developed in adults and children (age unknown) drinking water with 1150 mg sulfate per liter (equivalent to 33 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg man drinking 2 L of water a day). The onset of the diarrhea was about two weeks after the family moved to the area. Figure 5.10 summarizes these health effects as a function of dose.

Sulfate toxicity data are based primarily on epidemiologic studies of human adults and infants who report to hospitals with symptoms of sulfate exposure. In most cases, exposure doses have been back-calculated from sampling their drinking water. Therefore, these data do not represent well-controlled studies with readily defined dosage ranges.

Based on the study by Chien et al. (1968) and the data from North Dakota evaluated by Moore (1952, as cited in EPA, 1992), the EPA has proposed the sulfate primary drinking water standard of 500 mg/L (40 CFR Parts 141, 142, and 143, December 20, 1994).

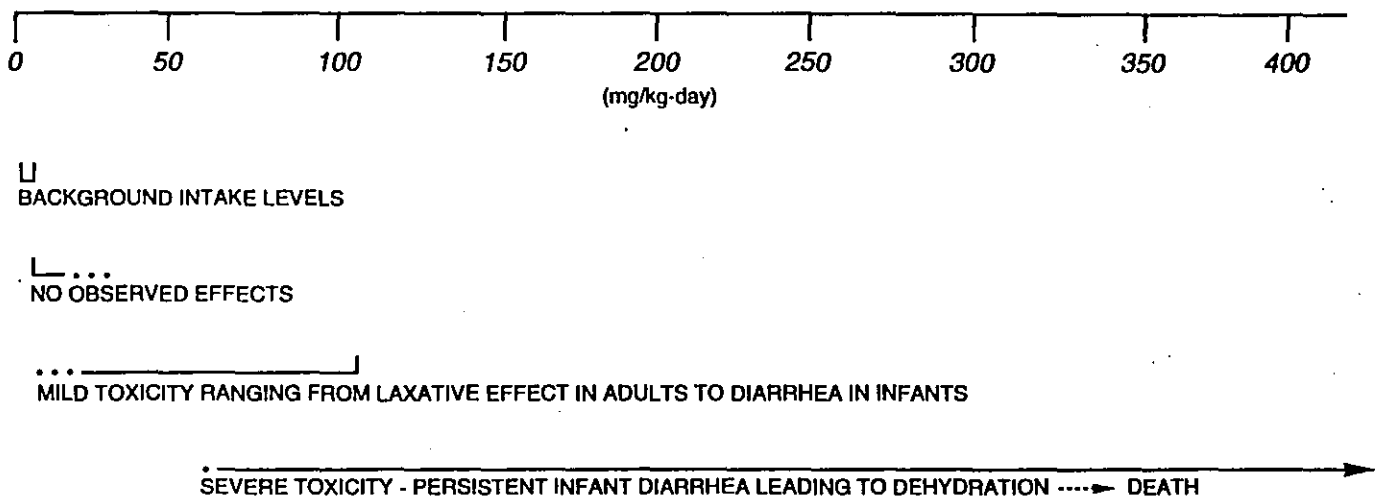


FIGURE 5.10
SULFATE TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/SUL-GEN

5.1.11 Thallium

Absorption

Exposure to thallium may occur by inhalation, ingestion, or dermal absorption. However, ingestion appears to be the predominant route of exposure for humans (DHHS, 1992c).

Limited data exist regarding thallium absorption in humans after oral exposure (DHHS, 1992c), although the data suggest that most of a dose of thallium given orally (thallium nitrate and sulfate) to a patient with terminal osteogenic sarcoma was absorbed. Animal data suggest that thallium may be completely absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract (DHHS, 1992c).

Tissue accumulation and clearance

Once absorbed, thallium is distributed throughout the body. The highest tissue concentrations following poisoning in humans are in the scalp hair and kidney (DHHS, 1992c; Casarett and Doull, 1991). The intestine, thyroid, testes, pancreas, skin, bone, and spleen have lesser amounts of accumulated thallium. Brain and liver thallium levels are still lower.

In animals, thallium distribution from the bloodstream is rapid and widespread (DHHS, 1992c). In rats administered approximately 1.4 mg thallium/kg (as thallium sulfate) in drinking water, thallium accumulated in the kidney, followed by the heart, brain, bone, skin, and blood. The biological half-life for thallium was approximately 3 days, following a single orally administered dose of thallium-204 (as thallium nitrate) to rats (DHHS, 1992c).

Following the initial exposure, large amounts of thallium are excreted in urine during the first 24 hours; then, excretion is slow and the feces may be an important route of excretion (Casarett and Doull, 1991). In humans, about 15 percent of administered radioactive thallium was detected in urine in 5.5 days and 0.4 percent in feces in 3 days after the dose was administered (DHHS, 1992c). An excretion half-life of about 22 days was estimated. Thallium is also excreted in hair (DHHS, 1992c).

Environmental sources of thallium

Compounds of thallium are generally soluble in water. Thallium tends to be sorbed to soils and sediments and to bioconcentrate in aquatic plants, invertebrates, and fish (DHHS, 1992c). Terrestrial plants can also absorb thallium from soil; in this way, it enters the terrestrial food chain.

Thallium has been used medicinally as a depilatory (Casarett and Doull, 1991). Thallium compounds, mainly thallous sulfate, have been used as rat poison and insecticides.

The general population is exposed to thallium most frequently by ingesting thallium-containing foods, especially home-grown fruits and green vegetables (DHHS, 1992c). The typical thallium concentration in food is up to 0.05 mg/kg, and the estimated typical thallium daily intake from food by a 70-kg adult is 0.005 mg, assuming intake of food at 1.5 kg/day by a 70-kg adult and an absorption fraction of 1.0 (equivalent to 0.00007 mg/kg-day).

Because thallium is a naturally occurring element, it may be present in ambient waters in trace amounts (DHHS, 1992c). A survey of tap water from 3834 homes in the United States detected thallium in 0.68 percent of samples at an average concentration of 0.89 μg/L (the estimated typical thallium intake by a 70-kg adult is about 0.00003 mg/kg-day, assuming ingestion of 2 L of water per day).

Toxicity of thallium

Thallium is one of the more toxic metals (Casarett and Doull, 1991). It can cause neural, hepatic, and renal injury. It may also cause deafness and loss of vision and hair.

The use of thallium compounds as a rat poison and insecticides is one of the commonest sources of thallium poisoning. Acute thallium poisoning in humans is characterized by gastrointestinal irritation, acute ascending paralysis, and psychotic disturbances (Casarett and Doull, 1991; DHHS, 1992c). Thallium was lethal in humans following acute oral exposure at doses of 54 to 110 mg thallium/kg of body weight as thallium sulfate (DHHS, 1992c). The estimated lethal dose of thallium for the average adult is approximately 14 to 15 mg/kg. This dose range also produced severe cranial and peripheral neuropathy, tubular necrosis, centrilobular necrosis of the liver with fatty changes, myocardial damage and electrocardiographic changes, and alveolar damage (hyaline membrane formation and pulmonary edema). The kidney toxicity of thallium is reportedly due to infarction rather than a direct effect on kidney tissue. Renal function is also impaired following thallium exposure (DHHS, 1992c). The acute cardiovascular effects of thallium ions probably result from competition with potassium for membrane transport systems, inhibition of mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation, and disruption of protein synthesis (Casarett and Doull, 1991). Thallium also alters heme metabolism. At oral doses as low as 0.08 mg/kg-day, thallium (as thallous sulfate administered by gavage) produced developmental effects (manifested as performance deficit) in rats following acute exposure (DHHS, 1992c). The lowest lethal dose of thallium of 5 mg/kg is determined for guinea pigs (DHHS, 1992c).

Fatty infiltration and necrosis of the liver, nephritis, gastroenteritis, pulmonary edema, degenerative changes in the adrenals, degeneration of the peripheral and central nervous systems, alopecia (hair loss), and in some cases death have been reported in humans as a result of long-term systemic thallium intake. These cases usually are caused by ingestion of contaminated food or the use of thallium as depilatory (DHHS, 1992c; Casarett and Doull, 1991). Peripheral

neuropathy was reported in 189 cases of thallium poisoning in China from 1960 to 1977 (DHHS, 1992c). This adverse health effect was attributed to ingestion of cabbage grown in thallium-contaminated gardens. However, the dose-effect relationship has not been determined from these studies.

Dark pigmentation of hair roots and hair loss are common features of thallium exposure (DHHS, 1992c; Casarett and Doull, 1991). Hair loss can occur as early as 8 days after exposure. The effect is reversible.

The signs of subacute or chronic thallium exposure in rats were hair loss (at doses equal to or less than 1.2 mg thallium/kg-day, as thallium acetate or thallium oxide) (DHHS, 1992c), cataracts, and hindleg paralysis occurring with some delay after the initiation of dosing (Casarett and Doull, 1991). Following treatment with 1.4 mg thallium/kg-day (as thallium sulfate administered in drinking water), structural and functional changes were observed in peripheral nerves in rats at 240 days (DHHS, 1992c). Renal lesions were also observed; however, the oral intake level producing this effect could not be determined. Histologic changes revealed damage of the proximal and distal renal tubules. Mitochondria in the kidney and liver revealed degenerative changes. Similar mitochondrial changes were observed in the intestine, brain, seminal vesicle, and pancreas. It has been suggested that thallium may combine with the sulfhydryl groups in the mitochondria and thereby interfere with oxidative phosphorylation. A teratogenic response to thallium salts manifested as achondroplasia (dwarfism) has been described in rats.

Animal studies revealed abnormalities in testicular morphology, function, or biochemistry in rats received approximately 0.7 mg thallium/kg-day as thallium sulfate during a 60-day treatment period (DHHS, 1992c). Reproductive effects have not been found in humans after oral exposure to thallium.

The EPA chronic oral RfD of thallium as low as 0.00008 mg/kg-day has been derived from the NOAEL determined in the oral subchronic study in rats (EPA, 1994a). The EPA applied an uncertainty factor of 3,000 to the NOAEL (0.25 mg/kg-day) to extrapolate from subchronic to chronic data, for intraspecies extrapolation, to account for interspecies variability and to account for lack of reproductive and chronic toxicity data. The subchronic oral RfD has been established for thallium at 0.0008 mg/kg-day (EPA, 1994b). Figure 5.11 summarizes the health effects of thallium as a function of dose.

5.1.12 Uranium

The uranium that occurs naturally at UMTRA Project sites consists of three radioactive isotopes: uranium-234, uranium-235, and uranium-238. More than 99 percent of natural uranium occurs in the form of uranium-238 (Cothern and Lappenbusch, 1983). Uranium-238 undergoes radioactive decay by emitting alpha particles to form uranium-234, thorium-230, radium-226, radon-222, polonium-210, lead-210, and other radioisotopes. Figure 5.12 summarizes the radioactive decay chain of uranium-238 and uranium-234. Because all natural

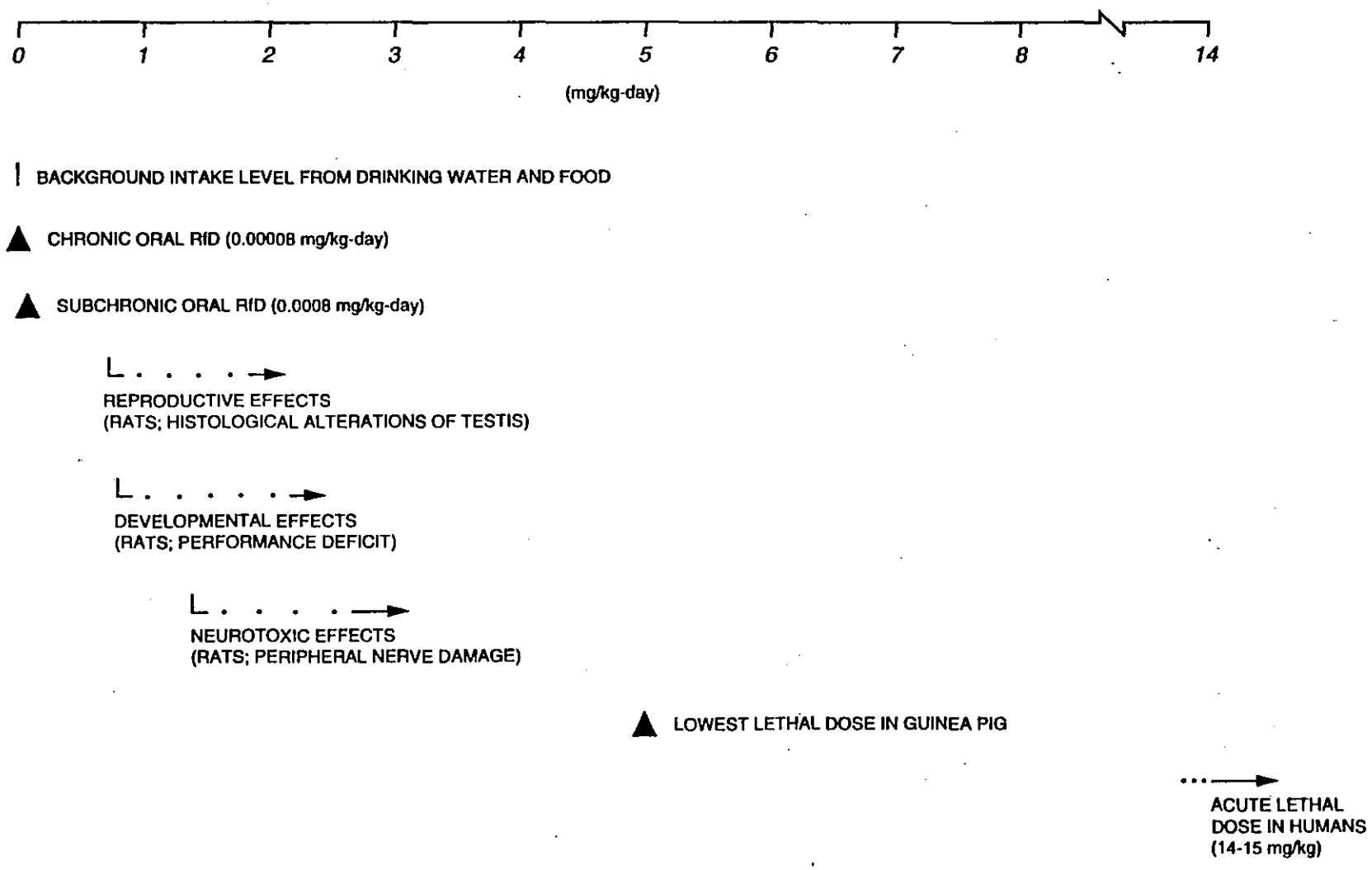
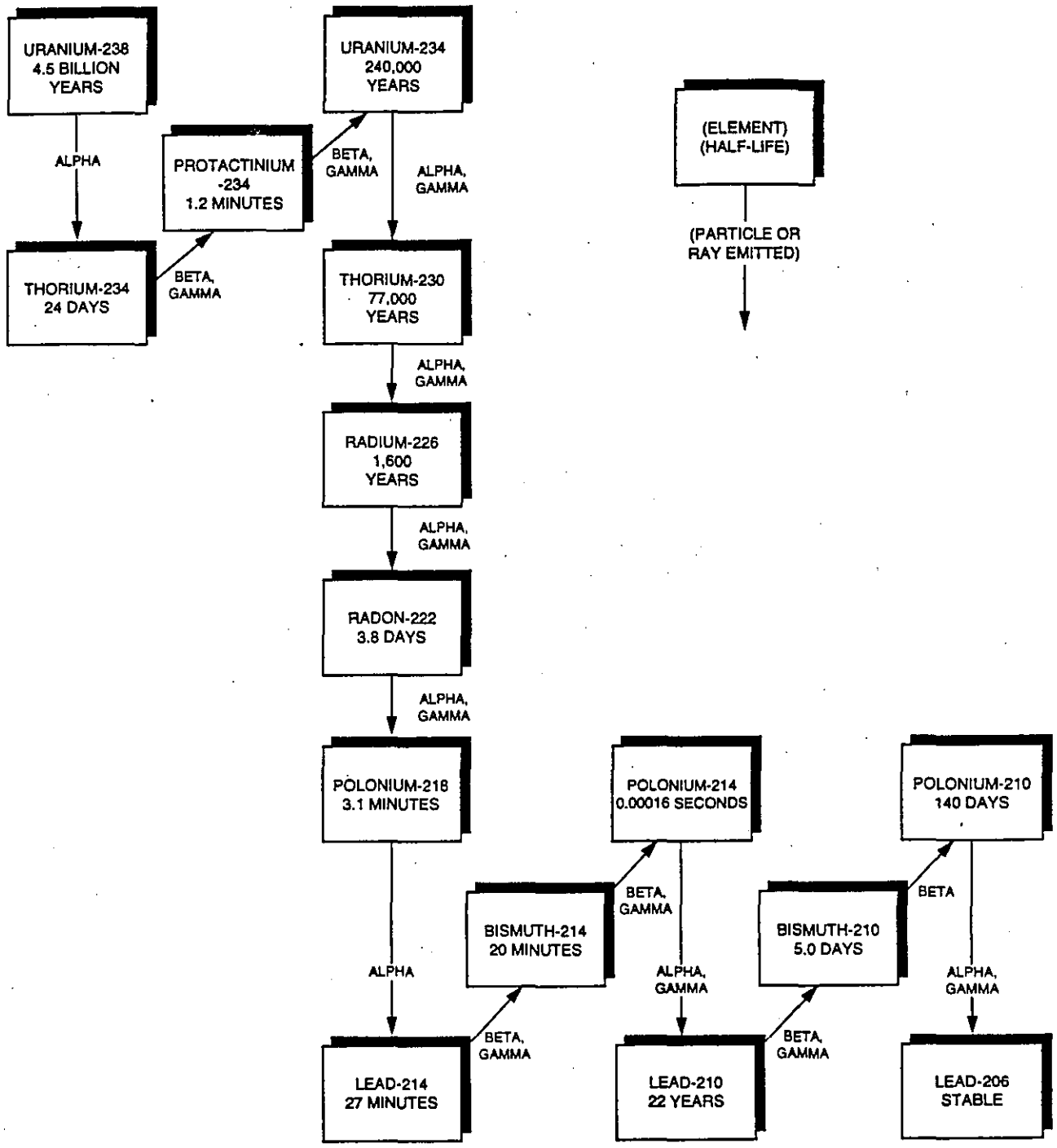


FIGURE 5.11
THALLIUM TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/THALLTOX



MODIFIED FROM SHLEIEN, 1992;
ALL THE HALF-LIFE VALUES ARE
ROUNDED TO TWO SIGNIFICANT DIGITS.

FIGURE 5.12
HALF-LIVES AND EMISSIONS FROM DECAY CHAIN OF URANIUM-238

uranium isotopes are radioactive, the hazards of a high uranium intake are from both its chemical toxicity and its potential radiological damage. The chemical toxicity of natural uranium is discussed here; the carcinogenic potential associated with exposure to radioactive isotopes of natural uranium is discussed in Section 5.3.

Absorption

Uranium absorption in the gastrointestinal tract depends on the solubility of the uranium compounds. The hexavalent uranium compounds, especially the uranyl salts, are water soluble, while tetravalent compounds generally are not (Weigel, 1983). However, only a small fraction of the soluble compounds is absorbed. Wrenn et al. (1985) have determined human gastrointestinal absorption rates of 0.76 to 7.8 percent.

Uranium may absorb through the skin when applied in concentrated solutions (the concentration level was not reported). The extent of absorption appears to be dose-dependent.

Tissue accumulation and clearance

In humans exposed to background levels of uranium, the highest concentrations were found in the bones, muscles, lungs, liver, and kidneys (Fisenne et al., 1988). Uranium retention in bone consists of a short retention half-time of 20 days, followed by a long retention half-time of 5000 days for the remainder (Tracy et al., 1992).

In body fluids, uranium tends to convert into water-soluble hexavalent uranium (Berlin and Rudell, 1986). Approximately 60 percent of the uranium in plasma complexes with low-molecular-weight anions (e.g., bicarbonates, citrates), while the remaining 40 percent binds to the plasma protein transferrin (Stevens et al., 1980). Following oral exposure to uranium, humans excrete more than 90 percent of the dose in the feces. Of the small percent that is absorbed (typically less than 5 percent), animal studies show that approximately 60 percent is excreted through the urine within 24 hours, whereas the remainder is distributed to the skeleton and soft tissue; 98 percent of that amount is excreted within 7 days (Ballou et al., 1986; Leach et al., 1984; Sullivan et al., 1986). A small portion of the absorbed uranium is retained for a longer period.

Environmental sources of uranium

Uranium is a ubiquitous element, present in the earth's crust at approximately 4 parts per million (ppm). Uranium concentrations in ground water and surface water average 1 picocurie per liter (pCi/L) and 3 pCi/L, respectively (equivalent to 0.001 and 0.004 mg/L, assuming 1 mg of uranium equals 686 pCi) (NCRP, 1984). The extent of uptake from the soil into plant tissues depends on the plant species and the depth of its root system (Berlin and Rudell, 1986).

Tracy et al. (1983) report plant uranium concentrations averaging 0.075 μg/kg of fresh plant material.

The main dietary source of natural uranium for the general population is food (e.g., potatoes, grains, meat, and fresh fish) that may contain uranium concentrations between 10 and 100 μg/kg (Prister, 1969). The total uranium dietary intake from consuming average foods is approximately 1 μg/day; approximately 20 to 50 percent of that total can come from drinking water. Cereals and vegetables, particularly root crops, probably contribute most to daily uranium intake (Berlin and Rudell, 1986).

Toxicity of uranium

No human deaths are reported that are definitely attributable to uranium ingestion; therefore, no lethal dose has been determined for humans. Lethal doses of uranium ($LD_{50,23}$) are reported to be as low as 14 mg/kg-day following 23-day oral exposure, depending on the solubility of the uranium compound tested (higher solubility compounds have greater toxicity), exposure route, and animal species. High doses of uranium cause complete kidney and respiratory failure.

No chronic toxic effects are reported in humans following oral exposure to uranium. Data from populations occupationally exposed to high concentrations of uranium compounds through inhalation and information from studies on experimental animals indicate that the critical organ for chronic uranium toxicity is the proximal tubule of the kidney (Friberg et al., 1986). In humans, chemical injury reveals itself by increased catalase excretion in urine and proteinuria. Dose-response data for the toxic effects of uranium on the human kidney are limited.

The lowest dose, of uranyl nitrate, i.e., LOAEL, that caused moderate renal damage was given to rabbits in diet at 2.8 mg uranium per kilogram per day (Maynard and Hodge, 1949). The EPA oral reference dose of 0.003 mg/kg-day was derived based on this study (EPA, 1994a). The EPA applied an uncertainty factor of 1000 to the LOAEL (2.8 mg/kg-day), which reflects intraspecies and interspecies variability and an uncertainty associated with the use of a LOAEL rather than the preferred use of NOAEL. Figure 5.13 summarizes the health effects of uranium as a function of dose.

5.1.13 Vanadium

Absorption

Absorption of vanadium from the gastrointestinal tract is low. The International Commission on Radiological Protection estimate for the absorption of soluble vanadium compounds is 2 percent (ICRP, 1960), but the WHO states that absorption of even very soluble forms of vanadium is less than 1 percent from the gastrointestinal tract (WHO, 1988). Limited human data (from three

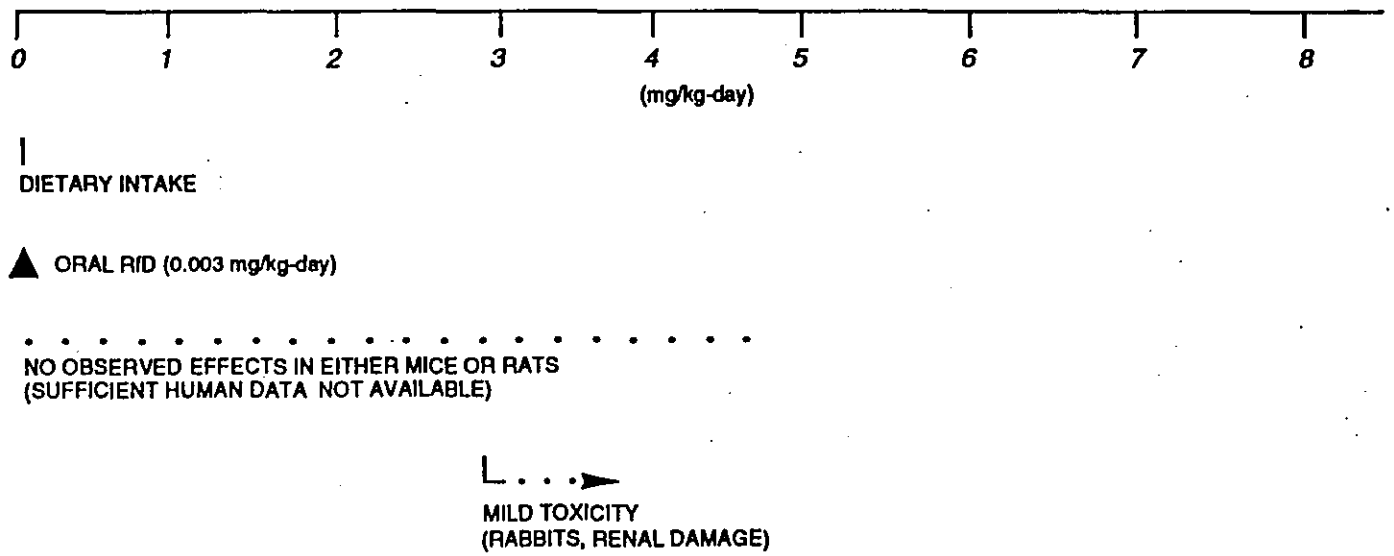


FIGURE 5.13
NONCARCINOGENIC URANIUM TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/DUR/BLRA/URN-GEN

individuals) have suggested that as much as 10 percent of a repeated oral dose may be absorbed (Proescher et al., 1917; Tipton et al., 1969). Soluble vanadium compounds that are inhaled and deposited are more readily absorbed (about 25 percent) (WHO, 1988). Although soluble forms of vanadium may be absorbed through the skin, absorption via this route is probably minimal (EPA, 1977; WHO, 1988).

Tissue accumulation and clearance

Vanadium is found in all body tissues in concentrations ranging from 0.08 μg per gram wet weight in spleen tissue to 0.14 μg per gram in brain and heart tissue and 0.33 μg per gram in aorta tissue (Yakawa and Suzuki-Yasumoto, 1980). Concentrations of vanadium in human blood serum are reported to be 0.016 to 0.939 nanograms per milliliter (ng/mL). In hair, concentrations of vanadium ranging from 20 to 60 ng per gram have been reported by different authors, with higher values found in manic-depressive patients (57 ng per gram) than in normal control groups (29 ng per gram).

The distribution of vanadium in humans following oral exposure may be extrapolated from animal studies. In acute-duration exposures, vanadium is rapidly distributed, primarily in the bones. After intermediate-duration exposure, vanadium concentrations reaching the tissues are low, with the kidneys, bones, liver, and lungs initially showing the highest levels.

Vanadium is an element and is not metabolized. However, in the body, there is an interconversion of two oxidation states of vanadium: vanadyl and vanadate. Vanadium can reversibly bind to the protein transferrin in the blood and then be taken up into erythrocytes. There is a slower uptake of vanadyl into erythrocytes compared to the vanadate form, possibly due to the time required for the vanadyl form to be oxidized to vanadate. Initially, vanadyl leaves the blood more rapidly than vanadate, possibly because of the slower vanadyl uptake into cells (Harris et al., 1984). Five hours after administration, blood clearance is essentially identical for the two forms.

Because vanadium is poorly absorbed in the gastrointestinal tract, a large percentage of vanadium in rats is excreted unabsorbed in the feces following oral exposure. In rats, the principal route of excretion of the small absorbed portion of vanadium is through the kidneys. The mean urinary output per 24 hours is reported to be 10 μg.

Environmental sources of vanadium

Elemental vanadium does not occur in nature, but its compounds exist in more than 50 different mineral ores and in association with fossil fuels. The single largest release of vanadium to the atmosphere occurs through the combustion of fossil fuels, particularly residual fuel oils. The largest amount of vanadium released to soil and water occurs through natural weathering of geological formations (Byerrum et al., 1974; Van Zinderen Bakker and Jaworski, 1980).

Food constitutes the major source of exposure to vanadium for the general population (Lagerkvist et al., 1986). As a whole, dietary intake is estimated to be 6 to 18 μg/day (Pennington and Jones, 1987), although other estimates from older studies using different (and possibly less sensitive) analytical methods have been as high as 2 mg/day (Schroeder et al., 1963).

Drinking water is not considered an important source of vanadium exposure for the general population. Water samples taken from across the United States show 92 percent with values below 10 μg/L. Typical values appear to be around 1 μg/L (Lagerkvist et al., 1986). The estimated daily intake of vanadium by inhalation is 1 μg (Byrne and Kosta, 1978).

Although vanadium is considered an essential element for chickens and rats, there is no certainty about human dietary requirements. For animals, the daily requirement is about 10 to 25 μg/day (Pennington and Jones, 1987).

Toxicity of vanadium

In laboratory animals, the toxicity of vanadium varies with the animal species and route of administration (WHO, 1988). Smaller animals (rat and mouse) tolerate vanadium better than larger animals (rabbit or horse). Toxicity of vanadium is low with oral exposure, moderate by inhalation, and high by injection. The toxicity of vanadium also varies with the nature of the compound (WHO, 1988). Toxicity increases as valence increases, with pentavalent vanadium being the most toxic. Based on geochemical models for the Durango site, vanadium may exist in the form of pentavalent vanadate and trivalent vanadium hydroxide in ground water (Tables 3.11 and 3.12).

The major adverse health effect to humans from vanadium is seen in workers exposed to large amounts of vanadium pentoxide dusts. The probable oral lethal dose of vanadium pentoxide for humans is between 5 and 50 mg/kg (Gosselin et al., 1976). No adverse health effects have been reported from ingestion of vanadium at levels normally found in food or water (Waters, 1977).

Systemic effects of excessive vanadium exposure have been observed in the liver, kidneys, nervous and cardiovascular systems, and blood-forming organs. Metabolic effects include interference with the biosynthesis of cystine and cholesterol, depression and stimulation of phospholipid synthesis, and, at higher concentrations, inhibition of serotonin oxidation. Other effects of vanadium on mammalian metabolism include depression of phospholipid synthesis (Snyder and Cornatzer, 1958), reduction of coenzyme Q levels in mitochondria (Aiyar and Sreenivasan, 1961), and stimulation of monoamine oxidase, which oxidizes serotonin (Perry et al., 1955).

Vanadium salts were given to patients in several experimental studies to reduce cholesterol levels (Curran et al., 1959; Somerville and Davies, 1962; Dimond et al., 1963; Schroeder et al., 1963). The doses of vanadium in these studies varied from 7 to 30 mg/day (equivalent to 0.1 - 0.4 mg/kg-day for a 70-kg

individual). Transient decreases in serum cholesterol levels were observed in some patients, as were loosened stool or diarrhea and intestinal cramps. Green tongue, a hallmark of vanadium exposure, was observed in all patients.

A relationship between the concentration of vanadium in drinking water and the incidence of dental caries in children is reported by Tank and Storvick (1960). Dental caries incidence in children aged 7 to 11 years was reduced three times (compared to controls) by applying ammonium vanadate in glycerol to the teeth (Belehova, 1969). This relationship was not found in other studies (Hadjimarkos, 1966; 1968).

It has been suggested that raised tissue levels of vanadium are important in the etiology of manic-depressive illness. Improvement after treatment with ascorbic acid or reduced vanadium intake was seen both in manic and depressed patients.

Although animal studies have reported impaired conditioned reflexes following doses of vanadium from 0.05 mg/kg-day (after 6 months of exposure) to 0.5 mg/kg-day (after 21 days of exposure), effects on the nervous system have not been observed following repeated oral administration of vanadium in humans. Workers exposed by inhalation to fairly high concentrations of vanadium compounds have reported nonspecific symptoms, including headache, weakness, vomiting, nausea, and ringing of the ears (WHO, 1988). These symptom disappeared after cessation of exposure.

Available data on vanadium toxicity are insufficient to evaluate its effect on cholesterol levels, iron metabolism, blood-cell production, and mutagenesis. However, due to poor absorption from the gut, the metal is not considered very toxic following oral administration (WHO, 1988). The EPA oral RfD of 0.007 mg/kg-day was obtained from a lifetime drinking water study with vanadyl sulfate in rats (EPA, 1987; EPA, 1994b; Schroeder et al., 1970). Vanadyl sulfate at 5 mg/L in drinking water did not produce toxicity in exposed animals over their lifetime (Schroeder et al., 1970). None of the parameters studied (growth and body weight, survival and longevity, glucose and cholesterol levels in the blood, and glucose level and proteins in the urine) was affected when compared with the control. The intake level of vanadium estimated from this study is 0.7 mg/kg-day (DHHS, 1992) and it represents a NOAEL for the kidney and other systemic effects. The EPA applied an uncertainty factor of 100 to a NOAEL to account for uncertainties associated with intraspecies and interspecies variability (EPA, 1994b). The toxicity of vanadium is summarized in Figure 5.14.

5.2 CONTAMINANT INTERACTIONS

Some information is available on potential interactions between contaminants found at UMTRA Project sites. However, discussions of potential interactions can generally be presented only qualitatively. In addition to physiological variables between individuals that can affect toxicity, uncertainties in

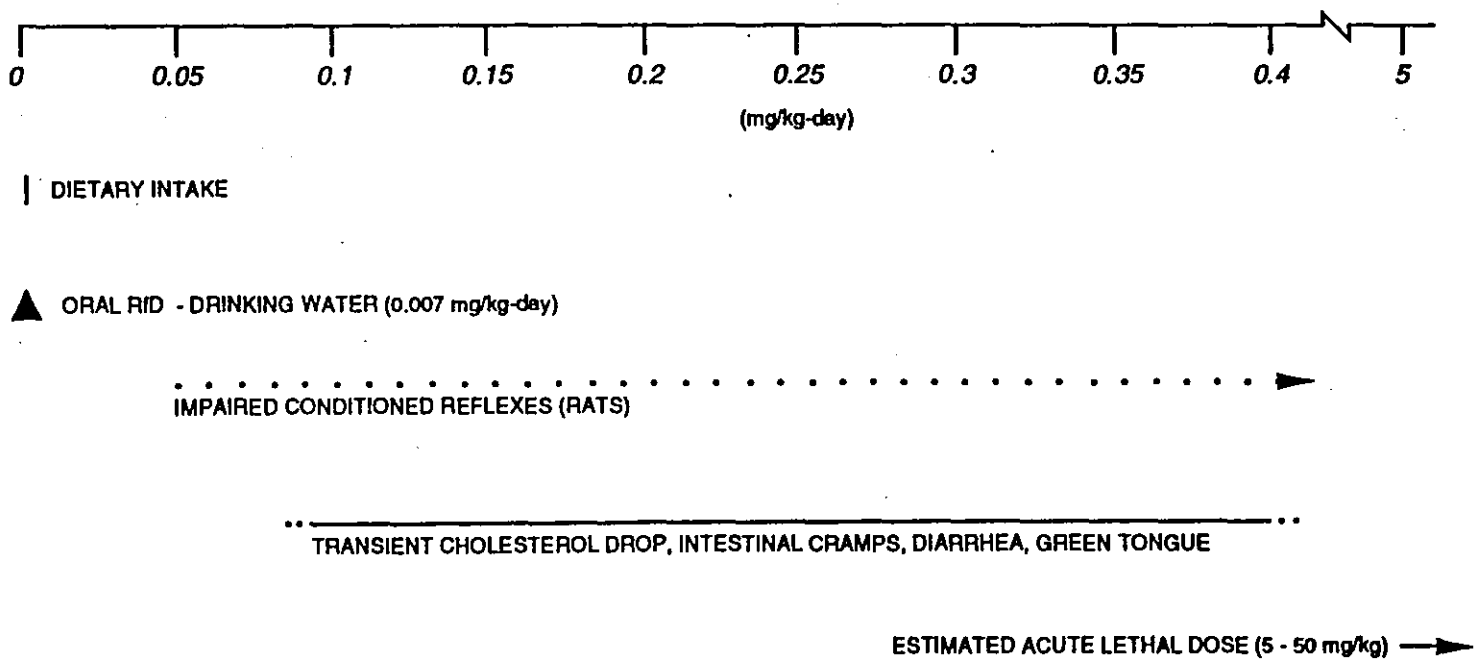


FIGURE 5.14
VANADIUM TOXICITY RANGES

MAC: SITE/OUB/BLBA/ANTOX

interactions also result from 1) differences in the relative exposure concentrations of the different contaminants compared to the concentrations tested experimentally; and 2) the presence of additional ground water constituents in sufficient quantities to modify predicted toxicities even though they themselves are not considered contaminants of potential concern for human health. Therefore, the interactions described below should be recognized as factors that can influence the predicted toxicity, although the precise nature and magnitude of that influence cannot be determined.

A primary concern at the Durango site is the potential for interactions between metals. Interactions between several similar metals can alter the predicted absorption, distribution in the body, metabolism, clearance, or toxicity of a metal of interest.

For example, cadmium, manganese, and selenium absorption can be considerably altered under conditions of high calcium and iron or a low-protein diet (Elinder, 1986; Nordberg et al., 1985). Absorption of cadmium, manganese, and selenium from the intestine may substantially decrease (up to fourfold in the case of cadmium) in the presence of high dietary iron, leading to decreased toxicity of cadmium, manganese, and selenium (DHHS, 1992b). High levels of cadmium may inhibit manganese uptake. Conversely, high levels of manganese lead to decreased iron absorption. Short-term effects of this type are probably the result of kinetic competition between iron and manganese for a limited number of binding sites on intestinal transport enzymes, while longer-term effects of iron excess are probably due to adaptive changes in the level of intestinal transport capacity. On the other hand, iron deficiency anemia (low iron body stores) may substantially increase the gastrointestinal absorption of cadmium, lead, and manganese, resulting in higher body burden and toxicity from these elements.

Because cadmium, calcium, strontium, and lead are competitive with respect to their absorptive sites, an excess of any of these elements may partially inhibit the absorption of others. Excess lead may decrease calcium absorption through competition for a common transport system, and it may substitute in the bone for calcium. Thus, lead storage sites in the bone may form a continuous internal source of lead exposure, even after external exposure ceases.

In addition, cadmium and manganese can induce synthesis of the metal-binding protein metallothionein (DHHS, 1992b; Casarett and Doull, 1991). The formation of metallothionein-manganese complex would enhance manganese excretion, decreasing its toxicity. This protein, however, seems to have a paradoxical effect on the systemic toxicity of cadmium. Metallothionein appears to bind cadmium and, in this way, protect certain organs, such as testes, from cadmium toxicity. But, at the same time, metallothionein may enhance cadmium nephrotoxicity, possibly because the cadmium-metallothionein complex is taken up by the kidney more readily than is the free ion. However, because both cadmium and manganese bind to metallothionein, in the continued

presence of both cadmium and manganese there may be competition for metallothionein-binding sites.

A single study in mice suggests that vanadium and manganese interact, producing some alterations in behavioral development of the pups as compared to either element administered alone (DHHS, 1992b). Oral administration of vanadium alone may interfere with copper metabolism by inhibiting the intestinal absorption of copper, leading to copper deficiency. Copper deficiency may be triggered by the presence of molybdenum at levels observed at the Durango site.

Selenium interacts with a wide range of elements, including arsenic, cadmium, cobalt, copper, lead, silver, and thallium (Friberg et al., 1986). Selenium forms insoluble complexes with silver, copper, and cadmium. Selenium deficiency may develop in the presence of these other metals, as is seen with cobalt and copper. The formation of these complexes may reduce the toxicity of both selenium and the other metal (Casarett and Doull, 1991). Most of these interactions have been observed in laboratory animals or in livestock. The mechanisms are not completely understood in many cases. Often the selenium-metal complex binds in a stable complex to a larger protein than the metal alone, and a redistribution of this complex occurs away from the target tissues. Selenium and arsenic together can reduce their respective toxicities. However, some methylated metabolites of selenium can increase the toxicity of arsenic (DHHS, 1989). Sulfate can also interact with selenium, but the result of interaction is inconsistent. Sulfate can reduce some toxic effects of selenium, but not others such as liver damage at high doses of selenium (DHHS, 1989).

Sulfate also interacts in a complex manner with molybdenum and copper. Molybdenum excretion is affected by copper and sulfate. Sulfate reduces molybdenum accumulation by competing for protein carriers and enhances its excretion by inhibiting tubular reabsorption. Ruminants seem to be the most susceptible species to imbalances between these elements. In ruminants, copper prevents the accumulation of molybdenum in the liver and may antagonize absorption of molybdenum from food. Molybdenum can produce a functional copper deficiency. The antagonism of molybdenum to copper is augmented by sulfate. It has also been suggested that sulfide (a reduced form of sulfate) can displace molybdate in the body (Casarett and Doull, 1991). In laboratory animal models, the toxicity of molybdenum is more pronounced in situations where dietary copper intake is low (EPA, 1994a). In ruminants, copper sulfate can protect against molybdenum toxicity, and molybdenum and sulfur can inhibit copper toxicity.

Because ingesting high levels of sulfate and magnesium produces diarrhea that leads to dehydration, and ingesting high levels of sodium and chloride leads to water retention, a physiological interaction might be expected to occur with simultaneous ingestion of all of them. However, available data do not predict the net effects of chronic ingestion of sulfate and sodium chloride at high concentrations. Although high-concentration sodium chloride solutions are used

to treat diarrhea-induced hyponatremia and hypochloremic metabolic alkalosis, the electrolyte concentrations in these solutions are physiologically balanced. Disproportionately high sodium and chloride levels could intensify the electrolyte loss produced by severe diarrhea.

Trace metals can influence the toxicity of thallium (DHHS, 1992c). Potassium has been shown to increase renal excretion of thallium, decrease the degenerative effects of thallium on epiphyseal cartilage in mouse limb cultures, decrease placental transport of thallium, and increase the lethality of thallium in animals. However, the degree of relevance of these findings to human situations has not been definitely determined.

In animal studies, iron status affected the gastrointestinal absorption of uranium; however, the reported results were inconclusive (EPA, 1989c). No other information has been found on interactions of uranium with other metals. However, the common target organ suggests that uranium, arsenic, cadmium, lead, vanadium, molybdenum, and manganese interact to enhance kidney toxicity.

No information on the influence of other compounds on the toxicity of antimony was found.

Finally, diarrhea-induced dehydration may cause contaminants excreted in urine to concentrate in the kidney. Thus, diarrhea-induced dehydration may enhance the predicted toxicities of these contaminants.

5.3 CONTAMINANT RISK FACTORS

The EPA Office of Research and Development has calculated acceptable intake values, or RfDs, for long-term (chronic) exposure to noncarcinogens. These values are estimates of route-specific exposure levels that would not be expected to cause adverse effects when exposure occurs for a substantial portion of the lifetime. Some of the chronic RfDs are adopted as subchronic RfDs. The RfDs include safety factors to account for uncertainties associated with limitations of the toxicological database. These safety factors include accounting for uncertainties associated with extrapolating results from animal studies to humans, accounting for response variabilities in sensitive individuals, and accounting for uncertainties associated with extrapolation from a LOAEL to a NOAEL and from shorter term or subchronic exposures to chronic exposures. These values are updated quarterly and are published in the Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables (HEAST). Following more stringent review, they are published through the EPA's IRIS database. The most recent oral RfDs for the noncarcinogenic contaminants of potential concern are summarized in Table 5.2.

The EPA currently classifies all radionuclides as Group A, or known human carcinogens, based on their property of emitting ionizing radiation and on evidence provided by epidemiological studies of radiation-induced cancer in

Table 5.2 Toxicity values: potential noncarcinogenic effects

Chemical	Chronic oral RfD[a] (mg/kg-day)	Confidence Level	Critical effect/organ	RfD basis/RfD source	Uncertainty factor
Antimony	0.0004	Low	Increased mortality, altered blood chemistries	Water/IRIS[b]	1000
Arsenic, inorganic	0.0003	Medium	Hyperkeratosis, hyperpigmentation, vascular complications	Water/IRIS[b]	3
Cadmium	0.0005	High	Kidney (proteinuria)	Water/IRIS[b]	10
Chloride	ND	NA	Hypertension	NA	NA
Lead, inorganic	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA
Manganese	0.005	NA	Central nervous system effects	Water/IRIS[b]	1
Molybdenum	0.005	Medium	Increased uric acid production; joints (pain, swelling); blood (decreased copper levels)	Diet/IRIS[b]	30
Selenium	0.005	High	Selenosis (thickened and brittle nails, hair or nail loss, mottled teeth, skin lesions), central nervous system effects	Diet/IRIS[b]	3
Sodium	ND	NA	Hypertension	NA	NA
Sulfate	ND	NA	Diarrhea	NA	NA
Thallium	0.00008	Low	Alopecia, altered blood chemistries	Gavage/IRIS[b]	3000
Uranium (soluble salts)	0.003	Medium	Nephrotoxicity, decreased body weight	Diet/IRIS[b]	1000
Vanadium	0.007	ND	ND	Water/HEAST[c]	100

[a]These doses are adopted as subchronic oral RfDs. The exceptions are cadmium and uranium, which have not been determined, and thallium, which is 0.0008 mg/kg-day (EPA, 1994b).
[b]From EPA (1994a).
[c]From EPA (1994b).

ND — not determined.
NA — not applicable.

humans. At sufficiently high doses, ionizing radiation acts as a complete carcinogen (both initiator and promoter), capable of increasing the probability of cancer development (EPA, 1994b). However, the actual risk is difficult to estimate, particularly for the low doses encountered in the environment. Most of the reliable data were obtained under conditions of high doses delivered acutely. It is not clear whether cancer risks at lower doses are dose-proportional (i.e., the linear dose-response hypothesis) or whether the risk is greatly reduced at low doses (i.e., the threshold hypothesis) (Latarjet, 1992; Shadley and Wiencke, 1989; Rigaud et al., 1993; Lazo, 1994; Oftedal, 1989; Casarett and Doull, 1991). A conservative assumption rejects the threshold hypothesis and assumes that any dose and dose rate add to the risk of cancer.

Risk factors published in HEAST and IRIS correlate the intake of carcinogens over a lifetime with the increased excess cancer risk from that exposure. The most recent cancer SFs for the uranium-234/-238 radioactive decay series and the chemical carcinogen arsenic are given in Table 5.1.

6.0 HUMAN HEALTH RISK EVALUATION

Health risks to an individual or population are evaluated by combining the results of both the exposure and toxicity assessments. As discussed in Section 5.0, potential adverse health effects and their severity depend on the amount of the contaminant an individual takes into his or her body. At lower levels, many contaminants associated with the uranium processing are beneficial to health, because they are essential nutrients. At higher levels, these same elements can cause adverse health effects.

6.1 POTENTIAL NONCARCINOGENIC HEALTH EFFECTS

Eight contaminants of potential concern for the mill tailings area (cadmium, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, sodium, sulfate, uranium, and vanadium) and five for the raffinate ponds area (chloride, manganese, sodium, sulfate, and uranium) are evaluated probabilistically. The remaining contaminants of potential concern (antimony and lead for the mill tailings area and antimony, arsenic, cadmium, lead, molybdenum, selenium, and thallium for the raffinate ponds area) are evaluated by comparing estimated daily intake values to the acceptable intake levels recommended by the EPA (oral RfD values), as well as to toxicity ranges.

The results from the exposure assessment showing either the highest intake-to-body-weight ratios (i.e., highest doses) or the toxicologically most sensitive group are used to evaluate potential health effects of noncarcinogens. Infant exposures are used to evaluate the health risks of sulfate exposure, because this is the most toxicologically sensitive population. Although infants appear to be more sensitive than other groups of population to manganese toxicity, insufficient data are available to support a quantitative analysis. Therefore, for antimony, arsenic, cadmium, chloride, lead, manganese, molybdenum, selenium, sodium, thallium, uranium, and vanadium, the highest intake-per-body-weight group is children 1 to 10 years old.

Exposure to sulfate presents the most notable health risk associated with the contaminated ground water at the Durango processing site. As can be seen in Figure 6.1A for the mill tailings area, almost 100 percent of the exposure distribution for sulfate is in the range where mild diarrhea could be expected in infants, and about 60 percent of the expected exposures could be in the range of severe diarrhea, which can lead to dehydration. The risk could be more serious at the raffinate ponds area, where almost the entire exposure distribution for sulfate is within the range where severe diarrhea, with resulting dehydration and potentially death, would be expected in infants (Figure 6.1B). Further, these effects would be expected after very short-term exposures. However, these high sulfate concentrations may cause the water to be unpalatable to infants, thus reducing their exposure.

Because the predicted sulfate toxicity from drinking water is so severe, and because this is the only exposure pathway for infants, any additive contribution

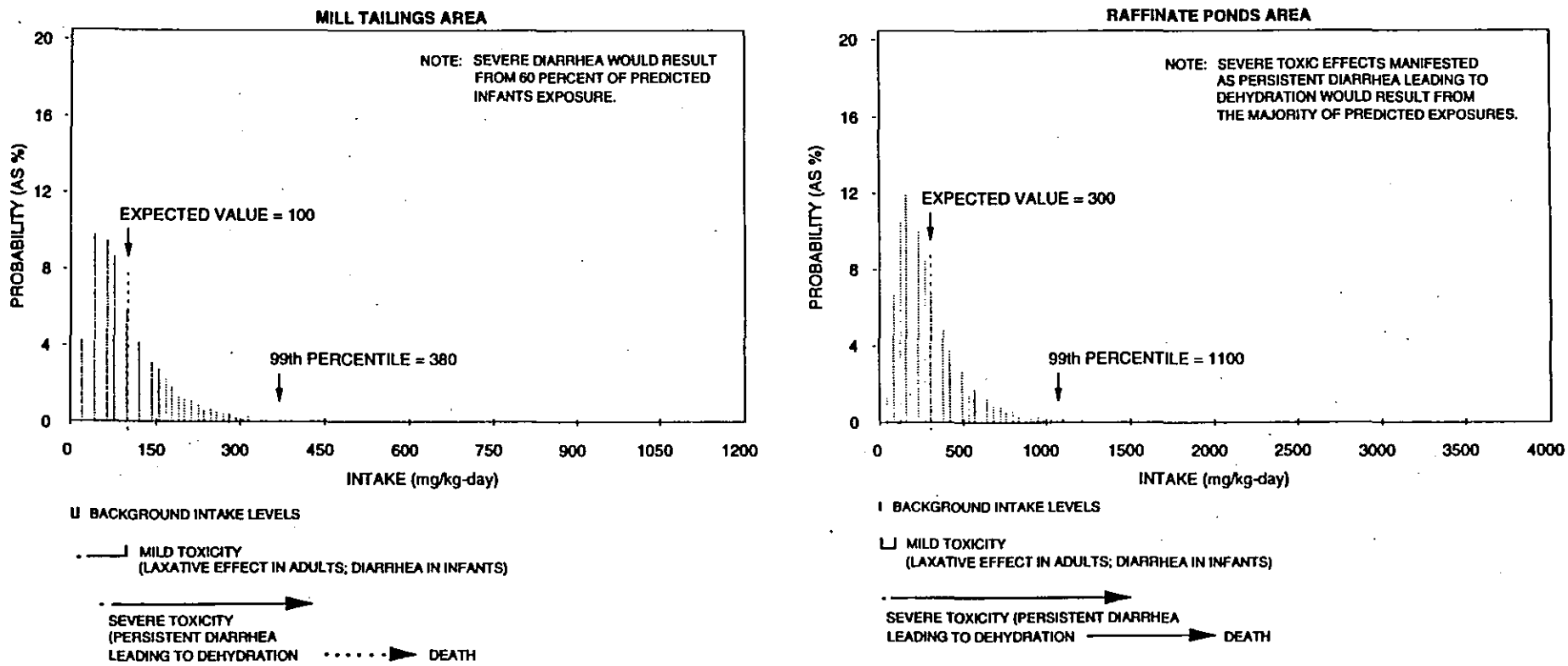


FIGURE 6.1
HEALTH EFFECTS OF POTENTIAL SULFATE EXPOSURE RANGES FOR INFANTS, DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA HLTHSULL.DRW

from other dietary or environmental sources would not alter the interpretation of health risks.

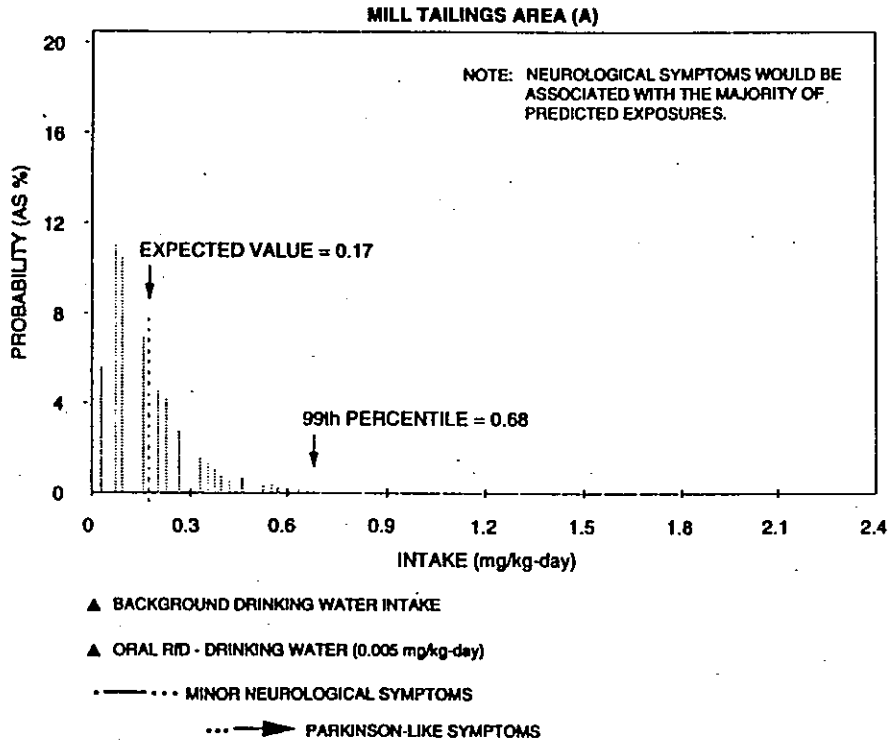
The exposure distribution for infants is based on tap water intake rates across a population that includes breast-fed and canned-formula-fed infants. Infants consuming powdered or concentrated formula reconstituted with well water would be in the upper percentiles of this exposure distribution and would be at higher risk of severe diarrhea.

Drinking ground water, especially at the raffinate ponds area, would lead to acute toxicity due to sulfate levels, which could preclude chronic exposures. However, because different ground water contaminants flush out at different rates and because remedial action strategies may differ for different contaminants, the effects from long-term exposures to contaminants other than sulfate are also discussed.

The entire exposure distributions for manganese (Figure 6.2A and B) are above the threshold level of mild neurological symptoms and above the EPA RfD derived from drinking water consumption studies for both the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas. These symptoms could include memory loss, irritability, or muscle rigidity and tremors. Approximately 10 percent of these exposure distributions are above the threshold level of Parkinson-like disease. As discussed in Section 5.1.6 and earlier in this section, infants may be more susceptible to manganese toxicity than children and adults. Therefore, toxic effects may appear in infants at levels lower than those in Section 5.1.6.

Sodium exposures would be associated with the development of hypertension in children as well as in adults following even short-term exposures. The adverse health effects could be more serious from exposure to sodium-contaminated ground water at the raffinate ponds area than the mill tailings area. As can be seen in Figure 6.3A for the mill tailings area, 60 percent of the exposure distribution for sodium is above the threshold level of hypertension in humans. For the raffinate ponds area, 99 percent of the exposure distribution for sodium could be associated with hypertension (Figure 6.3B). In addition, chloride exposure from contaminated ground water at the raffinate ponds area and, to a lesser extent, at the mill tailings area may contribute to the development of hypertension. At the raffinate ponds area, about 70 percent of the exposure distribution for chloride alone may be associated with hypertension in sensitive individuals (Figure 6.4), although some uncertainty is associated with these studies. Renal insufficiency or the liver disease would augment this health effect.

About 40 percent of the molybdenum intake distribution from contaminated ground water at the mill tailings area falls above the acceptable intake level recommended by the EPA (RfD of 0.005 mg/kg-day). However, only 15 percent of this intake is above the threshold level of mild toxicity, which may manifest as copper deficiency and increased production of uric acid (Figure 6.5). The estimated molybdenum exposure levels for the raffinate ponds area (Table 6.1)



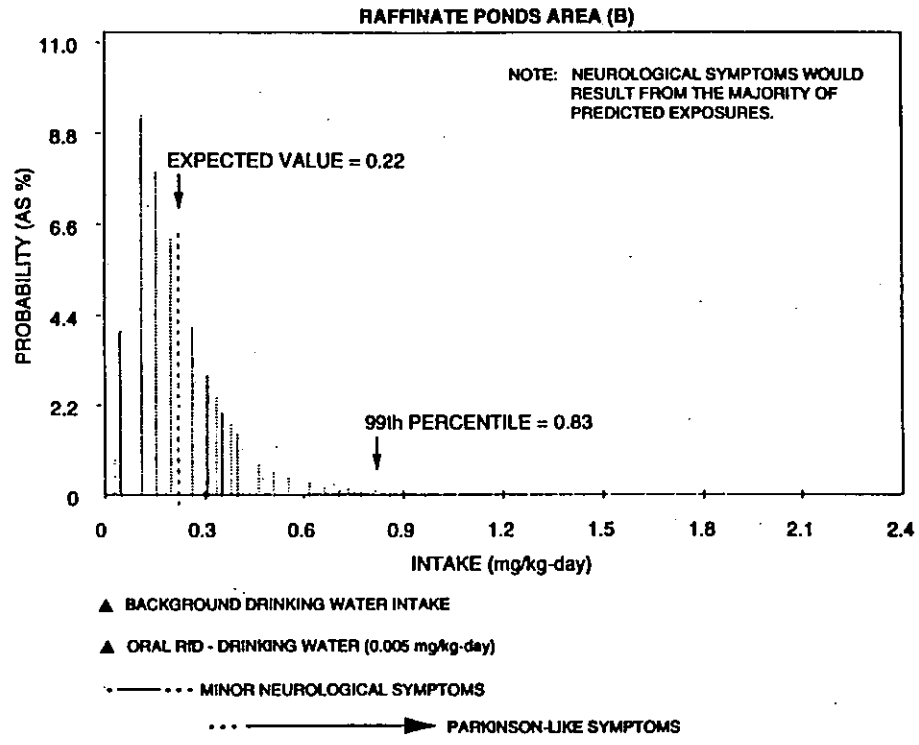


FIGURE 6.2
HEALTH EFFECTS OF POTENTIAL MANGANESE EXPOSURE RANGES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA

HLTHMANG.DRW

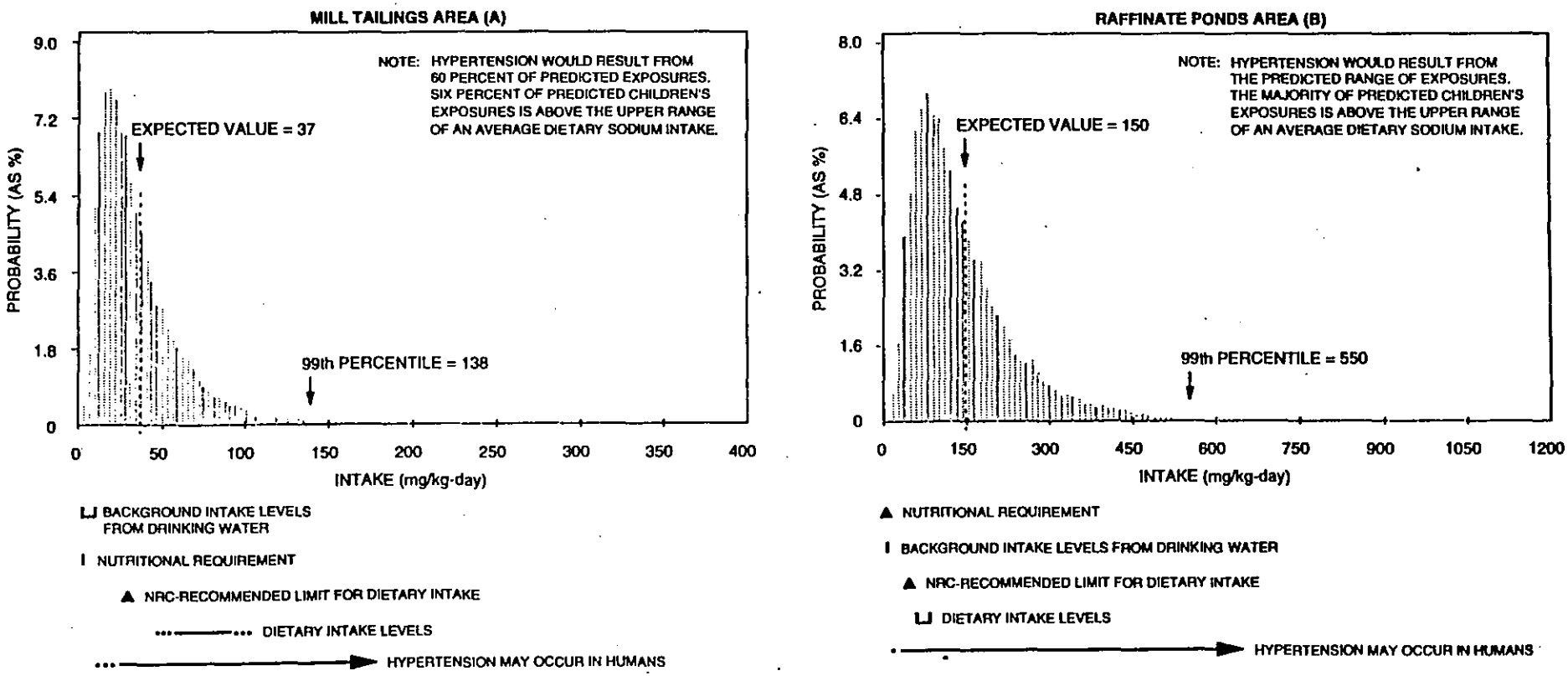
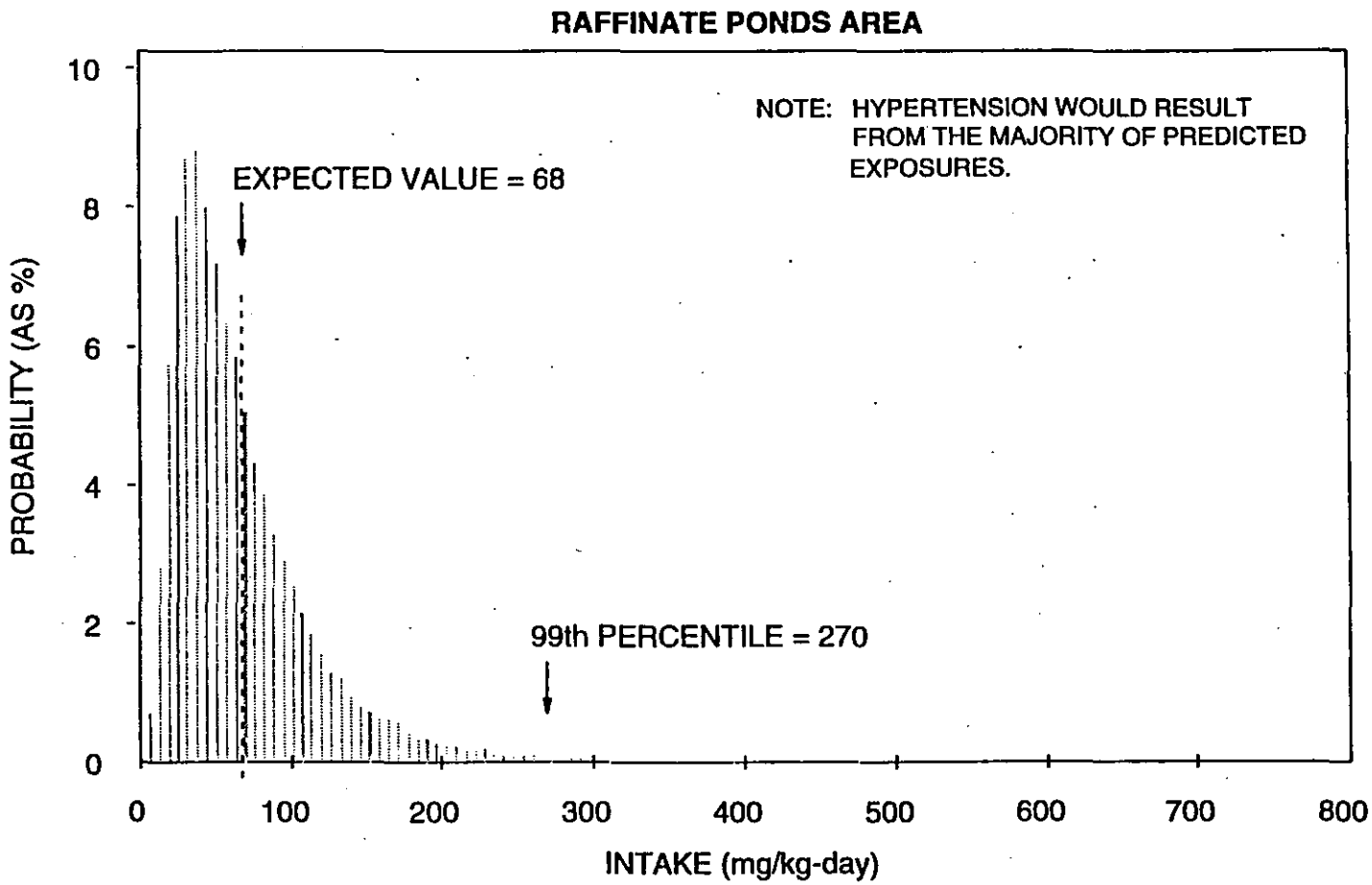


FIGURE 6.3
HEALTH EFFECTS OF POTENTIAL SODIUM EXPOSURE RANGES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA

HLTHSULF.DRW



▲ RECOMMENDED INTAKE LIMIT FROM WATER

• ——— • • • DIETARY INTAKE LEVELS

• ►

HYPERTENSION IN HUMANS
(DOSE RECONSTRUCTION; BASED ON NaCl INTAKE ASSOCIATED WITH HYPERTENSION IN HUMANS.)

FIGURE 6.4
HEALTH EFFECTS OF POTENTIAL CHLORIDE EXPOSURE RANGES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

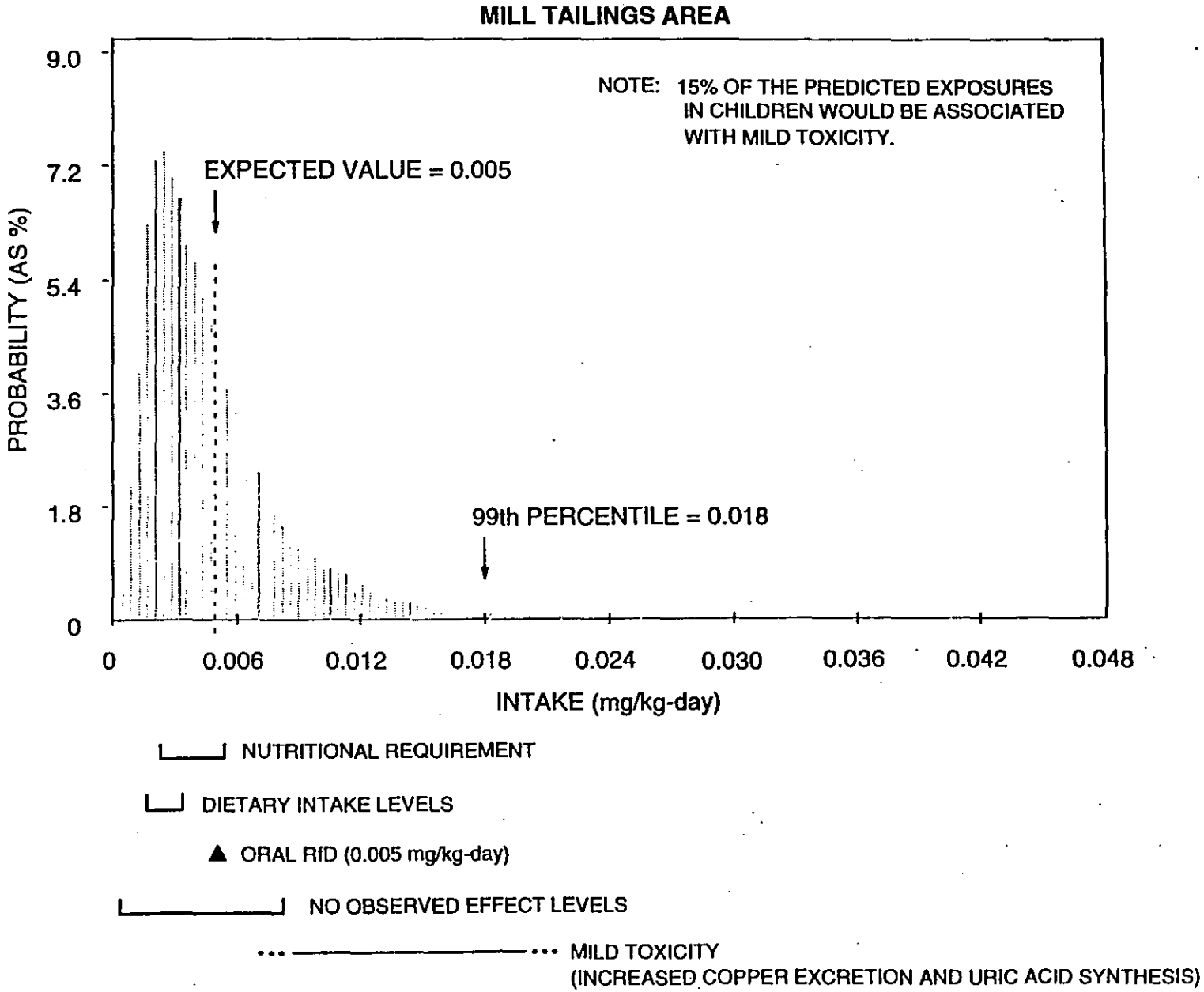


FIGURE 6.5
HEALTH EFFECTS OF POTENTIAL MOLYBDENUM EXPOSURE RANGES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\PLE 01\DURBLRA

HLTHMOLY.DRW

Table 6.1 Calculation of hazard quotients for ingestion of ground water, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminant of potential concern	Exposure concentration[b] (mg/L)	Exposure dose[c] (mg/kg-day)	LOAEL[d] (mg/kg-day)	Nature of the effect caused by the LOAEL	RfD[e] (mg/kg-day)	Hazard quotient[f]
Mill tailings area						
Antimony	0.02	6E-04	1.8	Acute symptoms of gastrointestinal distress	4E-04	1.5
Lead	0.04	1E-03	ND	No safe level has been demonstrated for the most sensitive effects of lead exposure in humans (i.e., heme synthesis, erythropoiesis, and neurobehavioral toxicity)	ND	ND
Raffinate ponds area						
Antimony	0.2	6E-03	1.8	Acute symptoms of gastrointestinal distress	4E-04	15
Arsenic	0.2	6E-03	0.02	Cardiovascular effects manifested as arterial thickening	3E-04	20
Cadmium	0.08	2E-03	0.0075	Mild kidney toxicity manifested as proteinuria following long-term exposure (dose estimated for a 70-kg adult)	5E-04	4
Lead	0.07	2E-03	ND	No safe level has been demonstrated for the most sensitive effects of lead exposure in humans (i.e., heme synthesis, erythropoiesis, and neurobehavioral toxicity)	ND	ND
Molybdenum	0.38	1E-02	0.008	Copper deficiency (dose estimated for a 70-kg adult)	5E-03	2

Table 6.1 Calculation of hazard quotients for ingestion of ground water, Durango, Colorado, site[a] (Concluded)

Contaminant of potential concern	Exposure concentration[b] (mg/L)	Exposure dose[c] (mg/kg-day)	LOAEL[d] (mg/kg-day)	Nature of the effect caused by the LOAEL	RfD[e] (mg/kg-day)	Hazard quotient[f]
Selenium	0.76	2E-02	0.013	Symptoms of selenosis manifested as hair and nail loss in susceptible individuals (estimated for a 70-kg adult)	5E-03	4
Thallium	0.06	2E-03	0.08	Mild toxicity manifested as performance deficit in experimental animals following short-term exposure	8E-05	25[g]

[a]Only contaminants of potential concern not evaluated probabilistically.
[b]The exposure concentration is represented by the maximum observed concentration in ground water from the most contaminated wells.
[c]Exposure dose calculated for a 1- to 10-year-old child using equation (1) in Section 4.4, where the contaminant concentration in ground water is represented by the maximum observed concentration in the most contaminated wells; the ingestion rate = 0.7 L/day; the exposure frequency = 350 days/year; the exposure duration = 7 years; body weight = 22 kg; and the averaging time = 365 days x 7 years.
[d]All LOAELs are estimated for a 22-kg child, except as noted, and are based on data provided in Section 5.0.
[e]The basis for these oral RfDs is presented in Table 5.2.
[f]Hazard quotient = exposure dose ÷ reference dose.
[g]Subchronic hazard quotient for thallium would be 2.5.

ND — Not determined.

are twice the EPA oral RfD and could be associated with mild toxicity resulting from copper deficiency (Section 5.1.7) if ground water were ingested for long periods of time.

Eighty percent of the predicted exposure range for cadmium detected in ground water at the mill tailings area (Figure 6.6) is above the EPA-derived oral RfD; however, less than 1 percent of this exposure range may by associated with symptoms of mild kidney toxicity, including proteinuria. The cadmium intake level from ingesting contaminated ground water at the raffinate ponds area (Table 6.1) could be associated with mild kidney toxicity (Section 5.1.3). This cadmium intake is four times the EPA acceptable intake level. Diabetics and the elderly may be more sensitive to cadmium toxicity because of their already impaired kidney function. Therefore, toxic effects may appear in these sensitive individuals at lower levels than those presented in Table 6.1 and Section 5.1.3.

For selenium levels detected in ground water at the mill tailings area, approximately 85 percent of the exposure distribution falls below the acceptable intake level recommended by the EPA (RfD of 0.005 mg/kg-day) and about 1 percent of the intake is above the threshold level for symptoms of mild toxicity, including nail and hair brittleness or loss (Figure 6.7). The selenium intake level at the raffinate ponds area is four times the EPA oral RfD (Table 6.1) and could also cause symptoms of mild selenosis (Section 5.1.8).

Almost the entire vanadium exposure distribution falls below any level associated with adverse health effects (Figure 6.8); however, about 80 percent of the estimated exposure range for vanadium detected in ground water from the mill tailings area is above the EPA-derived oral RfD.

With regard to noncarcinogenic effects (carcinogenic effects will be discussed in Section 6.2), the entire exposure distributions for uranium at both the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas fall within the NOAEL range (Figure 6.9A and B). However, almost 100 percent of the exposure distribution for the mill tailings area (Figure 6.9A) and 93 percent of the exposure distribution for the raffinate ponds area (Figure 6.9B) are above the EPA acceptable intake level (RfD of 0.003 mg/kg-day).

Cadmium and uranium exposures, however, should be considered additive, because they both affect reabsorption in the proximal tubule of the kidney. This causes protein and other nutritive compounds to be excreted in the urine rather than retained by the body. The levels of uranium detected at both the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas, however, are well below its threshold for these effects; nonetheless, the presence of both of these metals indicates a potential for additive effects and, as noted previously, diabetics and the elderly may be more sensitive to these toxic effects on the kidney.

Although the antimony exposures slightly exceed the EPA oral RfD at the mill tailings area, and antimony and thallium exceed it more than an order of magnitude at the raffinate ponds area (Table 6.1), these intake levels fall within

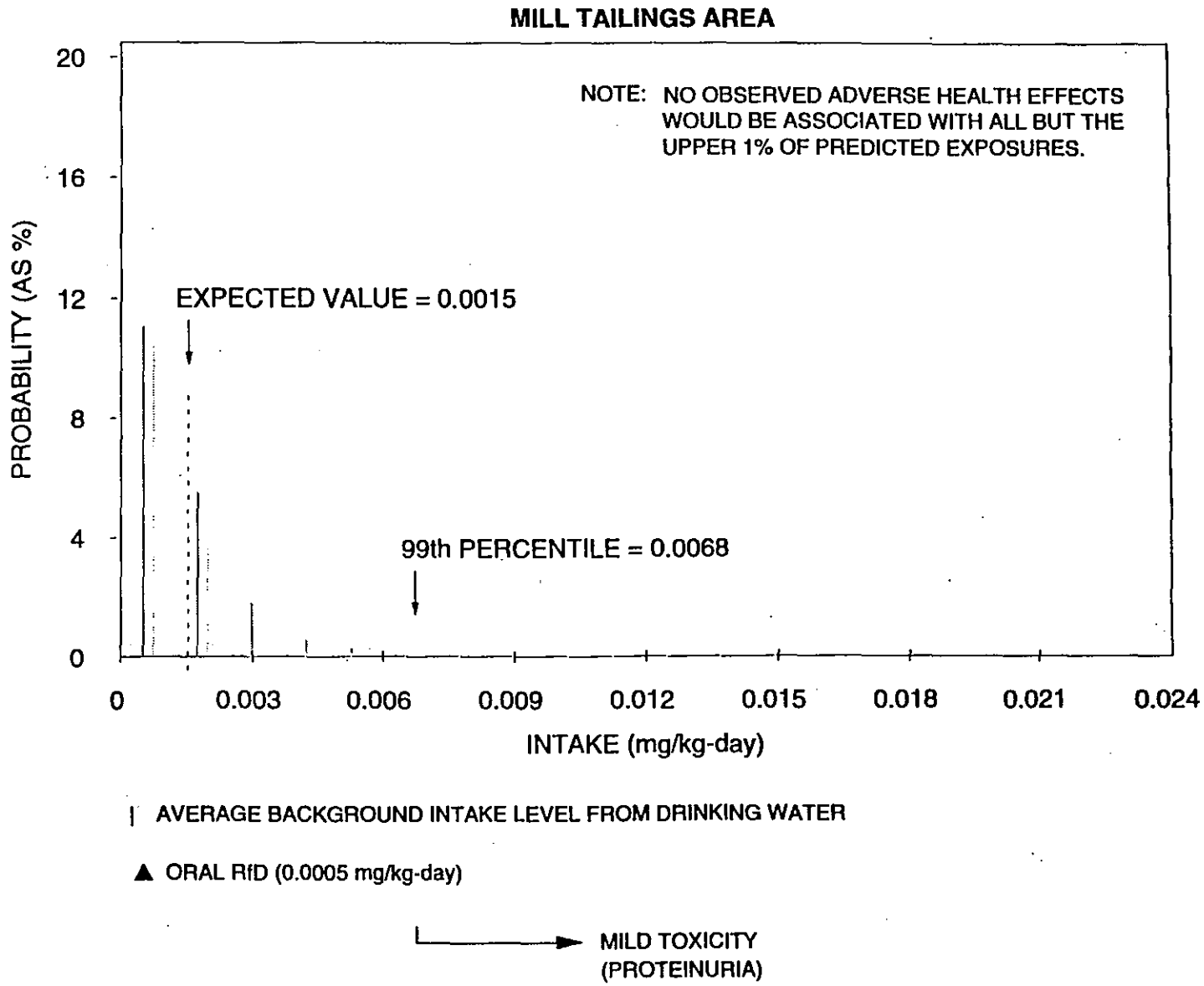


FIGURE 6.6
HEALTH EFFECTS OF POTENTIAL CADMIUM EXPOSURE RANGES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

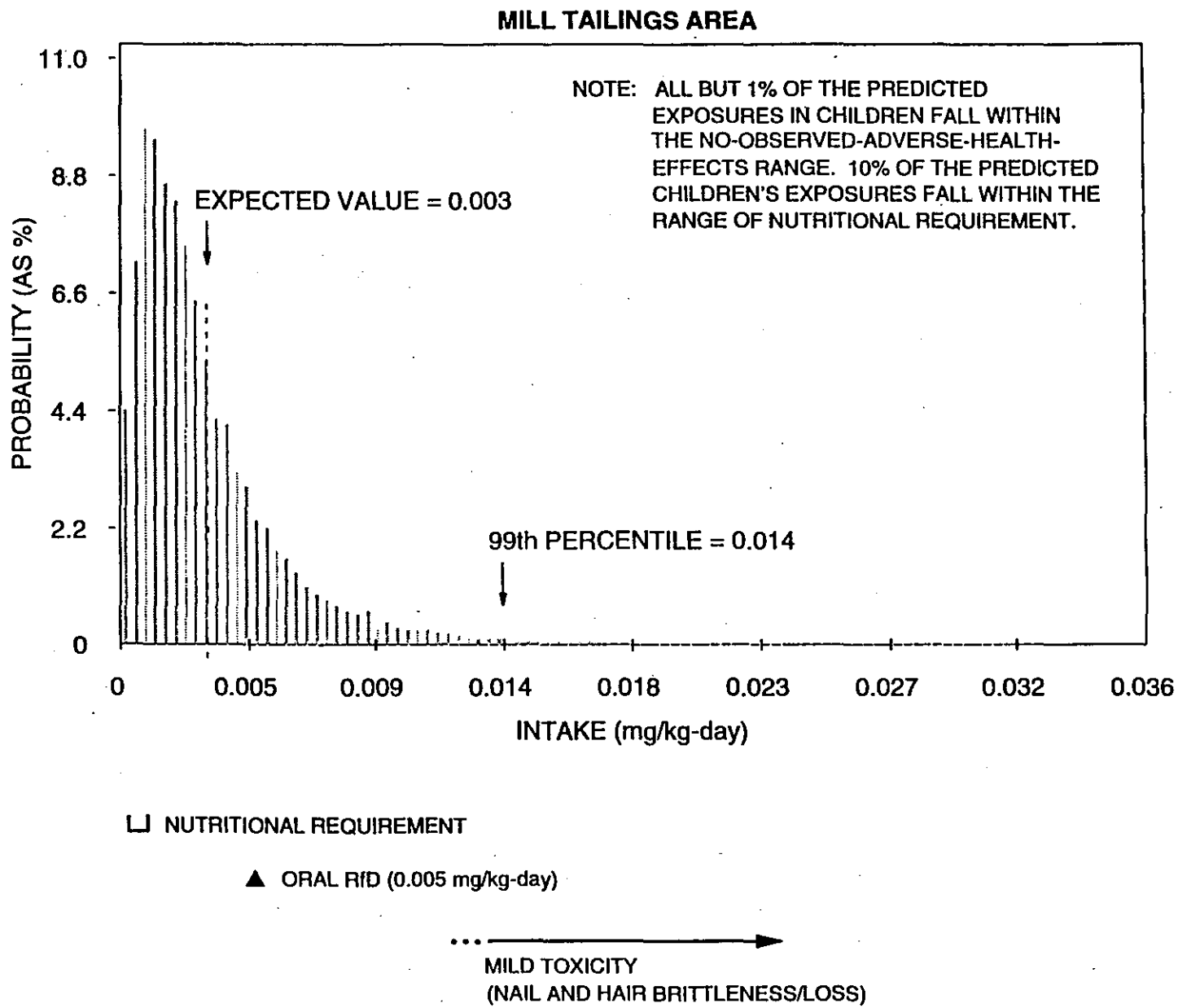
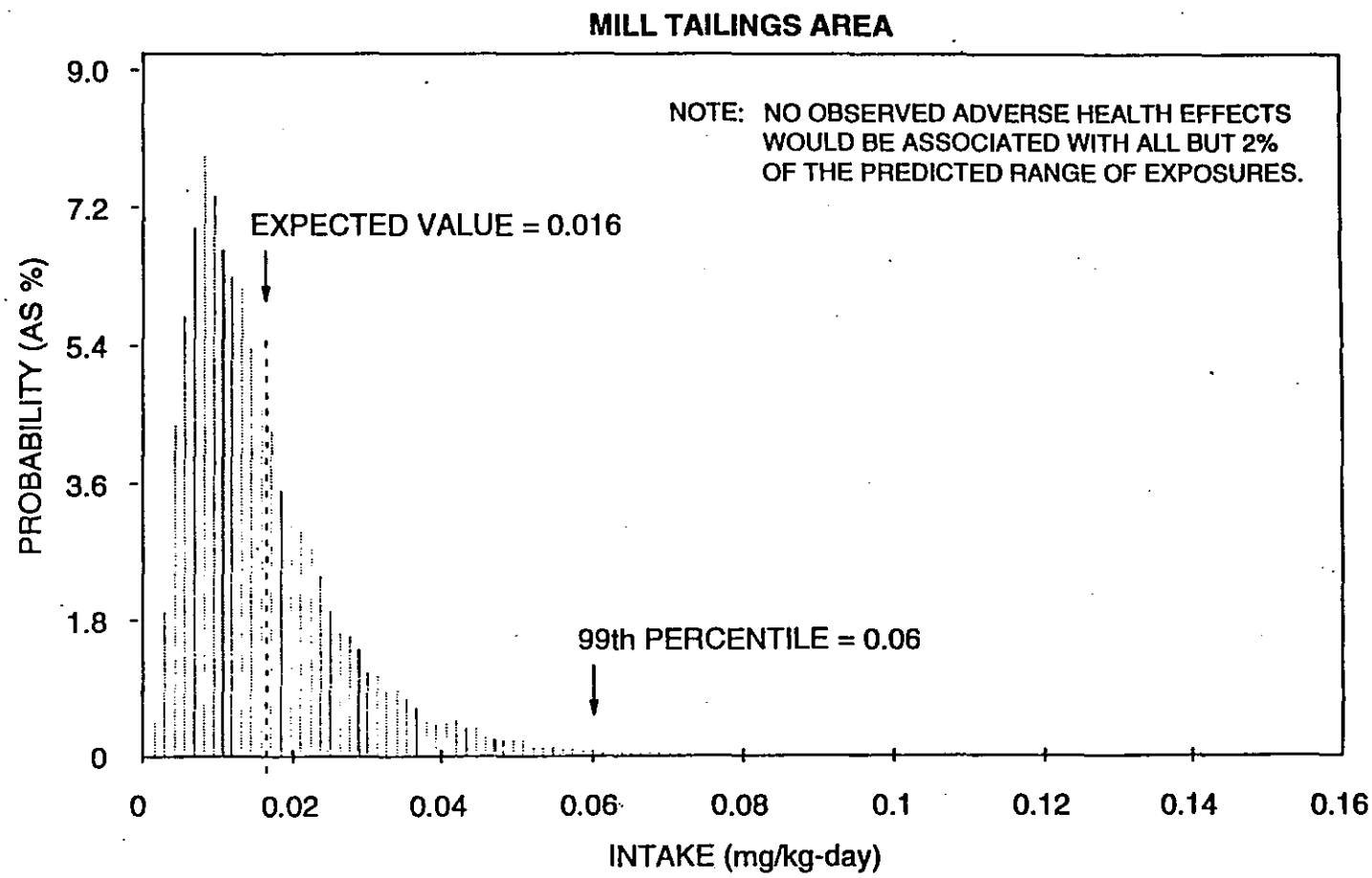


FIGURE 6.7
HEALTH EFFECTS OF POTENTIAL SELENIUM EXPOSURE RANGES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE



| DIETARY INTAKE

▲ ORAL RfD - DRINKING WATER (0.007 mg/kg-day)

IMPAIRED CONDITIONAL REFLEXES IN LABORATORY ANIMALS

CRAMPS, GREEN TONGUE

FIGURE 6.8
HEALTH EFFECTS OF POTENTIAL VANADIUM EXPOSURE RANGES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA

HLTHVANA.DRW

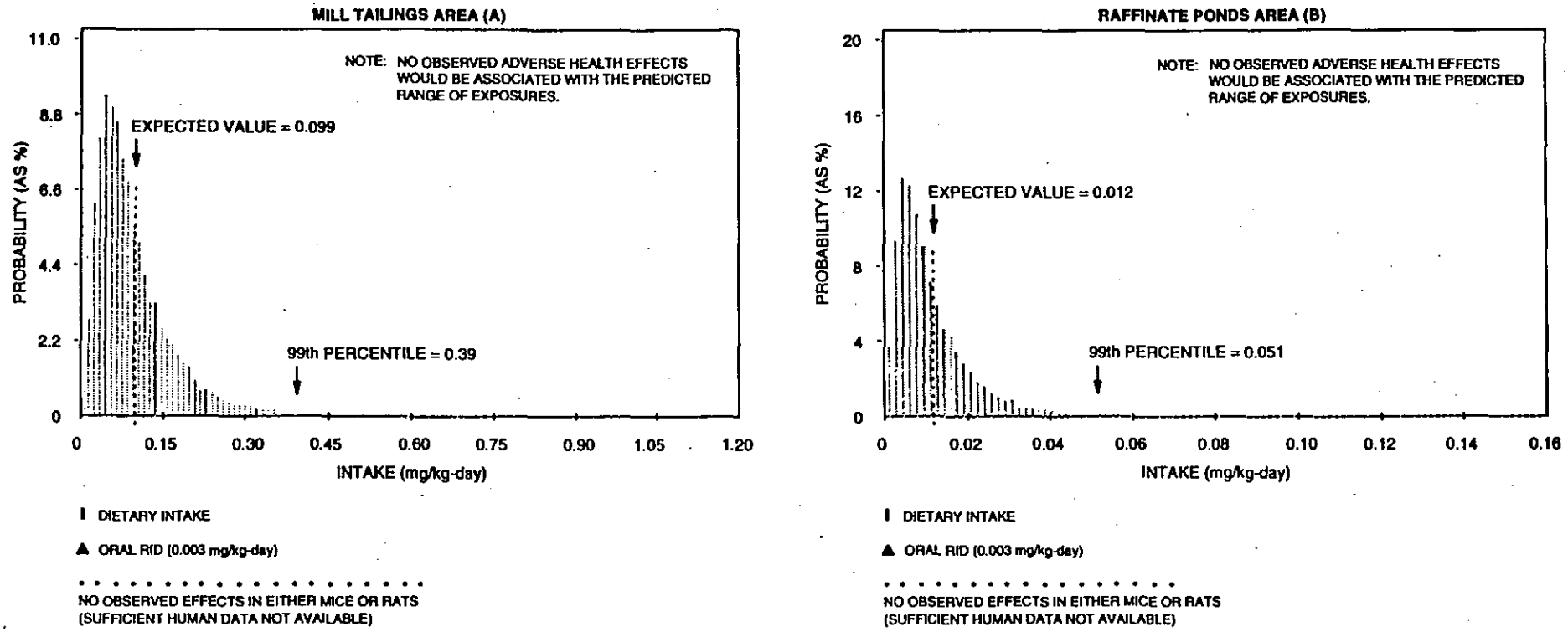


FIGURE 6.9
HEALTH EFFECTS OF POTENTIAL URANIUM EXPOSURE RANGES FOR CHILDREN
DURANGO, COLORADO, SITE

PATH I:\FL3.01\DURBLRA

HLTHURAN.DRW

the dietary intake range (0.007 to 0.04 mg/kg-day for antimony) and/or are well below any level associated with adverse health effects (Sections 5.0, 5.1.1, and 5.1.11).

Exposure levels for noncarcinogenic effects of arsenic detected in contaminated ground water at the raffinate ponds area exceed the EPA oral RfD by roughly an order of magnitude (Table 6.1). However, no adverse health effects would be expected from this level of arsenic exposure (Section 5.1.2). In addition, arsenic and selenium together may reduce their respective toxicities; however, some methylated metabolites of selenium can increase arsenic toxicity.

These apparent discrepancies seen between the EPA acceptable intake levels (RfDs) and the intake levels of uranium, antimony, thallium, and arsenic reported in scientific literature to be associated with adverse health effects occur largely because the toxicological database is incomplete. EPA takes this uncertainty into account by lowering the acceptable intake levels. Although these levels of uranium, antimony, thallium, and arsenic have not been associated with adverse health effects in humans or test animals, it is important that a portion of the exposure distributions fall above the RfD criterion.

If contaminated ground water from either the mill tailings area or the raffinate ponds area were used as drinking water, the levels of potential exposure to lead detected (Table 6.1) could be associated with some of the adverse health effects of lead, particularly hematological changes and changes in children's neurobehavioral development (Section 5.1.5). These changes may occur at intake levels as low as to be essentially without threshold. For this reason, the EPA considers it inappropriate to develop an oral RfD for inorganic lead.

Finally, diarrhea-induced dehydration may lead to increased concentration of contaminants in the kidney, enhancing the predicted toxicity from sodium and nephrotoxic metals.

The potential exposure contribution from other pathways, including produce ingestion or meat ingestion, could not be estimated with current data. The UMTRA Project is conducting additional studies, and the results will be used to better characterize these pathways. Although drinking water ingestion is assumed to result in the greatest exposure, these pathways may contribute substantially to overall exposure. Additionally, these pathways are of interest because plant uptake and food chain transfer can occur under current site conditions (i.e., without installation of a well).

Another pathway considered feasible for this site is fish ingestion. Again, there are not sufficient data to evaluate this pathway or even to determine whether fish are concentrating site-related contaminants. However, based on fish analyses obtained by the BOR for fish 8 mi (13 km) upstream and downstream from the site, fish ingestion may cause an increased dietary intake of certain elements that could make people who eat fish toxicologically sensitive to additional exposures (i.e., ground water ingestion). Of the contaminants of

potential concern for the site, intakes of antimony, arsenic, cadmium, lead, manganese, and selenium from fish ingestion could increase estimated background dietary ranges and consequently increase risks described here for ground water ingestion or other pathways not evaluated.

6.2 POTENTIAL CARCINOGENIC HEALTH EFFECTS

All uranium isotopes are radioactive and, as such, are considered carcinogens. Table 6.2 shows estimated excess lifetime cancer risks resulting from potential ingestion of ground water contaminated with uranium-234/238 and longer-lived radioactive progeny of the uranium decay series (lead-210, radium-226, polonium-210, and thorium-230) at the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas. These estimates are based on the cancer SFs developed by the EPA; however, natural uranium has not been demonstrated to cause cancer in humans or animals following ingestion exposures. The potential exposure values result in an excess lifetime cancer risk of about 1 in 1000 for the mill tailings area and 2 in 10,000 for the raffinate ponds area. These exceed the EPA's National Contingency Plan (NCP) guidance (developed for Superfund sites) of a maximum increased cancer risk of 1 in 10,000.

If contaminated ground water at the raffinate ponds area were used as drinking water, the risk of skin cancer could increase as a result of long-term exposure to detected arsenic levels (Table 6.2). This evaluation is based on the EPA oral SF of 1.8 $(mg/kg\text{-}day)^{-1}$ for skin cancer development. The estimated arsenic exposure value could result in an excess lifetime cancer risk of about 4 in 1000 and could exceed the NCP guidance.

The cancer risk estimates presented here are thought to be conservative because they are based on a cumulative 30-year exposure duration. As previously discussed, this exposure duration is probably appropriate; however, ground water concentrations may decline over this time because the site has been cleaned up.

6.3 LIMITATIONS OF RISK EVALUATION

The following potential limitations should be kept in mind when interpreting this risk evaluation.

- This risk assessment evaluates only risks related to ground water contaminated with inorganics. Any potential contamination with organic constituents has not been addressed.

- Populations with potentially increased sensitivity, such as the elderly or individuals with preexisting diseases, were not specifically addressed on the toxicity ranges presented on the graphs. Expected sensitivities in certain groups were discussed in the text to the extent possible.

Table 6.2 Calculation of excess lifetime cancer risks from ingestion of ground water, Durango, Colorado, site

Contaminant of potential concern	Exposure concentration[a] (pCi/L)	Exposure dose[b] (mg/kg-day; pCi/lifetime)	Oral SF[c] (mg/kg-day)$^{-1}$; (pCi)$^{-1}$	Cancer risk[d]
Mill tailings area				
Radionuclides				
Lead-210	4.4	9.2E+04	6.6E-10	6E-05
Polonium-210	0.2	4.2E+03	1.5E-10	6E-07
Radium-226	1.2	2.5E+04	1.2E-10	3E-06
Thorium-230	1.8	3.8E+04	1.3E-11	5E-07
Uranium-234	1300	2.7E+07	1.6E-11	4E-04
Uranium-238	1300	2.7E+07	2.0E-11	5E-04
TOTAL:				1E-03
Raffinate ponds area				
Chemicals				
Arsenic	0.2[e]	2.3E-03	1.8E+00	4E-03
Radionuclides				
Lead-210	2.1	4.4E+04	6.6E-10	3E-05
Polonium-210	0.1	2.1E+03	1.5E-10	3E-07
Radium-226	0.8	1.7E+04	1.2E-10	2E-06
Thorium-230	4.5	9.4E+04	1.3E-11	1E-06
Uranium-234	195	4.1E+06	1.6E-11	7E-05
Uranium-238	195	4.1E+06	2.0E-11	8E-05
TOTAL:				2E-04

[a]The exposure concentration is represented by the maximum observed concentration in unfiltered ground water samples from the most contaminated wells.
[b]Calculated using equations (2) and (3) in Section 4.4 for arsenic and radionuclides, respectively, and the following exposure assumptions: contaminant concentrations in ground water are represented by the maximum observed concentration in ground water from the most contaminated wells; the ingestion rate = 2 L of water/day; the exposure frequency = 350 days/year; the exposure duration = 30 years; body weight = 70 kg.
[c]The basis for these oral SFs is presented in Table 5.1.
[d]Carcinogenic risk = exposure dose x SF.
[e]Units are milligrams per liter.

- Some individuals may be more sensitive to the toxic effects of certain constituents for reasons that have not been determined. Therefore, adverse health effects may occur at lower exposure levels in sensitive individuals.

- Available data on potential adverse health effects may not always be sufficient to accurately determine all health effects because human data are not sufficient or exposure ranges differed from exposures expected at this site.

- Although contaminated ground water movement has been evaluated hydrologically and geochemically, it is possible that the monitoring locations sampled were not in the most contaminated portion of the ground water. Additionally, concentrations may increase or decrease substantially as the contaminated ground water moves.

- The risk evaluation results presented in this document are largely based on filtered (0.45-μm) ground water samples. Therefore, the potential loss of certain ground water constituents as a consequence of filtration is associated with a source of uncertainty.

- Only the drinking water ingestion pathway was considered in depth, and the dermal absorption pathway was screened out. However, the incremental contribution from the ground water-irrigated produce and meat ingestion pathways, which could not be estimated here, could be notable. Therefore, the additivity of exposure from other pathways or from increased regional background levels or dietary intakes (e.g., from fish ingestion) should be kept in mind.

The evaluation presented here has considered these limitations and compensated wherever possible by presenting toxicity ranges and probabilistic exposure assessments rather than point estimates to incorporate as much variability as could be reasonably defined. The impact of these potential limitations is discussed more fully in Section 8.2.

7.0 ECOLOGICAL RISK EVALUATION

This section assesses the potential for site-related contaminants to adversely affect the existing biological communities or agricultural practices in the area. Currently, the EPA has no guidance for quantifying ecological impacts of the release of hazardous constituents; however, the EPA has developed a qualitative approach to be used in ecological risk evaluations (EPA, 1989b). As part of this qualitative approach, the EPA recommends that ecological assessments be conducted in a phased approach, because it ensures the most effective use of resources while resulting in all necessary work being conducted (EPA, 1992b). This approach consists of four phases:

- Identification of potentially exposed habitats.
- Collection and analysis of site chemistry data.
- Collection and analysis of biological samples.
- Toxicity testing.

If the initial inspection of the habitats or the analysis of media samples indicates that there is no or very low potential for an ecological risk, the assessment may be complete. If the early phases of the assessment indicate that the contaminants may be adversely affecting ecological receptors, a higher level of analysis may be warranted. This ecological risk assessment of the Durango site consists of the first two phases: identification of habitats and collection of site chemistry data.

It is often difficult to determine whether contaminants have affected the biological component of an ecosystem and to predict whether observed effects will damage the ecosystem. However, the sampling of environmental media can be used to assess the possibility of an ecological risk occurring. For such a risk to occur, a source of contamination must exist and there must be pathway for this contamination to reach the biological communities. The following sections identify 1) the areas of contamination and the potential pathways by which this contamination may be entering the aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems at the Durango site, 2) the potential ecological receptors at the site, 3) the contaminants of potential concern, and 4) the potential hazards the contaminants of potential concern may pose to the ecological or agricultural resources.

7.1 EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION

This section characterizes the probable and possible pathways through which ecological receptors are likely to be exposed to site-related contaminants. Exposure can occur only if there are both a source of contamination and a mechanism of transport to a receptor population.

Between 1986 and 1991, the tailings piles and soils contaminated from uranium milling operations (mill tailings area) and raffinate (raffinate ponds area) were relocated to a disposal cell. The former mill tailings area and raffinate ponds area were then contoured and planted with grasses. Thus, soil or air exposure pathways (such as incidental soil ingestion, dermal contact with soil, and inhalation of particulates) will not be evaluated.

Ground water, surface water, and sediment are the potentially affected environmental media at the site. Direct and indirect exposure of ecological receptors to these media may occur by various surface- and ground water-related exposure pathways (such as ingestion of surface water, ingestion of sediment or ground water, bioconcentration of contaminants from surface water or sediment by aquatic organisms, and consumption of plants and other organisms that have accumulated contaminants).

The Durango site is bordered by Lightner Creek to the north, an ephemeral stream (South Creek) to the south, and the Animas River to the east. Lightner Creek does not likely receive contaminated ground water from the site, although it was used historically to discharge wastes. Because South Creek does not appear to be hydrologically connected to contaminated ground water at the site, it is not evaluated in this risk assessment.

Ground water at the mill tailings area moves predominantly through the alluvium overlying the low-permeability Mancos Shale bedrock and discharges into the Animas River to the east. Ground water moving beneath the raffinate ponds area also discharges into the Animas River. Resident aquatic life and terrestrial wildlife may come in contact with surface water and sediments in these water bodies. Although the site contaminants appear to have a negligible impact on surface water quality in the Animas River, the surface water, in addition to sediment pathways, is evaluated to determine risks to aquatic and terrestrial life.

Terrestrial vegetation may take up contaminants from ground water. Due to the presence of shallow alluvial ground water at both the raffinate ponds area and the mill tailings area, plant roots may reach soil saturated with contaminated ground water. As such, plant uptake is considered in this risk assessment.

Other potential pathways involve the use of surface water mixed with ground water as a source of water for livestock or other agricultural activities. The BOR has plans to construct the Durango pumping plant, a feature of the Animas-La Plata Project, on the former raffinate ponds area of the Durango site. The Animas-La Plata Project would furnish water for municipal and industrial use and for irrigation for southwest Colorado and northwest New Mexico. The plant would pump water directly from the Animas River. Because of uncertainties associated with this construction project, pathways related to this project are not evaluated in this risk assessment.

7.2 ECOLOGICAL RECEPTORS

This section identifies the ecological resources present at the site and in its vicinity that may be potentially exposed to site-related contaminants. The following information on ecological receptors is based primarily on surveys performed prior to removal activities (DOE, 1985; Dames & Moore, 1983) and on surveys performed as part of the Animas-La Plata Project (BOR, 1980).

Limited observations of aquatic organisms were conducted at surface water and sediment sampling locations during November 1993 sampling activities. Limited observations of terrestrial flora and fauna were also conducted during the November 1993 field sampling and during a ground water use/field survey in June 1994.

7.2.1 Terrestrial resources

Most of the land within the site boundary has been disturbed by milling operations and subsequently during tailings/contaminated soil removal, which included excavation to the bedrock in places.

Flora

Vegetation at the Durango site was characterized prior to removal activities (DOE, 1985; Dames & Moore, 1983). At that time, the site was highly disturbed and contained limited vegetative cover and habitat. Patches of smooth brome occurred across the site as part of revegetation efforts. Alfalfa and Kentucky bluegrass were minor constituents of this vegetation. Riparian scrub, present along the Animas River adjacent to the site, was composed primarily of narrowleaf cottonwood and boxelder with thickets of willow and river alder common in the understory. Vegetation found on the upper slopes of Smelter Mountain adjacent to the processing site consisted of Utah juniper, boxelder, Gambel oak, skunk bush, and Oregon grape. Rubber rabbitbrush and big sagebrush were predominant on the lower, gentler slopes of Smelter Mountain.

Upon completion of removal activities, both the mill tailings area and the raffinate ponds area were contoured and seeded with grasses. These grasses included smooth brome, Kentucky bluegrass, western wheatgrass, blue grama, gallets, and saltgrass. Along the site side of the river, riparian habitat is predominantly an open field or rocky shoreline with scattered small willow, boxelder, and cottonwood. Near the city park and sewage treatment plant across from the site, open woods are present, including large boxelders, cottonwoods, and willows. Thickets of cottonwood and willow mixed with grasses are present along the river, opposite the raffinate ponds area.

Fauna

Wildlife is limited at this site because of its disturbed nature and its proximity to roads and highways. Wintering bald eagles occur along the Animas River, and mule deer cross the area while using adjacent upland habitat and the Animas River. Various small mammals and birds were observed on the site prior to removal activities, including cottontail rabbits, deer mice, black-billed magpie, northern flicker, barn swallow, American robin, red-winged blackbird, and Brewer's blackbird. Signs of mule deer and cottontail were found on the Durango site during the June 1994 survey. Numerous barn swallows, red-winged blackbirds, robins, and Brewer's blackbirds were also seen at this time.

A garter snake was observed along the banks of the Animas River, and trees gnawed by beaver were observed along the river near the mill tailings area, although no beaver colonies were seen.

7.2.2 Aquatic organisms

No quantitative survey of aquatic organisms has been conducted to date. A brief qualitative survey was performed during the November 1993 field sampling.

The Animas River from the mouth of Junction Creek to the Colorado-New Mexico state line has been classified by the state of Colorado for class 1 cold water aquatic life uses. Previous investigations in the site vicinity (DOE, 1985; BOR, 1980) indicate that the only notable trout fishery in the Animas River, consisting of rainbow trout, cutthroat trout, and brown trout, occurs within the city limits of Durango and approximately 5 mi (8 km) downstream. This fishery results from an intensive stocking program by the Colorado Division of Wildlife. The quality of the Animas River sport fishery approximately 10 mi (16 km) downstream degrades considerably because of siltation, high summer water temperatures, and low summer velocities. Fish species in this lower reach include bluehead sucker, flannelmouth sucker, carp, and occasional brown trout. Other species identified in the Animas River in Colorado include cutthroat trout and mottled sculpin (BOR, 1980).

7.2.3 Threatened and endangered species

The following information on threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Durango site was adapted from the environmental impact statement (DOE, 1985) and the Animas-La Plata Project draft environmental impact statement (BOR, 1980). Further information on threatened and endangered species can be found in these documents.

Several plant and animal species listed or proposed for listing by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as endangered and threatened occur or could occur in the Durango area. They include the peregrine falcon, bald eagle, ferruginous hawk, Swainson's hawk, spotted bat, spineless hedgehog cactus, and Mesa Verde cactus.

There are some historical bald eagle nest sites in the Durango area, but they are not known to be used. Bald eagles commonly winter in the Durango area. Potential nesting habitat for the peregrine falcon exists within 1 mi (1.6 km) of the Bodo Canyon disposal site.

7.3 CONTAMINANTS OF ECOLOGICAL CONCERN

7.3.1 Ground water

Ground water occurs in a shallow alluvial aquifer overlying bedrock at the mill tailings site. At the raffinate ponds area, ground water occurs in the alluvium and in the underlying Menefee/Point Lookout Formation.

All chemicals detected above background levels, or above method detection limits where background data were not available, were considered to be contaminants of potential concern in ground water. For the raffinate ponds area, DOE monitor well DUR-02-602 was selected to represent the center of the plume; for the mill tailings area, DOE monitor well DUR-01-612 was selected to represent the center of the plume.

The exposure concentration used for ground water was the maximum detected concentration within each well from sampling dates in April 1988 through November 1993. Both filtered and nonfiltered concentrations measured in these wells are used.

7.3.2 Surface water and sediment

Surface water and sediment sampling locations are shown in Figure 3.1. Surface water and sediment samples were collected in November 1993 from the Animas River upstream of the confluence of the river and Lightner Creek and downstream of Colorado Route 160 (location 652). Surface water and sediment samples were collected from Lightner Creek upstream of the Durango site near Cottonwood Campground (location 650).

The list of contaminants of potential concern in the surface water bodies adjacent to this site was developed from the same list of contaminants evaluated for ground water. It is assumed that site-related contaminants in the Animas River water may occur as a result of ground water discharge. Therefore, site-related contaminants were modeled to estimate the contribution of ground water contaminant flow into the Animas River. This model (Tables 3.18 and 3.19) shows that ground water constitutes a small proportion of flow in the river (less than 0.4 percent during low flow); therefore, contaminants are quickly diluted. The modeled increment is added to the upstream surface water concentrations. This sum and the observed downstream concentrations are compared with available water quality criteria (Tables 7.1 and 7.2). Based on these comparisons, there are no contaminants of potential concern in surface water, because modeled values do not exceed available water quality criteria. While the site contributions are far smaller than the available water quality criteria, in three cases (cadmium, iron, and zinc), observed maximum downstream values exceed the criteria. These exceedances are less than two times their corresponding upstream measurements. However, the data are not sufficient to determine whether the differences in upstream and downstream concentrations are statistically significant. Unlike the modeled values, the levels

Table 7.1 Comparison of measured concentrations of contaminants of potential concern and modeled surface water quality in the Animas River near the mill tailings area with water quality criteria[a]

Contaminant	Surface water concentration: Average upstream (maximum unfiltered)	Modeled downstream (greatest hydraulic conductivity)	Modeled downstream (average hydraulic conductivity)	Measured average downstream (maximum unfiltered)	CDPHE water quality criteria (filtered)	CWA freshwater toxicity criteria (chronic) (unfiltered)
Ammonium	NA	NR	NR	NA	0.02	NS
Antimony	NA	NR	NR	NA	NS	0.030
Barium	NA	NR	NR	NA	NS	NS
Cadmium	0.0002 (0.0009)	0.0004	0.0002	0.0002 (0.0016)	0.003[b]	0.0011
Calcium	61	62	61	72	NS	NS
Chloride	11	13	11	12	NS	230
Fluoride	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	NS	NS
Lead	0.001 (0.08)	0.001	0.001	0.001 (0.026)	0.018[b]	0.0032
Magnesium	10	11	10	23	NS	NS
Manganese	0.06 (0.33)	0.08	0.06	0.07 (0.37)	1	NS
Molybdenum	<0.01	<0.011	<0.01	NA	0.79	NS
Nitrate	0.5	0.6	0.5	1.2	NS	90[c]
Selenium	<0.002 (0.034)	<0.0024	<0.002	<0.002 (0.028)	0.017	0.005
Silica	NA	NR	NR	NA	NS	NS
Silver	<0.0002	<0.00023	<0.0002	<0.0002 (0.0005)	0.002[b]	0.00012
Sodium	13	16	13	20	NS	NS
Strontium	NA	NR	NR	NA	NS	NS
Sulfate	113	121	114	111	NS	NS
Tin	NA	NR	NR	NA	NS	NS

Table 7.1 Comparison of measured concentrations of contaminants of potential concern and modeled surface water quality in the Animas River near the mill tailings area with water quality criteria[a] (Concluded)

Contaminant	Surface water concentration: Average upstream (maximum unfiltered)	Surface water concentration: Modeled downstream (greatest hydraulic conductivity)	Surface water concentration: Modeled downstream (average hydraulic conductivity)	Surface water concentration: Measured average downstream (maximum unfiltered)	CDPHE water quality criteria (filtered)	CWA freshwater toxicity criteria (chronic) (unfiltered)
Uranium	<0.005 (<0.005)	0.01	<0.006	NA (<0.005)	5[b]	NS
Vanadium	NA	NR	NR	NA	NS	NS
Zinc	0.014 (0.24)	0.022	0.015	0.004 (0.28)	0.047[b]	0.11

[a]Maximum ground water concentrations are for both filtered and unfiltered samples. Average surface water concentrations are for filtered samples. All data in milligrams per liter.
[b]Water hardness-related state standard (CDPHE, 1991) calculated using a contaminant-specific equation and the average hardness determined from the concentrations observed in filtered samples of calcium and magnesium (300 mg/L).
[c]No state or federal criteria are available. The value presented is the concentration at or below which no adverse effects are expected for warmwater fish (EPA, 1986).

CDPHE — Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment; formerly the Colorado Department of Health (CDH). This document refers to the department as the "CDPHE" throughout.
CWA — Clean Water Act.
NA — not analyzed.
NR - not relevant.
NS — not specified.

Table 7.2 Comparison of measured concentrations of contaminants of potential concern and modeled surface water quality in the Animas River near the raffinate ponds area with water quality criteria[a]

Contaminant	Surface water concentration: Average upstream filtered (maximum unfiltered)	Surface water concentration: Modeled downstream	Surface water concentration: Measured average downstream (maximum unfiltered)	CDPHE water quality criteria (filtered)	CWA freshwater toxicity criteria (chronic) (unfiltered)
Ammonium	NA	NR	NA	0.02	NS
Antimony	NA	NR	NA	NS	0.030
Arsenic	0.004 (0.087)	0.004	0.003 (0.089)	0.15	0.19
Cadmium	0.0002 (0.0009)	0.0002	0.0002 (0.0016)	0.012	0.0011
Calcium	61	61	72	NS	NS
Chloride	11	12	12	NS	230
Fluoride	0.3	0.3	0.3	NS	NS
Iron	<0.05 (1.01)	<0.051	0.06 (1.90)	1.0	1.0
Lead	0.001 (0.08)	0.001	0.001 (0.026)	0.29	0.0032
Magnesium	10	10	23	NS	NS
Manganese	0.06 (0.33)	0.06	0.07 (0.37)	1	NS
Molybdenum	<0.01	<0.01	NA	0.79	NS
Nickel	<0.005 (0.036)	<0.005	<0.005 (0.034)	0.22[b]	0.16
Selenium	<0.002 (0.034)	<0.002	<0.002 (0.028)	0.017	0.005
Silica	NA	0.007	NA	NS	NS
Silver	<0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002	0.02[b]	0.00012

Table 7.2 Comparison of measured concentrations of contaminants of potential concern and modeled surface water quality in the Animas River near the raffinate ponds area with water quality criteria[a] (Concluded)

Contaminant	Surface water concentration: Average upstream filtered (maximum unfiltered)	Surface water concentration: Modeled downstream	Surface water concentration: Measured average downstream (maximum unfiltered)	CDPHE water quality criteria (filtered)	CWA freshwater toxicity criteria (chronic) (unfiltered)
Sodium	13	14	20	NS	NS
Strontium	NA	NR	NA	NS	NS
Sulfate	113	116	111	NS	NS
Thallium	NA	NR	NA	0.015	0.040
Tin	NA	NR	NA	NS	NS
Uranium	0.005 (<0.005)	<0.0052	NA (<0.005)	5[b]	NS
Vanadium	NA	NR	NA	NS	NS
Zinc	0.014 (0.24)	0.014	0.004 (0.28)	0.047[b]	0.11

[a]Maximum ground water concentrations are for both filtered and unfiltered samples. Average surface water concentrations are for filtered samples. All data in milligrams per liter.
[b]Water hardness-related state standard (CDPHE, 1991) calculated using a contaminant-specific equation and the average hardness determined based on concentrations of calcium and magnesium in filtered samples (300 mg/L).

CDPHE — Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment.
CWA — Clean Water Act.
NA — not analyzed.
NR — not relevant.
NS — not specified.

measured in these unfiltered samples could include suspended solids or sediments.

The top several inches of sediment were sampled at several locations near the site, including one immediately upstream of Lightner Creek (which is used as a background sample). Samples were analyzed for a limited suite of analytes associated with the site, as shown in Table 3.16. This sampling was conducted to determine whether levels in near-surface sediment posed an immediate threat to aquatic biota. Comparison of the upstream concentration to the maximum detected downstream concentration indicates that arsenic and iron occur at more than twice the upstream concentration. There are not sufficient data to determine whether this difference is of statistical significance.

Constituents detected in Lightner Creek surface water and near-surface sediments are compared to upstream locations, as shown in Tables 3.15 and 3.16. Based on this single sampling event, there do not appear to be site-related impacts to surface water or sediment from Lightner Creek. Again, additional data would be needed to more definitively evaluate these sediments.

7.3.3 Fish tissue data

The BOR has collected and analyzed fish from the Animas River. Two of the sampling locations (approximately 5 mi [8 km] upstream and downstream of the UMTRA Project site) may be relevant to the site because fish living some portion of their lifespan near the site could travel this distance both upstream and downstream from the site. Some of the levels of constituents associated with the site are high in fish tissue compared to national ranges; however, there are many sources of these same elements in the river, including natural occurrence of the minerals along the river path, mining, other mill sites, and municipal and industrial discharges. Because of the habitat range of fish and these multiple sources of contaminants, the meaningfulness if any, of these data with respect to the Durango site cannot be determined.

7.4 POTENTIAL IMPACTS TO WILDLIFE AND PLANTS

7.4.1 Terrestrial risk

A number of potential exposure pathways were evaluated to determine risk to terrestrial flora and fauna from exposure to contaminants in ground water and surface water. Terrestrial vegetation can be directly exposed to contaminants in ground water through root uptake where ground water occurs near the surface. Contaminants may bioaccumulate in various plant parts and exert a wide range of influence, depending on the specific contaminant. Plant uptake rates vary greatly among species and are affected by factors such as soil characteristics (e.g., pH, moisture, redox potential, organic matter), plant sensitivity, input-output balances, or cumulative effects of various factors.

Foraging wildlife can be indirectly exposed to contaminants in ground water by ingesting plants that may have bioconcentrated certain contaminants. Terrestrial wildlife can also be exposed to contaminants in surface water directly by ingesting ground water seeps or sediments or indirectly by ingesting aquatic organisms that have accumulated contaminants from sediments.

Vegetation

In areas where the depth to ground water is shallow, some plants could have rooting zones in soils that contain contaminated ground water. These contaminants could be phytotoxic (poisonous to plants) and could transfer to the food chain. Concentrations of the contaminants of potential concern in plant tissue, based on uptake from ground water, could not be estimated from available data. The UMTRA Project is currently conducting plant uptake studies; the results will be included in future site documents.

Table 7.3 shows concentrations of contaminants of potential concern that are toxic to plants when grown hydroponically in nutrient solutions with these concentrations. Ground water concentrations of arsenic, cadmium, lead, manganese, selenium, thallium, vanadium, and zinc exceeded the phytotoxicity values, indicating plant growth could be hindered. Among crops sensitive to these elements are spinach, sunflower, or soybean.

Wildlife

The exposure of terrestrial organisms from ingesting plants or animals with accumulated contaminants is a potential exposure pathway at this site. Birds and other vertebrates consuming these plants and animals can bioaccumulate some of the contaminants of potential concern if the amount ingested exceeds the amount eliminated. This is often a function of the areal extent of contamination versus the areal extent of the animal's feeding range. Therefore, although exposure via the diet may be possible, the potential for bioaccumulation is not always a concern.

Biomagnification is a potentially more severe situation in which the concentration of a constituent increases in higher levels of the food chain because the contaminants are accumulated through each successive trophic level. Of particular concern for biomagnification effects are the top predators, especially carnivorous birds and mammals. Only a limited number of constituents have the potential for magnifying in the food chain. Based on available information on the contaminants of potential concern and the limited areal extent of potentially affected vegetation, the potential for the contaminants to present a hazard via food chain transfer is probably low.

Other potential pathways of exposure to wildlife include the ingestion of water from ground water seeps or affected soils. Additional characterization of the site would be needed to determine whether these exposures occur and whether they represent a risk to wildlife.

Table 7.3 Comparison of contaminants of potential concern in ground water with available water quality values and phytotoxic concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminant	Maximum detected concentration: Mill tailings area (DUR-01-612)	Maximum detected concentration: Raffinate ponds area (DUR-02-602)	Aquatic life water quality value[b]	Concentration in water toxic to plants[c]
Ammonium	0.2	3.5	0.02[d]	NA
Antimony	0.023 (0.025)	ND	0.030	NA
Arsenic	0.05 (<0.005)	0.164 (0.04)	0.15	0.001
Barium	0.03 (<0.1)	0.01 (<0.1)	NS	NA
Cadmium	0.07 (0.0475)	0.081 (<0.001)	0.012[e]	0.05
Calcium	476.5 (449.5)	491 (475)	NS	NA
Chloride	795 (955.5)	2400 (2380)	230	NA
Copper	0.03 (<0.02)	0.02 (<0.02)	0.159[e]	0.03
Fluoride	1.7 (1.2)	0.4 (0.2)	NS	NA
Iron	0.12 (1.26)	1.11 (2.45)	1	10
Lead	0.03 (0.012)	0.07 (<0.01)	0.27[e]	0.02
Lead-210	(3.4 pCi/L)	ND	NS	NA
Magnesium	306 (299.5)	724 (644)	NS	NA
Manganese	6.70 (6.185)	1.62 (1.40)	1	4
Molybdenum	0.27 (0.13)	0.15 (<0.01)	0.79[f]	0.5
Nickel	0.05 (<0.04)	0.05 (<0.04)	0.93[e]	0.2
Nitrate	(6.5)	13.7 (<1)	90[g]	NA
Polonium-210	(0.1 pCi/L)	(0.1 pCi/L)	NS	NA
Radium-226	0.5 pCi/L (1.2 pCi/L)	0.2 pCi/L (0.1 pCi/L)	5 pCi/L	NA
Selenium	0.226 (0.074)	0.763 (0.063)	0.005	0.7
Silica	23.2 (22.7)	24.9 (22.8)	NS	NA
Silver	0.03 (<0.01)	0.04 (<0.01)	0.055[e]	0.1
Sodium	1200 (1190)	5000 (3260)	NS	NA
Strontium	3.42	11.1	NS	NA
Sulfate	3360 (3090)	11,100 (7720)	NS	NA
Thallium	0.01 (<0.005)	0.06 (<0.01)	0.015	0.02
Thorium-230	(0.95 pCi/L)	(1.4 pCi/L)	60 pCi/L	NA
Tin	0.068 (0.015)	0.199 (0.133)	NS	100
Uranium	4.67 (3.985)	0.602 (0.101)	41[e]	40

Table 7.3 Comparison of contaminants of potential concern in ground water with available water quality values and phytotoxic concentrations, Durango, Colorado, site[a] (Concluded)

Contaminant	Maximum detected concentration: Mill tailings area (DUR-01-612)	Maximum detected concentration: Raffinate ponds area (DUR-02-602)	Aquatic life water quality value[b]	Concentration in water toxic to plants[c]
Vanadium	0.61 (0.505)	0.07 (<0.01)	NS	0.5
Zinc	3.27 (3.185)	0.021 (0.015)	1.3[e]	0.4

[a]All concentrations reported in milligrams per liter for filtered and unfiltered samples, unless otherwise specified. Unfiltered concentrations are in parentheses. If two concentrations are not provided, filtered and unfiltered samples were not analyzed for this constituent.
[b]The lower of the values specified by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) or by the Clean Water Act (CWA). CDPHE values are obtained from the Basic Standards and Methodologies for Surface Water, 3.1.0 (5 CCR 1002-8), CDPHE, Water Quality Control Commission (CDPHE, 1991). Aquatic quality are standards protective of aquatic life via chronic exposure and are for filtered samples. Agricultural-use values are based on total recoverable metals. CWA values are obtained from EPA, 1991. CDPHE values were used for hardness-dependent criteria.
[c]Tested concentrations that caused at least a 20 percent reduction in plant growth or yield when grown in nutrient solutions (Will and Suter, 1994).
[d]Value is for ammonia.
[e]Water hardness-related state standard (CDPHE, 1991), calculated using a contaminant-specific equation and the average hardness determined for calcium and magnesium from filtered samples.
[f]No state or federal criteria are available. Value presented is for newly fertilized eggs of rainbow trout, which are sensitive to molybdenum concentrations above 0.79 mg/L (Eisler, 1989).
[g]No state or federal criteria are available. Value presented is the concentration at or below which no adverse effects are expected for warmwater fish (EPA, 1986).

NA — not available.
NS — no state or federal water quality standard or criteria available.
ND — not detected above method detection limit.
pCi/L — picocuries per liter.

7.4.2 Aquatic risk

Surface water

Based on modeling of contaminated ground water flow into surface water, limited sampling, and comparison of these modeled and detected values to water quality criteria, no increment of risk to aquatic receptors would be expected from surface water in Lightner Creek and the Animas River. However, cadmium, iron, and zinc maximum observed concentrations in unfiltered water samples slightly exceed levels protective of or toxic to aquatic life (Tables 7.1 and 7.2). While no water quality data are available for calcium, magnesium, and sodium, these chemicals are considered to be essential nutrients and are not associated with toxicity at the observed or modeled concentrations. No water quality data are available for fluoride, silica, strontium, sulfate, tin, and vanadium, but their very low estimated concentrations are not expected to be associated with toxicity.

Sediment

There are no established state or federal sediment quality criteria for the protection of aquatic life for inorganic contaminants. The EPA is evaluating a methodology based on the three-phase sorption model for free metal ion activity and is assessing its applicability for determining the bioavailable fraction within sediments (EPA, 1989d). Several other predictive models and methods are being investigated for metals, but no single approach has been accepted to adequately develop sediment-based metals criteria (Shea, 1988; Chapman, 1989d; EPA, 1989; NOAA, 1990; OMOE, 1990; DiToro et al., 1991; Burton, 1991). The lack of adequate criteria coupled with the limited sediment sampling conducted at the site preclude a thorough evaluation of sediments at this time.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) effects-based sediment quality values are available for evaluating the potential for constituents in sediment to cause adverse biological effects. These values are not standards or criteria. Effects range-low (ER-L) values are concentrations equivalent to the lower 10th percentile of available data screened by NOAA; these values indicate the low end of the concentration range in specific sediments at which adverse biological effects were observed for various organisms. The NOAA ER-L values are compared with the concentrations of the contaminants of potential concern detected in sediment of the Animas River (Table 7.4). The ER-L cannot be used as a direct indicator of adverse effects to benthic organisms, but it may provide a benchmark for evaluating the potential for adverse effects.

Sediment quality values are available for arsenic, iron, lead, and zinc. In the Animas River, the ER-L value for iron was exceeded at sample locations 656 and 654; the ER-L values for lead and zinc were exceeded at sample locations 691, 657, 656, and 654, and in upstream location 652. Based on the available information, there is a limited potential for concentrations of iron, lead, and zinc to adversely affect benthic organisms. It is not known whether these concentrations are primarily naturally occurring or whether they are site-related.

Table 7.4 Comparison of contaminants of potential concern in sediment from the Animas River with available sediment quality values, Durango, Colorado, site[a]

Contaminant	Location ID (downstream) 690	691[b]	657	656	655	654	Location ID (upstream) 652	NOAA ER-L values
Arsenic	9.7	11.35	11.9	12.1	8.1	31.2	12.0	33
Iron[c]	17,000	16,950	16,500	25,300	13,500	32,800	16,300	20,000
Lead	26.3	51.75	75.6	159	25.8	106	152	35
Zinc	99.9	254	254	702	54.7	210	443	120

[a]All concentrations reported in milligrams per kilogram.
[b]Concentrations are an average of replicate samples.
[c]Sediment quality values presented are lowest effect level and severe effect level (OMOE, 1990).

ER-L — effects range low (NOAA, 1990).

Ground water

Potential risks to aquatic life that might be exposed directly to ground water (e.g., if a pond were constructed and filled with ground water) were evaluated. Maximum concentrations in filtered samples of all constituents detected in ground water at each location were compared to available water quality values (Table 7.3). In mill tailings area ground water, concentrations of ammonium, cadmium, lead, manganese, selenium, silver, and zinc exceeded levels protective of or toxic to aquatic life. In the raffinate ponds area, concentrations of ammonium, arsenic, cadmium, chloride, iron, lead, manganese, selenium, silver, and thallium exceeded levels protective of or toxic to aquatic life. Therefore, ground water would not be suitable for filling a pond.

7.5 LIMITATIONS OF THE ECOLOGICAL RISK ASSESSMENT

The qualitative evaluation of potential ecological risks presented here is a screening-level assessment. Sources of uncertainty in any ecological assessment arise from the monitoring data, exposure assessments, toxicological information, and inherent complexities of the ecosystem. In addition, methods of predicting nonchemical stresses (e.g., drought), biotic interactions, behavior patterns, biological variability (e.g., differences in physical conditions, nutrient availability), and resiliency and recovery capacities are often unavailable. In general, limitations for the Durango ecological risk assessment include the following:

- Only a small amount of ecological data was collected during this screening.
- Little is known about site-specific intake rates for wildlife or amounts of contaminants taken up by plants.
- Only limited ecotoxicological reference data are available.
- Considerable uncertainty is associated with the toxicity of mixtures.

7.6 SUMMARY

This screening-level ecological risk assessment evaluated the potential for adverse impacts to terrestrial flora and fauna and to aquatic organisms associated with exposure to sediment, ground water, and surface water contamination at the Durango site.

Based on limited sampling and on the use of ground- to surface-water flow models, no increment of risk from the site to ecological receptors is expected from surface water in Lightner Creek and the Animas River.

Based on available sediment data, it is difficult to determine whether sediments at the site are contaminated from site-related activities. Concentrations of iron,

lead, and zinc detected in sediments, reflecting both background levels and possible site contributions, slightly exceeded sediment quality values.

There were also not sufficient data to evaluate potential risks to or from plants that may have roots in contact with soil saturated with contaminated ground water at the mill tailings area and the raffinate ponds area. Concentrations of many contaminants of potential concern in ground water exceed levels that are phytotoxic.

The potential for the contaminants of potential concern detected in media at the site to represent a food chain hazard (via bioaccumulation and biomagnification) is probably low, based on the limited areal extent and accessibility of contaminants. However, no plant or animal tissue analyses have been conducted at this site.

In summary, limited water and sediment quality values were available to evaluate the impact of contaminated sediments and ground water on ecological receptors. As with any qualitative ecological risk assessment, the uncertainty inherent in this assessment can be reduced through additional characterization and evaluation.

This page intentionally left blank

8.0 INTERPRETATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

8.1 RISK SUMMARY

The UMTRA Project is required by the UMTRCA to protect public health and the environment from radiological and nonradiological hazards associated with 24 designated uranium mill sites. This baseline risk assessment was conducted for the Durango site to evaluate the presence of these hazards at both the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas. This risk assessment is conservative in the sense that it evaluates a residential scenario associated with the greatest level of exposure from drinking the water from the most contaminated wells on the Durango site. Because contaminated ground water is not being used by area residents, human health is not currently at risk. This situation should continue if land use and water use at the site remain the same. Changes of land use may or may not create future risks. When specific land uses are determined for the Durango site, these uses should be evaluated to identify potential health and environmental risks from the contaminated ground water in the uppermost aquifers.

Health risks could be associated with possible future use of contaminated ground water from both the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas; however, such use is unlikely. At the mill tailings area, the risks associated with potential future use of ground water for drinking are unacceptable for manganese, molybdenum, sodium, sulfate, and lead. Severe diarrhea could result in infants (the most sensitive population group) from short-term exposures to sulfate levels. Sulfate-induced health effect is reversible and diarrhea would terminate after substitution of water low in sulfate for contaminated water. Therefore, sulfate acute toxicity could preclude chronic exposures. However, because different ground water contaminants flush out at different rates and because remedial action strategies may differ for different contaminants, the effects from long-term exposures to contaminants other than sulfate are also discussed. This water is potentially in the mild toxicity range following chronic ingestion exposures to manganese and sodium. Manganese levels could produce minor neurological symptoms, and sodium levels could cause hypertension. Mineral imbalances resulting from copper excretion from the body could be associated with molybdenum exposure levels. Lead levels could initiate subtle hematological or behavioral changes in potentially exposed children. If this ground water were used for drinking water, potential lifetime exposures to radioactive uranium and progeny of natural uranium decay series could be associated with an excess lifetime cancer risk of about 1 in 1000; this exceeds the maximum excess cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 recommended by the EPA for Superfund sites (40 CFR Part 300 (1994)).

At the raffinate ponds area, sulfate ingestion by humans and animals would represent the primary risk associated with future use of contaminated ground water. Drinking ground water from the contaminated zone could result in sulfate intakes in the severe toxicity range for infants following even short-term

exposures. Sulfate levels are associated with severe diarrhea, which may lead to severe dehydration. However, these levels of sulfate and other ground water contaminants would cause water to be essentially unpalatable, thus reducing its potential for consumption. Although this sulfate toxicity could preclude chronic exposures, as with the mill tailings area, the effects from long-term exposures to contaminants other than sulfate are also discussed. Manganese, sodium, chloride, molybdenum, cadmium, and selenium levels are potentially in the range of mild toxicity. The manganese concentrations could be associated with the development of mild neurological symptoms, the molybdenum concentrations could lead to copper deficiency, and the selenium concentrations could result in nail and hair brittleness or loss. Cadmium levels could result in symptoms of kidney toxicity, including proteinuria. Lead levels could cause hematological or behavioral changes in exposed children. Finally, the sodium and chloride levels could result in hypertension. Diarrhea-caused dehydration may enhance the toxicity of other contaminants, especially cadmium, manganese, molybdenum, sodium, selenium, and lead. For the raffinate ponds area, lifetime excess cancer risks associated with uranium and progeny of uranium decay series (about 2 in 10,000), and arsenic (about 4 in 1000) are also at levels that exceed the maximum excess cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 recommended by the EPA (40 CFR Part 300 (1994)).

Note, however, that in the future resident scenario, only the people who would drill a well in the most contaminated portion of the aquifer could experience health problems discussed above. Drinking the water from a future well drilled outside of the most contaminated area would be associated with risks lower than estimated here. Furthermore, the ground water contaminant concentrations will decline over time.

The potential exposure contribution from other pathways, including ingestion of produce, meat, or fish, could not be estimated with current data. Although drinking water ingestion is assumed to result in the greatest exposure, other pathways may contribute to overall exposure and are of interest because plant uptake and food chain transfer could occur under current site conditions.

The results of limited sampling and models of ground- to-surface-water flow demonstrate that no increment of risk from the site to ecological receptors is expected from surface water in Lightner Creek and the Animas River. There also were not sufficient data to evaluate potential risks to or from plants that may have roots in contact with soil saturated with contaminated ground water at the mill tailings area and the raffinate ponds area. Concentrations of many contaminants of potential concern in ground water exceed levels that are phytotoxic. The potential for the contaminants of potential concern detected in media at the site to represent a food chain hazard (via bioaccumulation and biomagnification) is considered low, based on the limited accessibility of contaminants.

8.2 LIMITATIONS OF THIS RISK ASSESSMENT

The following limitations to this evaluation of health and environmental risks should be noted:

- Because future land development is unknown, actual exposure pathways could not be determined.

- In general, the results presented in this document are based on filtered (0.45-μm) water samples. The effect of filtration differs for different elements. Filtered samples for some constituents can have concentrations equal to or lower than unfiltered samples. Constituents in suspension may be lost with filtration but can still produce toxic effects if ingested and broken down in the acidic environment of the stomach.

- This risk assessment does not address all individual sensitivities to toxicity of contaminants of potential concern. Contaminant toxicities vary from person to person. Presenting probability distributions for potential exposure and exposure ranges that can produce toxic effects emphasizes these variabilities. However, it is not possible to account for all sources of variability. Specific subpopulations known to be more sensitive to toxicity of given constituents are noted. Adverse health effects might occur at lower exposure levels in sensitive individuals.

- Standardized reference values from regulatory agencies and literature values are used to determine toxic effects in humans. However, some data obtained from laboratory animal testing at exposure doses different from those expected at the site were used to determine toxicity. The relationship between dose and response is not always linear, and humans do not always exhibit the same responses as animals. Additionally, data used to determine toxicity generally are based on exposure to only the constituent of concern. In reality, exposures generally occur simultaneously to multiple constituents. The interactive effects of multiple constituents and the impact of these interactions on expected toxicity generally cannot be accurately assessed from existing data.

- Although considerable effort was directed at determining contaminated ground water movement and placing monitor wells in locations that capture maximum contamination, variability in physical systems and models used to determine contaminant plume migration could still result in well placements that do not measure the highest contaminant concentrations or determine the fullest extent of plume impact. On the other hand, because the major source of contamination (the tailings and contaminated soils) at the Durango site has been removed, the assumption of a constant source used in this risk assessment may lead to an overestimation of risks. Because the contaminant concentrations could be higher or lower than those used in the analysis, the net effect of these uncertainties on future risk estimates cannot be predicted at this time.

- Some variability may have been introduced through sampling and analytical processes. However, the data at UMTRA Project sites have been collected over many years and subjected to rigorous quality assurance procedures. Testing multiple samples introduces high confidence in the reliability and validity of the collected data.

- The incremental contribution from the ground water-irrigated produce-ingestion or meat-ingestion pathways to the total exposure, which could not be estimated here, could be notable. Therefore, the additivity of exposure from other pathways or from higher regional background levels or dietary intakes should be kept in mind.

- A limited amount of ecological data was collected for this screening. In addition, little is known about site-specific intake rates for wildlife and amounts of contaminants taken up by plants. Limited ecotoxicological reference data and considerable uncertainty associated with the toxicity of mixed contaminants add to the limitations of this risk assessment.

By presenting ranges of toxic effects, probable exposure distributions, summaries of available data on health effects and interactions, and outlines of potential limitations, this risk assessment ensures a reasonable interpretation of potential health risks associated with ground water contamination at this site. The assessment describes contamination and risk as accurately as possible, based on available data, and conveys areas of uncertainties.

8.3 GROUND WATER CRITERIA

In 1983, the EPA established health and environmental protection standards for the UMTRA Project (40 CFR Part 192). The standards were revised and the final rule was published 11 January 1995 (60 FR 2854 (1995)). The ground water standards consist of ground water protection standards to evaluate disposal cell performance and ground water cleanup standards for existing contamination at processing sites. Concentration limits for constituents at the mill tailings and raffinate ponds areas are summarized in Tables 8.1 and 8.2, respectively. Maximum concentration limits (MCL) are not established for every contaminant; for contaminants without MCLs, background levels must be met. The standards also allow for supplemental standards or alternate concentration limits (ACL) where appropriate.

While these ground water standards apply specifically to the UMTRA Project, the EPA has also published drinking water health advisory levels for both long-term and short-term exposures. These advisories are also shown in Tables 8.1 and 8.2.

At the mill tailings area (Table 8.1), ground water concentrations for antimony, cadmium, lead, molybdenum, selenium, zinc, and uranium have consistently exceeded the EPA ground water standards and/or the EPA health advisory levels.

Table 8.1 Concentration limits of constituents for the ground water at the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site

Constituent	EPA maximum concentration limit of constituents in ground water for UMTRA Project sites	Health advisories, 10-kg child, 10-day[a]	Health advisories, 70-kg adult, lifetime[a]
	(mg/L)		
Chemical (inorganic)			
Antimony[b]	NA	0.01[c]	0.003[c]
Arsenic	0.05	NA	NA
Barium[b]	1.0	NA	2
Boron[d]	NA	0.9	0.6
Cadmium	0.01[c]	0.04[c]	0.005[c]
Chromium[b]	0.05	1.0	0.1
Lead	0.05	NA	0.015[c,e]
Mercury[b]	0.002	NA	0.002
Molybdenum	0.1[c]	0.04[c]	0.04[c]
Nickel[b]	NA	1.0	0.1
Nitrate	44[f]	44[g]	NA
Selenium	0.01[c]	NA	NA
Silver[b]	0.05	0.2	0.1
Strontium[b]	NA	25.0	17
Thallium[b]	NA	0.007	0.0004
Zinc	NA	6.0	2[b]

Table 8.1 Concentration limits of constituents for the ground water at the mill tailings area, Durango, Colorado, site (Concluded)

Constituent	EPA maximum concentration limit of constituents in ground water for UMTRA Project sites	Health advisories, 10-kg child, 10-day[a]	Health advisories, 70-kg adult, lifetime[a]
Radionuclide			
Radium-226/-228	5 pCi/L	NA	NA
Uranium (U-234/-238)	30 pCi/L[c] (0.044 mg/L)	0.03 mg/L[c,h,i]	0.1 mg/L[c,h]

[a]From EPA (1995).
[b]Not monitored in background wells from 1990 to 1994.
[c]Exceeded in contaminated well samples.
[d]Not monitored in background and contaminated wells from 1990 to 1994.
[e]Action level.
[f]Equal 10 mg/L nitrate as nitrogen.
[g]Under review.
[h]Proposed value, under review; revision expected in 1995.
[i]Longer-term health advisory.

kg — kilogram.
mg/L — milligrams per liter.
pCi/L — picocuries per liter.
NA — not available.

Table 8.2 Concentration limits of constituents for the ground water at the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site

Constituent	EPA maximum concentration limit of constituents in ground water for UMTRA Project sites	Health advisories, 10-kg child, 10-day[a]	Health advisories, 70-kg adult, lifetime[a]
	(mg/L)		
Chemical (inorganic)			
Antimony[b]	NA	0.01[b,c]	0.003[b,c]
Arsenic	0.05	NA	NA
Barium	1.0	NA	2
Boron[d]	NA	0.9	0.6
Cadmium	0.01	0.04	0.005
Chromium	0.05	1.0	0.1
Lead	0.05[c]	NA	0.015[c,e]
Mercury	0.002	NA	0.002
Molybdenum	0.1[c]	0.04[c]	0.04[c]
Nickel	NA	1.0	0.1
Nitrate	44[f]	44[g]	NA
Selenium	0.01[c]	NA	NA
Silver[b]	0.05	0.2	0.1
Strontium[b]	NA	25.0	17
Thallium[b]	NA	0.007[b,c]	0.0004[b,c]
Zinc	NA	6.0	2

Table 8.2 Concentration limits of constituents for the ground water at the raffinate ponds area, Durango, Colorado, site (Concluded)

Constituent	EPA maximum concentration limit of constituents in ground water for UMTRA Project sites	Health advisories, 10-kg child, 10-day[a]	Health advisories, 70-kg adult, lifetime[a]
	(pCi/L)	(mg/L)	
Radionuclide			
Radium-226/-228	5	NA	NA
Uranium (U-234/-238)	30[c] (0.044 mg/L)	0.03[c,h,i]	0.1[c,h]

[a]EPA (1995).
[b]Not monitored in background wells from 1990 to 1994.
[c]Exceeded in contaminated well samples.
[d]Not monitored in background and contaminated wells from 1990 to 1994.
[e]Action level.
[f]Equal 10 mg/L nitrate as nitrogen.
[g]Under review.
[h]Proposed value, under review; revision expected in 1995.
[i]Longer-term health advisory.
mg/L — milligrams per liter.
kg — kilograms.
NA — not available.
pCi/L — picocuries per liter.

For the raffinate ponds area (Table 8.2), ground water concentrations for antimony, lead, molybdenum, selenium, thallium, and uranium have consistently exceeded the EPA ground water standards and/or the EPA health advisory levels.

8.4 RISK MITIGATION MEASURES

Short-term use of the contaminated ground water from the shallow aquifer beneath the Durango site could cause adverse health effects. The former processing site is located adjacent to the city of Durango and may be developed in the future. The water from the affected aquifer is not known to be used for any purpose. Nevertheless, access to the ground water should be restricted.

The EPA ground water standards define institutional controls as mechanisms that can be effectively used to protect human health and the environment by controlling access to contaminated ground water. Although the standards refer to institutional controls for long periods of time (e.g., up to 100 years during natural flushing), they can also be applied to short-term restriction of access to contaminated ground water. Since not all 24 UMTRA Project sites can be evaluated simultaneously, short-term restrictions may be needed before remedial action decisions are made and implemented for individual sites.

Well permits

All of the Colorado UMTRA Project sites are located on the Colorado Western Slope and are outside designated ground water basins. Designated basins are isolated hydrogeologic areas where ground water use is stringently evaluated based on the demands for water rights. Construction of a new well in Colorado outside designated basins requires a written application to the State Engineer for a permit. The State Engineer is required to act on applications for new well permits within 45 days after their receipt. If a well would affect existing water rights or if an applicant wants to establish a legal right, adjudication would likely be required prior to the permit being granted.

Ground water quality

The Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) is the state agency responsible for setting water quality standards. Within the CDPHE, the State Water Quality Control Commission is responsible for adopting water quality standards and classifications for state waters.

The state of Colorado's proposed ground water quality standards require ground water to be free of substances in concentrations shown to be "carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic or toxic to human beings and/or a danger to public health, safety, or welfare." (CDPHE, 1990).

The State Engineer is authorized to enforce the state water quality standards. However, the State Engineer does not have jurisdiction to deny a permit for

drilling a new well based on water quality, because domestic well water quality is not regulated by the state. The State Engineer's office can issue a warning to well users if the well is placed in a known contaminated aquifer. Well water to be consumed by 25 or more people does have to meet state water quality standards, and use can be restricted by the CDPHE, Water Quality Control Division, Drinking Water Section.

Land restrictions

The former processing site is outside the Durango city limits and is currently not subject to city requirements. La Plata County currently has jurisdiction over the former processing site. However, the land is within the city planning and service area. Use of city utilities requires that all city ordinances be followed. The city of Durango Code of Ordinances, Chapter 27, *The Land Use and Development Code*, Article 10, Section 1053 (b), stipulates that all development should be served by the Durango public water system. This ordinance prohibits wells within the city limits. If the former processing site is annexed by the city, it would be subject to the city requirements and restrictions. Land use on the site would have to be approved by the city in consultation with the state and potential property users. Currently, any proposed development of the former processing site would be subject to a joint review by both the city of Durango and La Plata County.

8.5 RECOMMENDATIONS

In general, the EPA ground water standards consisting of MCLs or background concentrations are sufficient to protect human health and the environment. However, in some cases, a risk assessment may identify site-specific factors that suggest these standards may either be too restrictive or not restrictive enough. When standards are too restrictive, there may be no potential for exposure, and a less restrictive ACL may be sought. In other cases, the standards may not be sufficiently protective (e.g., if many contaminants are near the MCL with additive or synergistic adverse health effects).

At Durango, there is no permanent physical barrier to prevent access to contaminated ground water at the former uranium processing site. Therefore, ACLs could not be justified for constituents with MCLs. However, for constituents that exceed background levels and do not have MCLs, this risk assessment suggests that background levels are more restrictive than necessary. This includes contaminants that were screened out because their concentrations fall within nutritional levels (such as chromium, copper, and zinc) and other contaminants (such as ammonium, nickel, strontium, and tin) that were demonstrated to be at concentrations well below adverse health effect levels. ACLs may be sought for these contaminants.

The levels of sulfate present a serious health risk if contaminated ground water at the raffinate ponds area were used for drinking water. Although such use is unlikely, the levels within the contamination zone substantially exceed levels

that are reported elsewhere to cause diarrhea leading to dehydration in infants. Therefore, future ground water use as drinking water in the areas of contamination should be prevented until the level of contamination is reduced.

When specific land uses are determined for the site, these uses should be evaluated at that time to identify potential health and environmental risks from the contaminated media. For example, excavation is an activity that could involve such risks.

This page intentionally left blank

9.0 LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS

The following individuals were primarily responsible for the preparation of this report.

Name	Contribution
B. Malczewska-Toth	Risk assessment; toxicology
L. Flowers	Pathway analysis; ecology
K. Smith, J. Weidner	Statistics
D. Tarbox	Hydrogeology
T. Jackson, D. Erskine	Geochemistry
R. Neri Zagal	Document coordination; risk mitigation measures
B. Brattin, J. Gibb	Senior technical review
R. Saar, A. Holm, J. Senger	Technical review
J. Senger	Site manager
D. Tamez, D. Thalley	Technical editing
L. Sanchez, L. Lavigne	Text processing
J. Gates, S. Suniga, B. Harvey	Graphic design

This page intentionally left blank

10.0 REFERENCES

Aiyar, A. S., and A. Sreenivasan, 1961. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, Vol. 107, pp. 914-916.

Alexander et al. (F. W. Alexander, B. E. Clayton, and H. T. Delves), 1974. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine*, Vol. 53, pp. 89-111.

Ballou et al. (J. E. Ballou, R. A. Gies, A. C. Case, D. L. Haggard, R. L. Buschbom, and J. L. Ryan), 1986. "Deposition and Early Disposition of Inhaled Uranium-233 Uranyl Nitrate and Uranium-232 Uranyl Nitrate in the Rat," in *Health Physics*, No. 51, pp. 755-772.

Belehova, B. A., 1969. *Scientific Transactions of the Irkutsk State Medical Institute*, Vol. 96, pp. 20-23 (in Russian).

Berlin, M., and B. Rudell, 1986. "Uranium," in *Handbook on the Toxicology of Metals*, second edition, L. Friberg, G. F. Nordberg, and V. B. Vouk, eds., pp. 647-658, Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam.

BFEC (Bendix Field Engineering Corporation), 1983. *Preliminary Hydrochemical Characterization of the Durango, Colorado, Tailings and Raffinate Ponds Areas*, GJ-03(83), prepared by BFEC, Grand Junction, Colorado, for the U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Bopp et al. (B. A. Bopp, R. C. Sanders, and J. W. Kesterson), 1982. *Drug Melab. Rev.*, Vol. 13, pp. 271-318.

BOR (Bureau of Reclamation), 1990. *Hydrogeochemical Site Characterization, Durango Pumping Plant - Animas La Plata Project*, Durango Projects Office, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, November 1990.

BOR (Bureau of Reclamation), 1980. *Animas-La Plata Project, Colorado-New Mexico Final Environmental Impact Statement*, INT-FES 80-18, prepared by Upper Colorado Region, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Brater, C. D., 1992. "Treatment of Renal Disorders and the Influence of Renal Function on Drug Disposition," in *Clinical Pharmacology*, Vol. 31, pp. 776-785.

Brookins, D. G., 1988. *Eh-pH Diagrams for Geochemistry*, Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.

Buchet et al. (J. P. Buchet, R. Lauwerys, and H. Roels), 1990. "Renal Effects of Cadmium Body Burden of the General Population," in *Lancet*, Vol. 336, pp. 669-702.

Buchet et al. (J. P. Buchet, R. Lauwerys, and H. Roels), 1981. "Urinary Excretion of Inorganic Arsenic and its Metabolites After Repeated Ingestion of Sodium Metaarsenite by Volunteers", in *International Archives of Occupational and Environmental Health*, No. 48, pp. 111-118.

Buchet et al. (J. P. Buchet, H. Roels, and R. Lauwerys), 1980. "Repeated Surveillance of Exposure to Cadmium, Manganese, and Arsenic in School-Age Children Living in Rural, Urban, and Nonferrous Smelter Areas in Belgium," in *Environmental Research*, No. 22, pp. 95-108.

Burton, G.A., Jr., 1991. "Assessing the Toxicity of Freshwater Sediments," in *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, No. 10, pp. 1585-1627.

Butler, David L., 1986. *General Surface- and Ground-Water Quality in a Coal-Resource Area near Durango, Southwestern Colorado*, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigations Report 86-4073, 53 pp.

Byerrum et al. (R. U. Byerrum, R. E. Eckardt, L. L. Hopkins), 1974. *Vanadium*, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.

Byrne, A. R., and L. Kosta, 1978. *Sci. Total Environ.*, Vol. 10, pp. 17-30.

Calabrese, E. J., and R. W. Tuthill, 1977. "Elevated Blood Pressure and High Radium Levels in The Public Drinking Water," in *Archives of Environmental Health*, September/October 1977, pp. 200-202.

Carson et al. (B. L. Carson, H. V. Ellis III, and J. L. McCann), 1986. *Toxicology and Biological Monitoring of Metals in Humans*, Lewis Publishers, Inc., New York, New York, pp. 226-230.

Casarett, L. J., and J. Doull, 1991. *Toxicology: The Basic Science of Poisons*, fourth edition, Macmillan Publishing Company, New York, New York.

CDPHE (Colorado Department of Health), 1991. *Basic Standards and Methodologies for Surface Water*, 3.1.0., Water Quality Control Commission, Denver, Colorado.

CDPHE (Colorado Department of Health), 1990. "Ground Water Quality Standards," 3.11.5A, *The Basic Standards for Ground Water*, Water Quality Control Commission, Denver, Colorado.

Chapman, P.M., 1989. "Current Approaches to Developing Sediment Quality Criteria," in *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, No. 8, pp. 598-599.

Chien et al. (L. Chien, H. Robertson, and J. W. Gerrad), 1968. "Infantile Gastroenteritis," in *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, Vol. 99, July 20, pp. 102-104.

Cothern, C. R., and W. L. Lappenbusch, 1983. "Occurrence of Uranium in Drinking Water in the United States," in *Health Physics*, No. 45, pp. 89-99.

Crecelius, E. A., 1977. "Changes in the Chemical Speciation of Arsenic Following Ingestion by Man," in *Environmental Health Perspective*, No. 19, pp. 147-150.

Cummins, L. M., and E. T. Kimura, 1971. *Toxicological Applied Pharmacology*, Vol. 20, pp. 89-96.

Curran et al. (G. L. Curran, D. L. Azarnoff, and R. E. Bolinger), 1959. *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, Vol. 38, pp. 1251-1261.

Dames & Moore, 1983. *Preliminary Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Remedial Actions at the Former Vanadium Corporation of America Uranium Mill Site. Durango, La Plata County, Colorado*, November 1983.

DHHS (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services), 1993a. *Toxicological Profile for Arsenic*, prepared by Life Systems, Inc., for Clement International Corporation

DHHS (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services), 1993b. *Toxicological Profile for Cadmium*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, Georgia.

DHHS (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services), 1993c. *Toxicological Profile for Lead*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, Georgia.

DHHS (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services), 1992a. *Toxicological Profile for Antimony and Compounds*, prepared by Syracuse Research Corporation for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

DHHS (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services), 1992b. *Toxicological Profile for Manganese*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, Georgia.

DHHS (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services), 1992c. *Toxicological Profile for Thallium*, prepared by Life Systems, Inc. for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

DHHS (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services), 1989. *Toxicological Profile for Selenium*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, Georgia.

Dimond et al. (E. G. Dimond, J. Caravaca, and A. Benchimol), 1963. "Vanadium: Excretion, Toxicity, Lipid Effect in Man," *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, Vol. 12, pp. 49-53.

Di Toro et al. (D.M. Di Toro, C.S. Zarba, D.J. Hansen, W.J. Berry, R.C. Swartz, C.E. Cowan, S.P. Pavlou, H.E. Allen, N.A. Thomas, and P.R. Paquin), 1991. "Technical Basis for Establishing Sediment Quality Criteria for Nonionic Organic Chemicals Using Equilibrium Partitioning," in *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, No. 10, pp. 1541-1583.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1994. *Human Health Risk Assessment Methodology for the UMTRA Ground Water Project,* DOE/AL/62350-170, Rev. 0, November 1994, U.S. Department of Energy, UMTRA Project Office, Albuquerque Operations Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1991. "Attachment 3, Groundwater Hydrology Report," *Remedial Action Plan and Site Design for Stabilization of the Inactive Uranium Mill Tailings Site at Durango, Colorado*, UMTRA-DOE/AL-050503.0000, U.S. Department of Energy, UMTRA Project Office, Albuquerque Operations Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1990. *Requirements for Quality Control of Analytical Data*, DOE/HWP-65/RI, U.S. Department of Energy, Hazardous Waste Remedial Actions Program, 96 pp.

DOE (Department of Energy), 1985. *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Remedial Actions at the Former Vanadium Corporation of America Uranium Mill Site. Durango, La Plata County, Colorado*, DOE/EIS-0111F, October 1985, U.S. Department of Energy, UMTRA Project Office, Albuquerque Operations Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1983. *Preliminary Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Uranium Mill Tailings Remedial Action Program, Durango Site, Durango, La Plata County, Colorado*, November 1983, U.S. Department of Energy, UMTRA Project Office, Albuquerque Operations Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Eisler, R., 1989. "Molybdenum Hazards to Fish, Wildlife, and Invertebrates: A Synoptic Review," U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Contaminant Hazard Reviews, Report 19. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington D.C.

Elinder, C. G., 1986. *Handbook on the Toxicology of Metals*, L. Friberg, G. F. Nordberg, and V. Houk, eds., second edition, Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1995. *Drinking Water Regulations and Health Advisories*, Office of Water, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1994a. *Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS)*, database, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1994b. *Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables (HEAST)*, annual update, March 1994, 9200.6-303 (94-1), Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1992a. *Drinking Water Criteria Document for Sulfate*, final, Health and Environmental Criteria Division, Office of Science and Technology, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1992b. "Developing a Work Scope for Ecological Assessments," in *Eco Update*, intermittent bulletin, Vol. 1, No. 4, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Hazardous Site Evaluation Division, Washington, D. C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1992c. *Dermal Exposure Assessment: Principles and Applications*, EPA/600/8-91-011B, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1991. *Water Quality Criteria Summary*, May 1991, Office of Science and Technology, Health and Ecological Criteria Division, Ecological Risk Assessment Branch, Human Risk Branch, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1989a. *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Volume I, Human Health Evaluation Manual*, EPA/540/1-89/002, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1989b. *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Volume II, Environmental Evaluation Manual*, EPA/540/1-89/001, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1989c. *Drinking Water Criteria Document for Uranium*, external review draft, Criteria and Standards Division, Office of Drinking Water, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1989d. *Briefing Report to the EPA Science Advisory Board on the Equilibrium Partitioning Approach to Generating Sediment Quality Criteria*, Office of Water Regulations and Standards, Criteria and Standards Division, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1987. "Health Effects Assessment for Vanadium and Compounds," July 1987, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Cincinnati, Ohio.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1986. *Quality Criteria for Water*, EPA 440/5-86-001, Office of Regulations and Standards, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1984. *Health Assessment Document: Inorganic Arsenic*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1980. *Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Selenium*, EPA 440/5-80-070, NTIS PB 81-117814, prepared by the Office Of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Cincinnati, Ohio, for the Office of Water Quality Planning Standards, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1977. *Scientific and Technical Assessment Report on Vanadium*, EPA-600-6-77-002, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Evans, Anthony M., 1987. *An Introduction to Ore Geology*, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Boston, Massachusetts, 358 pp.

Ferm, V. H., 1971. "The Teratogenic Profile of Sodium Arsenate in the Golden Hamster," in *Archives of Environmental Health*, No. 22, pp. 557-560.

Fisenne et al. (I. M. Fisenne, P. M. Perry, and N. H. Harley), 1988. "Uranium in Humans," in *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, No. 24, pp. 127-131.

Flanagan et al. (P. R. Flanagan, J. S. McLellan, J. Haist, M. G. Cherian, M. J. Chamberlain, and L. S. Valberg), 1978. *Gastroenterology*, Vol. 74, pp. 841-846.

Foulkes, E.C., 1990. "The Concept of Critical Levels of Toxic Heavy Metals in Target Tissues," in *Toxicology*, Vol. 20, No. 5, pp. 327-339.

Freeze, R. A., and J. A. Cherry, 1979. *Ground-Water*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

Freis, E. D., 1976. "Salt, Volume and the Prevention of Hypertension," in *Circulation*, Vol. 53, No. 4, pp. 589-595.

Friberg et al. (L. Friberg, G. F. Nordberg, and V. B. Vouk), 1986. *Handbook on the Toxicology of Metals, Volume II: Specific Metals*, second edition, Elsevier, New York, New York.

Gosselin et al. (R. E. Gosselin, H. C. Hodge, and R. P. Smith), 1976. *Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products*, fourth edition, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, Maryland.

Goyer, Robert A., 1991. "Toxic Effects of Metals," in *Casarett and Doull's Toxicology: The Basic Science of Poisons*, pp. 623-680, fourth edition, M. O. Amdur, J. Doull, and C. D. Klaassen, eds., Pergamon Press, New York, New York.

Hadjimarkos, D. M., 1968. *Adv. Oral Biol.*, Vol. 3, pp. 253-292.

Hadjimarkos, D. M., 1966. *Nature*, Vol. 209, pp. 1137.

Hageman, E., 1994. "Draft River Plan Challenges Site of A-LP Plant," in *Durango Herald*, written by Eric Hageman, Assistant City Editor, 3 June 1994.

Harris et al. (W. R. Harris, S. B. Friedman, and D. Silberman), 1984. *Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry*, Vol. 20, pp. 157-169.

Heard, M. J., and H. C. Chamberlain, 1982. "Effect of Minerals and Food on Uptake of Lead From the Gastrointestinal Tract in Humans," in *Human Toxicology*, Vol. 1, pp. 441-445.

Hoch, G., 1994. Greg Hoch, City of Durango Planning Office, meeting with Barbara Malczewska-Toth, TAC toxicologist, regarding land and water use near the Durango UMTRA Project Site, 16 June 1994, UPDCC File Location No. 3.19.7.

Hood, R. D., 1972. "Effects of Sodium Arsenite on Fetal Development," in *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, No. 7, p. 216.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer), 1987. *IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans*, Supplement 7.

ICRP (International Commission on Radiological Protection), 1960. *ICRP Publ.*, 2.

Ishinishi et al. (N. Ishinishi, K. Tsuchiya, M. Vahter, and B. A. Fowler), 1986. "Arsenic," in *Handbook on the Toxicology of Metals, Volume II: Specific Metals*, second edition, Elsevier Press Science Publishers B.V., Amsterdam.

Israeli, M., and C. B. Nelson, 1992. "Distribution and Expected Time of Residence for U.S. Households," in *Risk Analysis*, Vol. 13, No. 1, pp. 65-72.

JEG (Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.), n.d. *Albuquerque Operations Manual*, standard operating procedures, prepared by Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. for the U.S. Department of Energy, UMTRA Project Office, Albuquerque Operations Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Kjellström, T., 1979. *Environmental Health Perspective*, Vol. 28, pp. 169-197.

Kondakis et al. (X. G. Kondakis, N. Makris, M. Leotsinidis, M. Prinou, and T. Papapetropoulos), 1989. "Possible Health Effects of High Manganese Concentration in Drinking Water," in *Archives of Environmental Health*, 1989, Vol. 44, No. 3, pp. 175-178.

Krauskopf, K. B., 1979. *Introduction to Geochemistry*, second edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York.

Lagerkvist et al. (B. Lagerkvist, G. F. Nordberg, and V. Vouk), 1986. "Vanadium," in *Handbook on the Toxicology of Metals*, second edition, L. Friberg, G. F. Nordberg, and V. Vouk, eds., Elsevier Science Publishers, New York, New York.

Latarjet, R., 1992. "Radiation Carcinogenesis and Radiation Protection," in *The Cancer Journal*, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 23-27, January-February 1992.

Lazo, T., 1994. "French Researcher Suggests Existence of a Threshold for Cancer Induction," The Health Physics Society's Newsletter, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 5-6.

Leach et al. (L. J. Leach, R. M. Gelein, B. J. Panner, C. L. Ylie, and C. C. Cox), 1984. *The Acute Toxicity of the Hydrolysis Products of Uranium Hexafluoride (UF6) When Inhaled by the Rat and Guinea Pig*, final report, ISS K/SUB-81-9039-3, NTIS DE84011539.

Lindgren et al. (A. Lindgren, M. Vahter, and L. Dencker), 1982. "Autoradiographic Studies on the Distribution of Arsenic in Mice and Hamsters Administered ^{74}As-arsenite or -arsenate," in *Acta Pharmacology and Toxicology*, No. 51, pp. 253-265.

Lönnerdal et al. (B. Lönnerdal, C. L. Keen, J. G. Bell, and B. Sandstrom), 1987. "Manganese Uptake and Retention," in *Nutritional Bioavailability of Manganese*, C. Kies, ed., American Chemical Society, symposium series 354, pp. 9-20, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.

Marcus, W. L., and A. S. Rispin, 1988. "Threshold Carcinogenicity Using Arsenic as an Example," in *Advances in Environmental Toxicology*, Volume XV, Risk Assessment and Risk Management of Industrial and Environmental Chemicals, C. R. Cothern, M. A. Mehlman, and W. L. Marcus, eds., Princeton Scientific Publishing Co., New Jersey, pp. 133-159.

Marafante, E., and M. Vahter, 1987. "Solubility, Retentions and Metabolism of Intratracheally and Orally Administered Inorganic Arsenic Compounds in Hamsters," in *Environmental Research*, No. 42, pp. 72-82.

Maynard, E. A., and H. C. Hodge, 1949. "Study of Toxicity of Various Uranium Compounds When Fed to Experimental Animals," in *Pharmacology and Toxicology of Uranium Compounds*, National Nuclear Energy Services, Div. VI, Vol. 1, pp. 309-376, C. Voegtlin and H. C. Hodge, eds., McGraw Hill, New York, New York.

Medinsky et al. (M. A. Medinsky, R. G. Cuddihy, and R. O. McClellan), 1981. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health*, Vol. 8, pp. 917-928.

Mena et al. (I. Mena, K. Horiuchi, K. Burke, and G. C. Cotzias), 1969. "Chronic Manganese Poisoning: Individual Susceptibility and Absorption of Iron," in *Neurology*, No. 19, pp. 1000-1006.

Meneely, G. R., and H. D. Battarbee, 1976. "Sodium and Potassium," in *Nutrition Reviews*, No. 8, pp. 225-235.

Merritt, R. C., 1971. *The Extractive Metallurgy of Uranium*, Colorado School of Mines Research Institute, Golden, Colorado.

Millar et al. (K. R. Millar, M. A. Gardiner, and A. D. Sheppard), 1973. *New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research*, Vol. 16, pp. 115-127.

Morrison et al. (G. M. P. Morrison, G. E. Batley, and T. M. Florence), 1989. "Metal Speciation and Toxicity," in *Chem. Br.*, No. 25, p. 791.

NAS (National Academy of Sciences), 1972. "Airborne Lead in Perspective: Biologic Effects of Atmospheric Pollutants," in *Lead*, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., pp. 71-177 and pp. 281-313.

National Research Council, 1989. *Recommended Dietary Allowances*, tenth edition, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

National Research Council, 1980. *Drinking Water and Health*, Volume 3, Safe Drinking Water Committee.

National Research Council, 1973. *Medical and Biological Effects of Environmental Pollutants: Manganese*, Committee on Biologic Effects of Atmospheric Pollutants, Division of Medical Sciences.

NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements), 1984. "Exposures from the Uranium Series with Emphasis on Radon and its Daughter," NCRP Report No. 77, Bethesda, Maryland.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 1990. "The Potential for Biological Effects of Sediment-Sorbed Contaminants Tested in the National Status and Trends Program," NOAA technical memo, NOS OMA 52.

Nordberg et al. (G. F. Nordberg, T. Kjellström, and M. Nordberg), 1985. *Cadmium and Health: a Toxicological and Epidemiological Appraisal*, L. Friberg, C. G. Elinder, T. Kjellström, and G. F. Nordberg, eds., CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Oftedal, P., 1990. "A Holistic View of Low-level Radiation Effects in Biological Systems," in *Canadian Journal of Physics*, 68, pp. 974-978.

OMOE (Ontario Ministry of the Environment), 1990. "The Provisional Sediment Quality Guidelines," prepared by D. Persaud, R. Jaagumagi, and A. Hayton, Water Resources Branch, Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Toronto, Ontario.

Palisade Corporation, 1992. *@RISK, Risk Analysis and Simulation Add-In for Lotus 1-2-3*, Version 2.01, Newfield, New York.

Parkhurst et al. (D. L. Parkhurst, D. C. Thorstenson, and L. N. Plummer), 1980. "PHREEQE—A Computer Program for Geochemical Calculations," U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigation 80-96, National Technical Information Service Report PB81-167-801, Springfield, Virginia.

Pennington, Jean A., and John W. Jones, 1987. "Molybdenum, Nickel, Cobalt, Vanadium, and Strontium in Total Diets," in *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, Vol. 87, No. 12, December 1987, American Dietetic Association, Division of Nutrition and Division of Contaminants Chemistry, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Food and Drug Administration, Washington, D.C.

Perry et al. (H. M. Perry, Jr., S. Teitlebaum, and P. L. Schwartz), 1955. *Fed. Proc.*, Vol. 14, pp. 113-114.

Pershagen, G., and M. Vahter, 1979. *Arsenic*, Swedish Environmental Protection Board, Stockholm, Sweden.

Prister, B. S., 1969. *GKIAE Report by Atomizdat*, Moscow (Canadian translation AEC/TR/7178 (1970), and USCEAR Rep. A/AC.82/G/L 1298).

Proescher et al. (F. Proescher, H. A. Seil, and A. W. Stillians), 1917. *Am. J. Syph.*, Vol. 1, pp. 347-405.

Rai, D., and J. M. Zachara, 1984. *Chemical Attenuation Rates, Coefficients, and Constants in Leachate Migration, Volume 1: A Critical Review*, EPRI, EA-3356, Volume 1, Research Project 2188-1.

Rigaud et al. (O. Rigaud, D. Papadopoulo, and E. Moustacchi), 1993. "Decreased Deletion Mutation in Radiolabeled Human Lymphoblasts," *Radiation Research*, 133, pp. 94-101.

Robinson et al. (M. F. Robinson, J. M. McKenzie, C. Thomson, and A. L. Van Rijn), 1973. *Br. J. Nutr.*, Vol. 30, pp. 195-205.

Rogers, O., 1994. Otha J. Rogers, P.E., City of Durango, City Engineer, meeting with Barbara Malczewska-Toth, TAC toxicologist, regarding water use near the Durango UMTRA Project Site, 16 June 1994, UPDCC File Location No. 3.19.17.

Roseberry, A. M., and D. E. Burmaster, 1992. "Lognormal Distributions for Water Intake by Children and Adults," in *Risk Analysis*, Vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 99-104.

Rosenfeld, I., and O. A. Beath, 1964. *Selenium, Geobotany, Biochemistry, Toxicity, and Nutrition*, Academic Press, New York, New York.

Rosoff, B., and H. Spencer, 1964. *Nature (London)*, Vol. 202, pp. 410-411.

Saric, M., 1986. "Manganese," in *Handbook on the Toxicology of Metals*, Volume II, pp. 354-386, L. Friberg, G. F. Nordberg, V. B. Vouk, eds., Elsevier, New York.

Schroeder et al. (H. A. Schroeder, M. Mitchener, and A. P. Nason), 1970. "Zirconium, Niobium, Antimony, Vanadium and Lead in Rats: Life Term Studies," in *Journal of Nutrition*, 100, pp. 59-68.

Schroeder et al. (H. A. Schroeder, J. J. Balassa, and I. H. Tipton), 1963. *Journal of Chronic Diseases*, Vol. 16, pp. 1047-1071.

Shadley, J. D., and J. K. Wiencke, 1989. "Induction of the Adaptive Response by X-rays is Dependent on Radiation Intensity," in *International Journal of Radiation Biology*, Vol. 56, No. 1, pp. 107-118.

Shannon, R. L., and D. S. Strayer, 1989. "Arsenic-Induced Skin Toxicity," in *Human Toxicology*, No. 8, pp. 99-104.

Shea, D., 1988. "Developing National Sediment Quality Criteria," in *Environmental and Scientific Technology*, No 22(11), pp. 1256-1261.

Shleien, b., 1992. *The Health Physics and Radiological Health Handbook*, revised edition, Scinta, Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland.

Snyder, F., and W. E. Cornatzer, 1958. *Nature*, Vol. 182, pp. 462.

Somerville, J., and B. Davies, 1962. *Am. Health J.*, Vol. 54, pp. 54-56.

Stevens et al. (W. F. Stevens, W. Bruenger, D. R. Atherton, J. M. Smith, and G. N. Taylor), 1980. "The Distribution and Retention of Hexavalent ^{233}U in the Beagle," in *Radiation Research*, No. 83, pp. 109-126.

Sullivan et al. (M. F. Sullivan, P. S. Ruemmler, J. L. Ryan, and R. L. Bushhom), 1986. "Influence of Oxidizing or Reducing Agents on Gastrointestinal Absorption of U, Pu, Am, Cm, and Pm by Rats," in *Health Physics*, No. 50, pp. 223-232.

TAC (Technical Assistance Contractor), 1995. "Supplement to the Baseline Risk Assessment of Ground Water Contamination at the Uranium Mill Tailings Site Near Durango, Colorado," unpublished data prepared by the TAC for the U.S. Department of Energy, available in the UMTRA Project Document Control Center, UMTRA Project Office, Albuquerque Operations Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

TAC (Technical Assistance Contractor), 1994a. "Land and Water Use Survey, Durango, Colorado site, 16-17 June 1994," unpublished report prepared by the TAC (Jacobs-Weston team), Albuquerque, New Mexico, for the U.S. Department of Energy, UMTRA Project Office, Albuquerque Operations Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico, UPDCC File Location No. 3.19.7.

TAC (Technical Assistance Contractor), 1994b. "Surface Water and Sediment Sampling at Durango UMTRA Project site," memorandum dated 13 January 1994, JEGE/JEG/0194-0016.

Tame et al. (K. E. Tame, E. G. Valdez, and J. B. Rosenbaum, 1961. *Disposal of Liquid Waste in the Durango-Type Milling Flowsheet*, U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 5874, 12 pp.

Tank, G., and C. A. Storvick, 1960. *Journal of Dental Research*, Vol. 39, pp. 473-488.

Tipton et al. (I. H. Tipton, P. L. Stewart, and J. Dickson), 1969. *Health Physics*, Vol. 9, pp. 103-145.

Tracy et al. (B. L. Tracy, J. M. Quinn, J. Lahey, A. P. Gilman, K. Mancuso, A. P. Yagdinas, and D. C. Villeneuve), 1992. "Absorption and Retention of Uranium from Drinking Water by Rats and Rabbits," in *Health Physics*, Vol. 62, pp. 65-73.

Tracy et al. (B. L. Tracy, F. A. Prantl, and J. M. Quinn), 1983. "Transfer of ^{226}Ra ^{210}Pb, and Uranium from Soil to Garden Produce: Assessment of Risk," in *Health Physics*, Vol. 44, p. 469.

Tseng, W. P., 1977. "Effects and Dose-Response Relationship of Skin Cancer and Blackfoot Disease with Arsenic," in *Environmental Health Perspectives*, No. 19, pp. 109-119.

Tseng, et al. (W. P. Tseng, H. N. Chu, S. W. How, J. M. Fong, C. S. Lin, and S. Yeh), 1968. "Prevalence of Skin Cancer in an Endemic Area of Chronic Arsenicism in Taiwan," in *Journal of National Cancer Institute*, 40, 3, pp. 453-463.

Tsivoglou et al. (E. C. Tsivoglou, S. D. Shearer, J. D. Jones, C. E. Sponagle, H. R. Pahren, J. B. Anderson, and D. A. Clark, 1960. *Survey of Interstate Pollution of the Animas River (Colorado-New Mexico) II*, 1959 Surveys, U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, 18 pp.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 1993. *Water Resources Data for Colorado Water, 1992*, Vol. 2, Colorado River Basin, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia.

Van Zinderen Bakker and J. F. Jaworski, 1980. *Effects of Vanadium in the Canadian Environment*, Ottawa, Canada: National Research Council Canada, Associate Committee Scientific Criteria for Environmental Quality.

Venugopal, B., and T. D. Luckey, 1978. "Chemical Toxicity of Metals and Metalloids," in *Metal Toxicity in Mammals*, Plenum Press, New York, New York.

Waters, M. D., 1977. "Toxicology of Vanadium," in Goyer, R. A., Melhman M. A., ed. *Toxicology of Trace Elements*, Advances in Modern Toxicology, Vol. 2, pp. 147-189, New York: Halsted Press.

Webb, J. L., 1966. *Enzymes and Metabolic Inhibitors*, Academic Press, New York, New York.

Weigel, F., 1983. "Uranium and Uranium Compounds," in *Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*, Vol. 23, third edition, pp. 502-547, M. Grayson, ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

WHO (World Health Organization), 1988. *Vanadium*, Environmental Health Criteria 81, published under the joint sponsorship of the United Nations Environment Programme, the International Labour Organisation, and the World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

WHO (World Health Organization), 1981. *Arsenic*, Environmental Health Criteria 18, published under the joint sponsorship of the United Nations Environment Programme, the International Labour Organisation, and the World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

WHO (World Health Organization), 1977. *Lead*, Environmental Health Criteria 3, published under the joint sponsorship of the United Nations Environment Programme, the International Labour Organisation, and the World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

Will, M. E., and G. W. Suter II, 1994. *Toxicological Benchmarks for Screening Potential Contaminants of Concern for Effects on Terrestrial Plants*, ES/ER/TM-85/R1, 1995 revision, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

Wrenn et al. (M. E. Wrenn, P. W. Durbin, B. Howard, J. Lipsztein, J. Rundo, E. T. Still, and D. L. Willis), 1985. "Metabolism of Ingested U and Ra," in *Health Physics*, No. 48, pp. 601-633.

Wu et al. (M. M. Wu, T. L. Kuo, Y. H. Hwang, and C. J. Chen), 1989. "Dose-response Relation Between Arsenic Concentration in Well Water and Mortality from Cancers and Vascular Diseases," in *American Journal of Epidemiology*, Vol. 130, No. 6, pp. 1123-1132.

Yakawa, M., and M. Suzuki-Yasumoto, 1980. *Archives of Environmental Health*, Vol. 35, pp. 36-44.

Yang et al. (G. Yang, R. Zhou, and S. Yin), 1989a. "Studies of Safe Maximal Daily Dietary Selenium Intake in a Seleniferous Area in China," I, in *J. Trace Elem. Electrolytes Health Dis.*, Vol. 3(2), pp. 77-87.

Yang et al. (G. S. Yang, R. Zhou, and S. Yin), 1989b. "Studies of Safe Maximal Daily Dietary Selenium Intake in a Seleniferous Area in China, II, Relation Between Selenium Intake and the Manifestation of Clinical Signs and Certain Biochemical Alterations in Blood and Urine," in *J. Trace Elem. Electrolytes Health Dis.*, Vol. 3(2), pp. 123-130.

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

40 CFR Parts 141, 142, 143, *National Primary Drinking Water Relations—Sulfate; Proposed Rule*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1994).

40 CFR Part 192, "Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1994).

40 CFR Part 264, "Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1994).

40 CFR Part 300, "National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1994).

FEDERAL REGISTER

60 FR 2854, "Groundwater Standards for Remedial Actions at Inactive Uranium Processing Sites," final rule, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, January 11, 1995.

UNITED STATES CODE

42 USC §7901 *et seq.* *Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act*, November 8, 1978.

42 USC §7922 *et seq.*, *Uranium Mill Tailings Remedial Action Amendments Act*, November 5, 1988.